



BEA WebLogic Integration™

Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions

Copyright

Copyright © 2003 BEA Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Restricted Rights Legend

This software and documentation is subject to and made available only pursuant to the terms of the BEA Systems License Agreement and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of that agreement. It is against the law to copy the software except as specifically allowed in the agreement. This document may not, in whole or in part, be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated, or reduced to any electronic medium or machine readable form without prior consent, in writing, from BEA Systems, Inc.

Use, duplication or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions set forth in the BEA Systems License Agreement and in subparagraph (c)(1) of the Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights Clause at FAR 52.227-19; subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013, subparagraph (d) of the Commercial Computer Software--Licensing clause at NASA FAR supplement 16-52.227-86; or their equivalent.

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of BEA Systems. THE SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. FURTHER, BEA Systems DOES NOT WARRANT, GUARANTEE, OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING THE USE, OR THE RESULTS OF THE USE, OF THE SOFTWARE OR WRITTEN MATERIAL IN TERMS OF CORRECTNESS, ACCURACY, RELIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE.

Trademarks or Service Marks

BEA, Jolt, Tuxedo, and WebLogic are registered trademarks of BEA Systems, Inc. BEA Builder, BEA Campaign Manager for WebLogic, BEA eLink, BEA Liquid Data for WebLogic, BEA Manager, BEA WebLogic Commerce Server, BEA WebLogic Enterprise, BEA WebLogic Enterprise Platform, BEA WebLogic Enterprise Security, BEA WebLogic Express, BEA WebLogic Integration, BEA WebLogic Personalization Server, BEA WebLogic Platform, BEA WebLogic Portal, BEA WebLogic Server, BEA WebLogic Workshop and How Business Becomes E-Business are trademarks of BEA Systems, Inc.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Contents

About This Document

What You Need to Know	xv
dev2dev Product Documentation Web Site	xv
How to Print the Document	xv
Contact Us!	xvi
Documentation Conventions	xvi

1. Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions: Tools and Tasks

WebLogic Integration Management Tools	1-1
WebLogic Managed Beans	1-3
WebLogic Integration Management Task Reference	1-5

2. Introducing the WebLogic Integration Administration Console

Starting the WebLogic Integration Administration Console	2-5
--	-----

3. Process Configuration

About Process Configuration	3-2
Overview of the Process Configuration Module	3-7
Listing and Locating Process Types	3-10
Listing and Locating Dynamic Controls	3-11
Viewing and Changing Process Details	3-13
Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Type Graph	3-19
Managing Process Versions	3-21

Adding or Changing Dynamic Client Callback Selectors	3-22
Updating Security Policies	3-25
Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors	3-28
Defining Process Control Properties for a Selector.	3-29
Defining Service Broker Control Properties for a Selector.	3-30
Deleting Dynamic Control Selectors.	3-32

4. Process Instance Monitoring

Overview of the Process Instance Monitoring Module	4-2
Browser Requirements for the Interactive Graph	4-4
Viewing Instance Statistics by Process Type	4-5
Viewing System Health Statistics	4-7
Listing and Locating Process Instances.	4-8
Constructing an Advanced Search.	4-10
Viewing Process Instance Details	4-12
Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Instance Graph	4-17
Suspending, Resuming, Terminating, or Unfreezing Process Instances	4-20

5. Message Broker

About Message Broker Channels	5-2
Overview of the Message Broker Module.	5-3
Listing and Locating Channels	5-4
Viewing Channel Details and Subscriptions	5-5
Setting Channel Security Policies	5-7
Viewing Global Message Counts	5-9
Resetting the Message Counts.	5-10

6. Event Generators

About the Event Generators.	6-2
-------------------------------------	-----

Overview of the Event Generator Module	6-4
Creating and Deploying Event Generators	6-8
Defining Channel Rules for a File Event Generator	6-11
Defining Channel Rules for an Email Event Generator	6-15
Defining Channel Rules for a JMS Event Generator	6-18
Defining Channel Rules for a Timer Event Generator	6-19
Listing and Locating Event Generators	6-21
Viewing and Updating Event Generator Channel Rules	6-23
Suspending and Resuming Event Generators	6-24
Resetting the Counters	6-25
Deleting Channel Rules	6-25
Deleting Event Generators	6-26

7. Worklist Administration

Overview of the Worklist Administration Module	7-2
Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks	7-4
Listing and Locating Substitute Routing Rules	7-5
Constructing a Custom Query for Task Instances	7-7
Viewing and Changing Task Details	7-9
Updating Task State or Deleting Tasks	7-14
Updating Task Comment, Owner, or Due Dates from the Summary Page	7-16
Adding a Substitute Routing Rule	7-18
Changing a Substitute Routing Rule	7-20
Deleting a Substitute Routing Rule	7-21

8. Application Integration

About Application Integration Monitoring and Configuration	8-3
Overview of the Application Integration Module	8-7

Listing and Locating Application Views	8-13
Listing and Locating Adapter Instances	8-14
Viewing Application View Instance Statistics	8-16
Viewing Adapter Instance Statistics	8-18
Viewing Connection Factory Pool Statistics for a Service Connection	8-20
Viewing Dependent Application Views for an Adapter Instance	8-21
Viewing and Changing Application View Details	8-22
Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details	8-27
Viewing and Changing Event Connection Properties	8-31
Viewing and Changing Service Connection Properties.	8-32
Viewing and Changing Connection Pool Size Parameters	8-33
Viewing and Changing Application View Auto Suspend Settings	8-35
Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings.	8-36
Viewing and Changing Environment Variable Values for an Application View	8-37
Viewing and Changing WebLogic Server to EIS Principal Mappings	8-39
Changing Event Connections for an Application View	8-41
Changing Service Connections for an Application View	8-42
Changing Event Generation Targets	8-43
Enabling or Disabling Container-Managed Sign-On	8-46
Updating Security Policies	8-47
Suspending or Resuming an Application View or Adapter Instance	8-49
Redeploying an Adapter Instance	8-50
Resetting the Counters.	8-51

9. Trading Partner Management

About Trading Partner Management	9-3
Overview of the Trading Partner Management Module	9-4
Configuring Trading Partner Management	9-9

Adding Trading Partner Profiles	9-16
Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner	9-17
Adding Protocol Bindings to a Trading Partner	9-22
Adding a Custom Extension to a Trading Partner	9-23
Adding Services	9-26
Adding Service Profiles to a Service	9-29
Defining Trading Partner Profiles	9-37
Defining Protocol Bindings	9-40
Listing and Locating Trading Partners	9-51
Listing and Locating Services	9-53
Viewing and Changing Trading Partner Profiles	9-54
Viewing and Changing Certificates	9-59
Viewing and Changing Bindings	9-61
Viewing and Changing a Custom Extension	9-74
Viewing and Changing Services	9-76
Viewing and Changing Service Profiles	9-79
Enabling and Disabling Trading Partner and Service Profiles	9-81
Importing Management Data	9-86
Exporting Management Data	9-88
Deleting Trading Partner Profiles and Services Using Bulk Delete	9-91
Deleting Trading Partner Profiles	9-93
Deleting Certificates, Bindings, or Custom Extensions	9-94
Deleting Services	9-95
Deleting Service Profiles from a Service	9-96
Viewing Statistics	9-96
Monitoring Messages	9-98

10. System Configuration

About System Administration	10-2
Overview of the System Configuration Module	10-7
Viewing the Archive and Purge Configuration	10-9
Configuring the Archive and Purge Process	10-11
Configuring the Archive Datastore	10-12
Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults	10-13
Manually Starting the Archive and Purge Process	10-14
Adding Passwords to the Password Store	10-15
Listing and Locating Password Aliases	10-16
Changing the Password for a Password Alias	10-17
Deleting Passwords from the Password Store	10-18
Configuring the Server for Application Integration	10-18
Configuring the Worklist Task Creation Role	10-19

11. User Management

About WebLogic Integration Users, Groups, and Roles	11-2
Security Provider Requirements for User Management	11-8
Overview of the User Management Module	11-9
Adding a User	11-11
Adding a Group	11-13
Adding a Role	11-14
Constructing a Role Statement	11-15
Listing and Locating Users	11-18
Listing and Locating Groups	11-19
Listing and Locating Roles	11-20
Viewing and Changing User Properties	11-21
Viewing and Changing Group Properties	11-23

Viewing and Setting Role Conditions	11-25
Deleting Users, Groups, or Roles.	11-25

12. Business Calendar Configuration

About Business Calendars and Business Time Calculations	12-2
Overview of the Business Calendar Configuration Module	12-5
Adding a Business Calendar	12-6
Listing and Locating Business Calendars	12-7
Viewing and Changing Business Calendars	12-8
Defining a Time Period Rule	12-11
Exporting and Importing Business Calendars	12-13
Assigning Business Calendars to Users and Groups	12-15
Deleting Business Calendars	12-17

A. Configuring a Production Database

B. Querying WebLogic Integration Archive Data

The WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH Table	B-1
The WLI_DOCUMENT_DATA Table	B-2
Example Queries	B-2

C. Accessing Process Graphs from HTTP Clients

Supported Clients	C-1
The HTTP Request URL	C-1

D. Using the Trading Partner Bulk Loader

About Using the Bulk Loader	D-1
Schemas	D-2
Configuring the Bulk Loader Configuration File	D-2
Using the Bulk Loader Command Line Options	D-3

Importing and Exporting Trading Partner Management Data	D-5
Deleting Management Data	D-10

E. TPM Schema

TPM Overview	E-1
address Element	E-5
authentication Element	E-6
client-certificate Element.	E-9
ebxml-binding Element	E-11
encryption-certificate Element.	E-18
extended-property-set Element	E-20
failure-notifier Element	E-22
failure-report-administrator Element.	E-23
reference simpleType.	E-25
rosettanet-binding Element	E-26
rosettanet-service-defaults Element.	E-34
server-certificate Element	E-36
service Element	E-38
service-profile Element	E-41
signature-certificate Element.	E-45
signature-transforms Element	E-46
trading-partner Element.	E-48
trading-partner-management Element	E-54
transport Element.	E-57
web-service-binding Element	E-60
xpath Element	E-61

About This Document

This document provides the information you need to manage solutions built with BEA WebLogic Integration. Specifically, it discusses the following topics:

- [Chapter 1, “Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions: Tools and Tasks,”](#) provides an overview of WebLogic Integration administration and a roadmap to where additional information can be found.
- [Chapter 2, “Introducing the WebLogic Integration Administration Console,”](#) provides a summary of the administration tasks that can be performed using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console, and instructions for starting the console.
- [Chapter 3, “Process Configuration,”](#) provides the information you need to use the Process Configuration module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to configure business process security and archiving properties, manage process versions, update dynamic callback or control selectors, or view an interactive process graph.
- [Chapter 4, “Process Instance Monitoring,”](#) provides the information you need to use the Process Instance Monitoring module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to view summary or detailed process instance status, monitor process progress by viewing an interactive process instance graph, terminate or suspend instances, resume previously suspended instances, or unfreeze frozen instances.
- [Chapter 5, “Message Broker,”](#) provides the information you need to use the Message Broker module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to monitor message broker channels, view channel subscribers, and set channel security policies.

- [Chapter 6, “Event Generators,”](#) provides the information you need to use the Event Generator module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to create and deploy JMS, Email, File, and Timer event generators, add channel rules to an event generator, and suspend or resume deployed event generators.
- [Chapter 7, “Worklist Administration,”](#) provides the information you need to use the Worklist Administration module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to monitor task status, perform queries to determine individual workload, reassign tasks to speed progress, control task routing by creating substitute routing rules, and update task properties or state.
- [Chapter 8, “Application Integration,”](#) provides the information you need to use the Application Integration module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to view the adapter instances associated with an application view, view adapter event and service statistics, set application view security policies, and suspend, resume, or redeploy application views and adapter instances.
- [Chapter 9, “Trading Partner Management,”](#) provides the information you need to use the Trading Partner Management module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to configure the entities and resources required for your trading partner integration applications and to monitor the messages exchanged.
- [Chapter 10, “System Configuration,”](#) provides the information you need to use the System Configuration module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to create, view or change the password aliases in the password store, specify the datastore used to archive tracking data, set the archive and purge schedule, set the default tracking level for worklist tasks and business processes, set the default archiving policy for business processes, and configure the JMS connection factory, repository root, and debug level for application integration.
- [Chapter 11, “User Management,”](#) provides the information you need to use the User Management module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to manage the users, groups, and roles defined in the default security realm. Information about the default users, groups, and security roles is also provided.
- [Chapter 12, “Business Calendar Configuration,”](#) provides the information you need to use the Business Calendar Configuration module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to create and update business calendars, export and import business calendars, and map calendars to users or groups.
- [Appendix A, “Configuring a Production Database,”](#) provides information about creating the tables required by WebLogic Integration.

- [Appendix B, “Querying WebLogic Integration Archive Data,”](#) provides the information you need to access data in the WebLogic Integration archive database tables.
- [Appendix C, “Accessing Process Graphs from HTTP Clients,”](#) provides the information you need to incorporate the interactive process graph in your own applications.
- [Appendix D, “Using the Trading Partner Bulk Loader,”](#) provides the information you need to use the Bulk Loader command line utility to update trading partner management data.
- [Appendix E, “TPM Schema,”](#) provides reference information for the `tpmschema.xsd` used in trading partner integration.

What You Need to Know

This document is intended mainly for developers and administrators who are familiar with:

- WebLogic Server administration.
- The entities and resources that make up WebLogic Integration applications.

dev2dev Product Documentation Web Site

BEA product documentation is available on the dev2dev Product Documentation Web site at <http://edocs.bea.com>.

How to Print the Document

You can print a copy of this document from a Web browser, one file at a time, by using the File→Print option on your Web browser.

A PDF version of this document is available on the WebLogic Integration documentation Home page on the dev2dev Web site (and also on the documentation CD). You can open the PDF in Adobe Acrobat Reader and print the entire document (or a portion of it) in book format. To access the PDFs, open the WebLogic Integration documentation Home page, click the PDF files button and select the document you want to print.

If you do not have the Adobe Acrobat Reader, you can get it for free from the Adobe Web site at <http://www.adobe.com/>.

Contact Us!

Your feedback on the BEA WebLogic Integration documentation is important to us. Send us e-mail at **docsupport@bea.com** if you have questions or comments. Your comments will be reviewed directly by the BEA professionals who create and update the WebLogic Integration documentation.

In your e-mail message, please indicate that you are using the documentation for the BEA WebLogic Integration 5.0 release.

If you have any questions about this version of BEA WebLogic Integration, or if you have problems installing and running BEA WebLogic Integration, contact BEA Customer Support through BEA WebSupport at **www.bea.com**. You can also contact Customer Support by using the contact information provided on the Customer Support Card, which is included in the product package.

When contacting Customer Support, be prepared to provide the following information:

- Your name, e-mail address, phone number, and fax number
- Your company name and company address
- Your machine type and authorization codes
- The name and version of the product you are using
- A description of the problem and the content of pertinent error messages

Documentation Conventions

The following documentation conventions are used throughout this document.

Convention	Item
boldface text	Indicates terms defined in the glossary.
Ctrl+Tab	Indicates that you must press two or more keys simultaneously.
<i>italics</i>	Indicates emphasis or book titles.

Convention	Item
monospace text	<p>Indicates code samples, commands and their options, data structures and their members, data types, directories, and file names and their extensions. Monospace text also indicates text that you must enter from the keyboard.</p> <p><i>Examples:</i></p> <pre>#include <iostream.h> void main () the pointer psz chmod u+w * \tux\data\ap .doc tux.doc BITMAP float</pre>
monospace boldface text	<p>Identifies significant words in code.</p> <p><i>Example:</i></p> <pre>void commit ()</pre>
<i>monospace italic text</i>	<p>Identifies variables in code.</p> <p><i>Example:</i></p> <pre>String <i>expr</i></pre>
UPPERCASE TEXT	<p>Indicates device names, environment variables, and logical operators.</p> <p><i>Examples:</i></p> <pre>LPT1 SIGNON OR</pre>
{ }	Indicates a set of choices in a syntax line. The braces themselves should never be typed.
[]	<p>Indicates optional items in a syntax line. The brackets themselves should never be typed.</p> <p><i>Example:</i></p> <pre>buildobjclient [-v] [-o name] [-f <i>file-list</i>]... [-l <i>file-list</i>]...</pre>
	Separates mutually exclusive choices in a syntax line. The symbol itself should never be typed.

Convention	Item
. . .	<p>Indicates one of the following in a command line:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• That an argument can be repeated several times in a command line• That the statement omits additional optional arguments• That you can enter additional parameters, values, or other information <p>The ellipsis itself should never be typed.</p> <p><i>Example:</i></p> <pre>buildobjclient [-v] [-o name] [-f file-list]... [-l file-list]...</pre>
. . . .	<p>Indicates the omission of items from a code example or from a syntax line. The vertical ellipsis itself should never be typed.</p>

Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions: Tools and Tasks

This section provides an overview of the tools and tasks involved in managing WebLogic Integration solutions. The following topics are provided:

- [WebLogic Integration Management Tools](#)
- [WebLogic Managed Beans](#)
- [WebLogic Integration Management Task Reference](#)

Note: Throughout this section, the focus is on administrative tasks and tools that are specific to WebLogic Integration. For an introduction to WebLogic Platform administration, see *Introducing Administration in WebLogic Platform 8.1* at the following URL:
<http://edocs.bea.com/platform/docs81/admin/admin.html>

WebLogic Integration Management Tools

The following tools are available to support WebLogic Integration administration:

- *WebLogic Configuration Wizard*
A WebLogic Server domain is a collection of WebLogic Server resources managed as a single unit. Every domain includes one and only one administration server; any other WebLogic Server instances in the domain are managed servers. The WebLogic Configuration Wizard can be used to assist you in creating and configuring domains to support the development and deployment of WebLogic Integration solutions. See “[Creating or Extending Server Domains](#)” on page 1-6 for a quick reference guide to the tasks and related documentation.

- *WebLogic Server Administration Console*

The WebLogic Server Administration Console is a Web application hosted by the administration server in a domain. You access the console from any machine on the local network that can communicate with the administration server through a Web browser. The console allows administrators to perform WebLogic Server configuration and monitoring tasks without having to learn the JMX API or the underlying management architecture.

- *WebLogic Integration Administration Console*

Like the WebLogic Server Administration Console, the WebLogic Integration Administration Console is a Web application hosted on the administration server. Once you have created a domain that supports WebLogic Integration, it is used to perform tasks that are specific to managing WebLogic Integration solutions. A list of all the tasks that can be performed from the console is provided in “[Introducing the WebLogic Integration Administration Console](#)” on page 2-1.

- *WebLogic Integration 8.1 SNMP Agent*

This utility allows you to update key WebLogic Integration information using a standard SNMP Manager. You can obtain a package containing the agent software and the WebLogic Integration MIB from the dev2dev.com site at the following URL:

<http://dev2dev.com/resourcelibrary/utilitiestools/adminmgmt.jsp#snmp>

Instructions for installing and configuring the SNMP Agent and a description of the WebLogic Integration MIB items are included in the package.

- *WLShell*

This utility provides simplified access to MBeans in WebLogic Server through a scripting language (see the following section, “[WebLogic Managed Beans](#)”). It provides a shell-like interface to MBeans in the active WebLogic domain and a GUI explorer for inspecting MBeans. Using WLShell, you can easily navigate the MBean hierarchy, view configuration and runtime properties, and execute operations such as get, set, invoke, mkdir, and rmdir. The script support includes loops and conditionals. To learn more about this freeware tool, visit <http://www.wlshell.com>. You can also obtain WLShell from the dev2dev.com site at the following URL:

<http://dev2dev.com/resourcelibrary/utilitiestools/adminmgmt.jsp#wlshell>

- *Trading Partner Management Bulk Loader*

This utility allows is a command line tool that allows you to import, export, and delete trading partner management (TPM) data. To learn more about this utility, see [Appendix D](#), “[Using the Trading Partner Bulk Loader](#).”

In addition to the above, WebLogic Server provides a number of tools with which you should be familiar. See “System Administration Tools” in the [Overview of WebLogic Server System Administration](#) section of *Configuring and Managing WebLogic Server* at the following URL:
<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/adminguide/overview.html>

WebLogic Managed Beans

Resources within a domain use Java Management Extensions (JMX) Managed Beans (MBeans) to expose their management functions. An MBean is a concrete Java class that is developed per JMX specifications. It can provide getter and setter operations for each management attribute within a managed resource along with additional management operations that the resource makes available. MBeans that expose the configuration data of a managed resource are called *Configuration MBeans*, while MBeans that provide performance metrics and other information about the runtime state of a managed resource are called *Runtime MBeans*.

To learn more about WebLogic Server managed resources and MBeans, see [Overview of WebLogic JMX Services](#) in *Programming WebLogic Management Services with JMX* at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/jmx/overview.html>

To learn more about the WebLogic Integration MBeans, refer to the following packages in the WebLogic Integration Javadoc:

- [com.bea.wli.management.configuration](#)
- [com.bea.wli.management.runtime](#)
- [com.bea.wli.tpm.management.configuration](#)
- [com.bea.wli.tpm.management.runtime](#)
- [com.bea.wlai.management.deployment](#)
- [com.bea.wlai.management.runtime](#)

Programmatically Accessing WebLogic Integration MBeans

The `weblogic.management.MBeanHome` interface is the most convenient way to access the JMX MBean Server that resides on each WebLogic Server in a domain. You can access the Administration MBeanHome interface from the JNDI tree of the Administration Server as

described in “Using JNDI to Retrieve an MBeanHome Interface” in [Accessing WebLogic Server MBeans](#) at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/jmx/basics.html>

The following example shows how you can access the `ProcessRuntimeMBean` interface:

Listing 1-1 Programmatically Accessing ProcessRuntimeMBean

```
Environment env = new Environment();
env.setSecurityPrincipal("weblogic");
env.setSecurityCredentials("weblogic");
Context ctx = env.getInitialContext();
MBeanHome home = (MBeanHome)ctx.lookup(MBeanHome.ADMIN_JNDI_NAME);
System.out.println("Got the Server-specific MBeanHome: " + home);
Set s = home.getMBeansByType("ProcessRuntime");
Iterator it = s.iterator();

try {
    while (it.hasNext()){
        ProcessRuntimeMBean bean = (ProcessRuntimeMBean)it.next();
        ProcessInstanceQuery query = new ProcessInstanceQuery();
        query.setServiceURI(context.getService().getURI());
        ProcessInstanceQueryResult info =
bean.getProcessInstances(query);
        String[] instances = info.getInstanceIds();
        System.out.println(instances[0]);
    }
} catch (Exception ex) {
    System.out.println(ex);
    ex.printStackTrace();
}
```

WebLogic Integration Management Task Reference

This section provides references to the instructions and background information required to perform the most common WebLogic Integration administrative tasks:

- [Creating or Extending Server Domains](#)
- [Managing Database Resources](#)
- [Deploying Integration Solutions](#)
- [Securing WebLogic Integration Resources](#)
- [Managing Process Types](#)
- [Monitoring Process Instances](#)
- [Monitoring Message Broker Channels](#)
- [Creating and Managing Event Generators](#)
- [Managing WebLogic Integration Tracking Data](#)
- [Creating Business Calendars and Assigning them to Users or Groups](#)
- [Managing or Monitoring Worklist Tasks](#)
- [Managing Application Views and Adapters](#)
- [Managing Trading Partner Integration](#)

Although a majority of the tasks can be performed using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console, some must be performed using other tools, and in some cases, you must directly edit a configuration file. You can use this section as a roadmap to the task-specific information that can be found in the following resources:

Document Title	URL
This guide, <i>Managing WebLogic Integration Solutions</i>	http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/manage/index.html
<i>Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions</i>	http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/deploy/index.html

<i>Configuring and Managing WebLogic Server</i>	http://e-docs.bea.com/wls/docs81/adminguide/index.html
<i>Creating WebLogic Configurations Using the Configuration Wizard</i>	http://edocs.bea.com/platform/docs81/configwiz/index.html
<i>Managing WebLogic Platform Database Resources</i>	http://edocs.bea.com/platform/docs81/interm/admin.html
<i>Security in WebLogic Platform 8.1</i>	http://edocs.bea.com/platform/docs81/secintro/index.html
<i>Introducing Trading Partner Integration</i>	http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/tpintro/index.html
<i>Introducing Application Integration</i>	http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/aiover/index.html
<i>Building Integration Applications in the WebLogic Workshop Help</i>	http://edocs.bea.com/workshop/docs81/doc/en/integration/navIntegration.html
<i>Using the Worklist</i>	http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/worklist/index.html

Note: URLs are provided in the preceding table to assist those using a printed version of the documentation to locate the information referenced in the following sections. If you are viewing an HTML or PDF version of the documentation, the references in the following sections are active links.

Throughout this reference section, it is assumed that the WebLogic Integration Administration Console is to be used as the primary management tool. As described in “[WebLogic Integration Management Tools](#)” on page 1-1, alternative utilities, such as the SNMP Agent or WLShell, can be used to perform many tasks.

Creating or Extending Server Domains

A domain includes one or more instances of WebLogic Server and may include WebLogic Server clusters. WebLogic Integration is a collection of applications and resources—EJBs, Web applications, JDBC connection pools, and so on—that are deployed in a domain to provide a unified platform for developing and deploying comprehensive business integration solutions. A first step in the development or deployment of a WebLogic Integration solution is to create a suitable domain.

The following table provides a roadmap to the information you need to create or extend a development or production (running in “noniterativedev” mode) domain.

To . . .	Refer to . . .	The reference provides . . .
Create a basic single server or clustered domain	<p>The following sections of <i>Creating WebLogic Configurations Using the Configuration Wizard</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overview of the WebLogic Configuration Wizard and Configuration Template Builder • Template Reference: Basic WebLogic Integration Domain • Template Reference: WebLogic Integration Extension Template • Tutorials: Using the Configuration Wizard • Creating a New WebLogic Domain • Configuring Managed Servers, Clusters, and Machines • Extending Domains • How Do I? . . . Creating XA Domains Using Configuration Templates 	<p>The overview provides general information about WebLogic Server domains and how to use the Configuration Wizard.</p> <p>The template reference sections provide information about the default WebLogic Integration templates provided by the Wizard.</p> <p>The remaining sections provide procedural information.</p>
Prepare a production domain	<p>The following sections of <i>Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction • Understanding WebLogic Integration Clusters • Configuring a Clustered Deployment <p>Related tasks and references are provided in “Deploying Integration Solutions” on page 1-8 and “Securing WebLogic Integration Resources” on page 1-8.</p>	<p>The introduction describes key domain resources and deployment tasks. A discussion of the roles played by system administrators, deployment specialists, and database administrators is also provided.</p> <p>“Understanding WebLogic Integration Clusters” provides background and “Configuring a Clustered Deployment” provides step-by-step procedures.</p>
Create the database tables required by WebLogic Integration	<p>Appendix A, “Configuring a Production Database.”</p> <p>Additional references are provided in the following section, “Managing Database Resources.”</p>	<p>Describes the scripts provided to create the tables required by WebLogic Integration.</p>

Managing Database Resources

For general information about managing database resources for WebLogic Platform, see [Managing WebLogic Platform Database Resources](#).

For information about creating the tables required by WebLogic Integration, see [Appendix A](#), “Configuring a Production Database.”

Deploying Integration Solutions

For information about deploying an integration application from the Workshop environment (running in iterative development mode), see [Building and Deploying WebLogic Integration Applications](#) in *Building Integration Applications*.

For the background information and procedures required to configure a production environment and deploy integration solutions, see [Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions](#).

Securing WebLogic Integration Resources

Note: This section focuses on security tasks and references that are specific to WebLogic Integration. For an overview of WebLogic Platform security see [Security in WebLogic Platform 8.1](#).

The following table provides a roadmap to the information you need to secure WebLogic Integration resources.

To . . .	Refer to . . .	The reference provides . . .
Verify security provider requirements	“Security Provider Requirements for User Management” on page 11-8	Requirements.
Manage users, groups, and roles	Chapter 11, “User Management”	Step-by-step procedures for adding, deleting, or updating users, groups, and roles.
Learn about users, groups, and roles in WebLogic Integration	“About WebLogic Integration Users, Groups, and Roles” on page 11-2	Brief overview.
	“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3	Description of built in groups, roles, and security policies.

To . . .	Refer to . . .	The reference provides . . .
Configure the role required to invoke process operations	“Process Security Policies” on page 3-4.	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedures.
Configure the roles required to subscribe or publish to message broker channels	“Setting Channel Security Policies” on page 5-7.	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedures.
Configure the roles required to execute application view services or subscribe for events	“Managing Application Integration Security” on page 8-6	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedures.
Configure the role authorized to create worklist tasks	“Configuring the Worklist Task Creation Role” on page 10-19	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedures.
Manage the password store	<p>The following sections of Chapter 10, “System Configuration.”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6 • “Adding Passwords to the Password Store” on page 10-15 • “Listing and Locating Password Aliases” on page 10-16 • “Changing the Password for a Password Alias” on page 10-17 • “Deleting Passwords from the Password Store” on page 10-18 	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedures.
Securing resources for trading partner integration	<p>The following sections of <i>Introducing Trading Partner Integration</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trading Partner Integration Security • Example: ebXML Security Configuration • Example: RosettaNet Security Configuration 	Trading partner security

Managing Process Types

Process types can be monitored from the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. For a description of the Process Configuration module, and step-by-step procedures for the various management tasks, see [Chapter 3, “Process Configuration.”](#)

You can also access the graphical view of a process type from other HTTP clients. See [Appendix C, “Accessing Process Graphs from HTTP Clients.”](#)

Monitoring Process Instances

Process instances are monitored from the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. For a description of the Process Instance Monitoring module, and step-by-step procedures for the various monitoring tasks, see [Chapter 4, “Process Instance Monitoring.”](#)

You can also access the graphical view of a process instance from other HTTP clients. See [Appendix C, “Accessing Process Graphs from HTTP Clients.”](#)

Monitoring Message Broker Channels

Message broker channels are monitored from the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. For a description of the Message Broker module, and step-by-step procedures for the monitoring tasks, see [Chapter 5, “Message Broker.”](#)

Creating and Managing Event Generators

WebLogic Integration provides native event generators, including JMS, Email, File, and Timer event generators. These event generators are typically used to start a business process based on events, such as the receipt of email or a new file appearing in a directory. WebLogic Integration also works with Application View event generators, which work with J2EE-CA connectors.

The following table provides a roadmap to the information you need to manage event generators.

To . . .	Refer to . . .	The reference provides . . .
Learn about the JMS, Email, File, and Timer event generators.	“About the Event Generators” on page 6-2 “Message Broker Resources” and “Event Generator Resources” in Introduction in <i>Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions</i> .	Introduction to the event generators (which publish messages to Message Broker channels in response to system events).

To . . .	Refer to . . .	The reference provides . . .
Learn about the application integration event generators	“Events” section of “Application Integration Capabilities and Clients” in Introduction in <i>Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions</i> .	Information about event processing in application integration.
	“Processing Event Notifications at Run-Time” in Understanding Application Integration in <i>Introducing Application Integration</i>	
	“Events” section of “Load Balancing Application Integration Functions in a Cluster” in Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions .	
Create and deploy a File, Email, JMS, or Timer event generator	“Creating and Deploying Event Generators” on page 6-8	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedures.
	“Deploying Event Generators” in Understanding WebLogic Integration Clusters in <i>Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions</i> .	Information about event generator targeting and error handling.
Manage the JMS, Email, File, or Timer event generators	Chapter 6, “Event Generators”	Procedures for updating channel rules, or deleting suspending, or resuming an event generator.
Configure JMS event generators to consume the first element under the <SOAP:Body> element.	The description of the <code>wli.jmseg.EatSoapActionElement</code> element in wli-config.properties Configuration File in <i>Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions</i> .	Configuration property description.

Managing WebLogic Integration Tracking Data

The following table provides a roadmap to the information you need to manage WebLogic Integration tracking data.

To . . .	Refer to . . .	The reference provides . . .
Learn about the tracking data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Process Tracking Data” on page 10-2 • “Worklist Tracking Data” on page 10-3 • “Archiving and Purging Tracking Data” on page 10-4 • “Managing Process Tracking Data” on page 3-2 	Descriptions of the tracking and archiving features.
Query the archive database tables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appendix B, “Querying WebLogic Integration Archive Data” 	Descriptions of key tables and example queries.
Set the system archive and purge policies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “Viewing the Archive and Purge Configuration” on page 10-9 • “Configuring the Archive and Purge Process” on page 10-11 • “Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13 	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedures.
Configure the archive datastore	“Configuring the Archive Datastore” on page 10-12	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedure.
Configure the tracking level for a process	“Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedure.
Configure the tracking level for business messages	“Configuring the Mode and Message Tracking” on page 9-10	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedure.
Set the tracking level for worklist tasks	“Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13	WebLogic Integration Administration Console procedure.

Creating Business Calendars and Assigning them to Users or Groups

Most of the management tasks associated with business calendars are completed from the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. For a description of the Business Calendar Configuration module, and step-by-step procedures for the various management tasks, see [Chapter 12, “Business Calendar Configuration.”](#)

Managing or Monitoring Worklist Tasks

Most of the management tasks associated with the worklist can be completed from the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. For a description of the Worklist Administration module, and step-by-step procedures for the various management tasks, see [“Worklist Administration” on page 7-1.](#)

Custom worklist interfaces can also provide administrative and management functionality. Refer to [Worklist User Interface and Enterprise JavaBeans API](#) in *Using the Worklist*.

Detailed information regarding worklist operations is provided in the following sections of *Using the Worklist*.

- [Introduction](#)
- [Creating and Managing Worklist Tasks](#)

Managing Application Views and Adapters

Most of the application integration management tasks are completed from the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. For a description of the Application Integration module, and step-by-step procedures for the various management tasks, see [Chapter 8, “Application Integration.”](#)

For background information, refer to the following sections of *Introducing Application Integration*:

- [Introduction to Application Integration](#)
- [Understanding Application Integration](#)
- [Roles, Responsibilities, and Tasks](#)

Managing Trading Partner Integration

Most of the trading partner integration management tasks are completed from the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. For a description of the Trading Partner Management module, and step-by-step procedures for the various management tasks, see [Chapter 9, “Trading Partner Management.”](#)

You can also use the Bulk Loader command line utility to import and export trading partner management data. To learn more, see [Appendix D, “Using the Trading Partner Bulk Loader.”](#).

See [“Securing WebLogic Integration Resources” on page 1-8](#) for additional references on securing trading partner integration applications.

Introducing the WebLogic Integration Administration Console

The WebLogic Integration Administration Console allows you to manage and monitor the entities and resources required for your WebLogic Integration applications.



For an overview of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console, see the “[Configuring, Managing, and Monitoring WebLogic Integration Applications](#)” demo.

The following table lists the available modules and summarizes the tasks associated with each.

Module	Associated Tasks
Process Configuration	Listing and Locating Process Types Listing and Locating Dynamic Controls Viewing and Changing Process Details Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Type Graph Managing Process Versions Adding or Changing Dynamic Client Callback Selectors Updating Security Policies Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors Defining Process Control Properties for a Selector Defining Service Broker Control Properties for a Selector Deleting Dynamic Control Selectors
Process Instance Monitoring	Viewing Instance Statistics by Process Type Viewing System Health Statistics Listing and Locating Process Instances Constructing an Advanced Search Viewing Process Instance Details Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Instance Graph Suspending, Resuming, Terminating, or Unfreezing Process Instances
Message Broker	Listing and Locating Channels Viewing Channel Details and Subscriptions Setting Channel Security Policies Viewing Global Message Counts Resetting the Message Counts
Event Generators	Creating and Deploying Event Generators Defining Channel Rules for a File Event Generator Defining Channel Rules for an Email Event Generator Defining Channel Rules for a JMS Event Generator Defining Channel Rules for a Timer Event Generator Listing and Locating Event Generators Viewing and Updating Event Generator Channel Rules Suspending and Resuming Event Generators Resetting the Counters Deleting Channel Rules Deleting Event Generators

Module	Associated Tasks
Worklist Administration	Overview of the Worklist Administration Module Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks Listing and Locating Substitute Routing Rules Constructing a Custom Query for Task Instances Viewing and Changing Task Details Updating Task State or Deleting Tasks Updating Task Comment, Owner, or Due Dates from the Summary Page Adding a Substitute Routing Rule Changing a Substitute Routing Rule Deleting a Substitute Routing Rule
Application Integration	Listing and Locating Application Views Listing and Locating Adapter Instances Viewing Application View Instance Statistics Viewing Adapter Instance Statistics Viewing Connection Factory Pool Statistics for a Service Connection Viewing Dependent Application Views for an Adapter Instance Viewing and Changing Application View Details Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details Viewing and Changing Event Connection Properties Viewing and Changing Service Connection Properties Viewing and Changing Connection Pool Size Parameters Viewing and Changing Application View Auto Suspend Settings Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings Viewing and Changing Environment Variable Values for an Application View Viewing and Changing WebLogic Server to EIS Principal Mappings Changing Event Connections for an Application View Changing Service Connections for an Application View Changing Event Generation Targets Enabling or Disabling Container-Managed Sign-On Updating Security Policies Suspending or Resuming an Application View or Adapter Instance Redeploying an Adapter Instance Resetting the Counters

Module	Associated Tasks
Trading Partner Management	Configuring Trading Partner Management Adding Trading Partner Profiles Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner Adding Protocol Bindings to a Trading Partner Adding a Custom Extension to a Trading Partner Adding Services Adding Service Profiles to a Service Defining Trading Partner Profiles Defining Protocol Bindings Listing and Locating Trading Partners Listing and Locating Services Viewing and Changing Trading Partner Profiles Viewing and Changing Certificates Viewing and Changing Bindings Viewing and Changing a Custom Extension Viewing and Changing Services Viewing and Changing Service Profiles Enabling and Disabling Trading Partner and Service Profiles Importing Management Data Exporting Management Data Deleting Trading Partner Profiles and Services Using Bulk Delete Deleting Trading Partner Profiles Deleting Certificates, Bindings, or Custom Extensions Deleting Services Deleting Service Profiles from a Service Viewing Statistics Monitoring Messages
System Configuration	Viewing the Archive and Purge Configuration Configuring the Archive and Purge Process Configuring the Archive Datastore Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults Manually Starting the Archive and Purge Process Adding Passwords to the Password Store Listing and Locating Password Aliases Changing the Password for a Password Alias Deleting Passwords from the Password Store Configuring the Server for Application Integration Configuring the Server for Application Integration

Module	Associated Tasks
User Management	Adding a User Adding a Group Adding a Role Constructing a Role Statement Listing and Locating Users Listing and Locating Groups Listing and Locating Roles Viewing and Changing User Properties Viewing and Changing Group Properties Viewing and Setting Role Conditions Deleting Users, Groups, or Roles
Business Calendar Configuration	Adding a Business Calendar Listing and Locating Business Calendars Viewing and Changing Business Calendars Defining a Time Period Rule Exporting and Importing Business Calendars Assigning Business Calendars to Users and Groups Deleting Business Calendars

Starting the WebLogic Integration Administration Console

Access to the WebLogic Integration Administration Console is password protected.

To start the console:

1. Open the following URL in your Web browser:

`http://adminserver:port/wliconsole`

Here, *adminserver* is the host name or IP address of the WebLogic Server administrative server, and *port* is the server listening port.

2. Enter the username and password when prompted.



Note: The user must be a member of the Administrators, IntegrationAdministrators, IntegrationOperators, or IntegrationMonitors group. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3](#). If this is the sample integration domain, the default login is:


username: weblogic


password: weblogic

The WebLogic Integration Administration Console home page is displayed.

The home page provides access to each of the management modules. To return to the home page at any time during the session:

- Click the  icon in the upper right corner of the page.
- Click  in the module navigation bar.

If the console is idle for a period of time, the user is automatically logged off. To manually log out and return the Login page, select the Logout  icon.

To access the online help at any time, select the Help  icon.

Process Configuration

This section provides the information you need to use the *Process Configuration* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to:

- View process type information and locate specific processes for configuration.
- View or update process type properties, such as the display name, tracking level, and archiving policy.
- View or update the security policies for a process.
- Configure the activation time for a newly deployed process version, or rollback to a previous version.
- View an interactive or printable process type graph.
- View or update the selectors used to dynamically set control attributes for a Process or Service Broker control.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators, IntegrationAdministrators, or IntegrationOperators group to make changes to the configuration for a process or dynamic control. IntegrationOperators cannot modify process security policies. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3](#).

The following topics are provided:

- [About Process Configuration](#)
- [Overview of the Process Configuration Module](#)
- [Listing and Locating Process Types](#)

- [Listing and Locating Dynamic Controls](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Process Details](#)
- [Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Type Graph](#)
- [Managing Process Versions](#)
- [Adding or Changing Dynamic Client Callback Selectors](#)
- [Updating Security Policies](#)
- [Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors](#)
- [Defining Process Control Properties for a Selector](#)
- [Defining Service Broker Control Properties for a Selector](#)
- [Deleting Dynamic Control Selectors](#)

About Process Configuration

The following sections provide background information related to business process administration:

- [Managing Process Tracking Data](#)
- [Process Security Policies](#)
- [Service Level Agreements](#)
- [Process Versions](#)
- [Dynamic Controls](#)

Managing Process Tracking Data

The data generated as process instances execute is initially stored in the runtime database. The monitoring information provided in the console is based on this data. In order to optimize performance, it is important to keep the amount of tracking data stored in the runtime database to a minimum. This is accomplished by:

- Capturing only the necessary data.
- Archiving the data to an offline database if required for later analysis.

- Purging the data from the runtime database when it is no longer needed for monitoring from the console.

A combination of system and process properties control the management of tracking data. The following table provides a summary of each property and its related configuration tasks. To learn how to carry out the configuration task, see the referenced topic.

Property	Configuration Task	Task Type and Reference
Tracking Level	Set the system default tracking level.	System Configuration. See “Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13.
	Set or verify the tracking level for each process. The administrator can set the level for a process to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default (the system default tracking level) • Full, Node, Minimum, or None (setting overrides the system default tracking level) 	Process Configuration. See “Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13.
Archive and Purge Configuration	Configure the archive and purge process to do one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copy data to an offline database, then purge it from the runtime database (archive and purge). • Purge the data from the runtime database without copy (purge only). 	System Configuration. See “Configuring the Archive and Purge Process” on page 10-11.
	Set the regular intervals at which the archive and purge process runs.	
	Enable or disable the archiver process. (When the archiver process is disabled, the archive and purge process is configured for purge only.)	
Purge Delay	Set the amount of time after completion or termination before the instance data is subject to purge by the archive and purge process.	System Configuration. See “Configuring the Archive and Purge Process” on page 10-11.

Property	Configuration Task	Task Type and Reference
Archive Policy	Set or verify the archive policy for each process: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• On indicates that the instance data is archived if the archiver is enabled. If the archiver is disabled, no processes are archived, regardless of the policy set.• Off indicates that the instance data is not subject to archive even if the archiver is enabled (that is, the data is only purged).• Default indicates that the system default archive policy (described below) is used.	Process Configuration. See “Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13
	Set the system default archive policy to On or Off .	System Configuration. See “Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13 .

To learn more, see the following topics:

- [“Process Tracking Data” on page 10-2](#).
- [“Archiving and Purging Tracking Data” on page 10-4](#)

Process Security Policies

To ensure process security, the administrator can configure the following security policies for a process:

- *Execution policy for process operations*
The execution policy specifies whether the operations in the process are run as the *start user* or the *caller’s ID*:
 - If start user is specified, each operation assumes the identity of the user that started the process.
 - If caller’s ID is specified, the operation after the call in assumes the identity of that interrupting call.

In addition, the administrator configures whether or not a single principal is required. If a single principal is required, then all incoming client requests must come from the same user.

Execution policy controls the identity used to access external or backend resources. It allows the administrator to specify whether a process accesses an external system as the invoking application or as an application that called into the process later. For example, suppose a process listens for a message on a channel and then waits for a client request. The administrator can set the execution policy to use the identity from the client request when the process subsequently accesses SAP.

- *Process authorization policy*

The role(s) authorized to invoke the process methods (client requests). All methods in the process inherit the role(s) specified in the process authorization policy.

Note: If the process authorization policy is not defined, everyone is authorized.

- *Method authorization policy*

The role(s) authorized to invoke the process methods (client requests). All methods inherit the role(s) specified in the process authorization policy. Additional roles can be added to the authorization policy for the method.

- *Callback authorization policy*

The roles authorized to invoke the process callback.

Note: If the callback authorization policy is not defined, everyone is authorized.

To learn how to set the security policies, see [“Updating Security Policies” on page 3-25](#).


Service Level Agreements


A service level agreement (SLA) specifies a performance target for a process. It is typically an internal or external commitment that a process will be executed within a specified period of time.

To assist you in achieving the SLA for a process, the WebLogic Integration Administration Console allows you to set the following thresholds:

- SLA threshold, which represents the commitment applicable to the process type (number of seconds, minutes, hours, or days).
- SLA warning threshold, which is a percent of the total SLA.

Process status relative to these thresholds is tracked for each process instance as follows:

- When the elapsed time for a process instance reaches the warning threshold, a warning  is displayed on the Process Instance Summary and Detail pages. The amount of time remaining until the SLA threshold will be reached is also displayed.

- When the elapsed time exceeds the SLA set, a red flag  is displayed. The amount of time the SLA threshold has been exceeded is also displayed.

This ability to set SLA thresholds allows you to easily identify processes that do not execute within the target time frame. You can then make the changes necessary to meet agreements between suppliers and customers, or to achieve your own performance goals. To learn how to set the SLA for a process, see [“Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13](#).

Process Versions

When developers need to modify a deployed process, they must create a new process version and then release it into production along with older versions. To learn more about creating and deploying new versions, see the following topics in *Building Integration Applications* in the WebLogic Workshop help:

- [Versioning Business Processes](#)
- [Building and Deploying WebLogic Integration Applications](#)

When multiple versions are deployed, the system determines which version to use when creating new instances. The administrator controls the release of a process version by:

- Enabling or disabling a version.
- Setting the activation time for a version.

When creating a new instance, the system selects the version with the most recent activation time from among the enabled versions. (A disabled version is not available for selection.)

When an administrator activates a process by setting its activation time, instances currently running are not affected. Only instances that are created after the new version becomes active are created based on the new version.

If a newly activated version experiences problems, a rollback is easily accomplished by doing one of the following:

- Updating the activation time on the prior version.
- Disabling the problem version. In this case, the enabled version with the most recent activation date becomes the active version.

To learn more about how to enable or disable a version, or to configure the activation time, see [“Managing Process Versions” on page 3-21](#).

Dynamic Controls

Dynamic controls, which currently include the Service Broker and Process controls, provide the means to dynamically set control attributes through a combination of look-up rules and look-up values. This process is known as *dynamic binding*. In dynamic binding, the process developer specifies look-up rules, and the administrator defines the look-up values. This design pattern allows control attributes to be reconfigured for a running application, without redeployment.

The look-up or *selector* values are stored in the `DynamicProperties.xml` file, which is located in the `wliconfig` subdirectory of the domain root. You can manage the values stored in the `DynamicProperties.xml` file from the View Dynamic Control Properties page of the Process Configuration module.

Dynamic binding changes made in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console override both configuration changes made in the Workshop development environment and static annotations.

To learn more about the dynamic controls, see the following topics in *Building Integration Applications* in the WebLogic Workshop help:

- [Process Control](#)
- [Service Broker Control](#)
- [Using Dynamic Binding](#)

Overview of the Process Configuration Module

The following table lists the pages you can access from the Process Configuration module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided.

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Process Types		
Process Property Summary	View a list of process types. Display name, public URI, state (stateful or stateless), tracking level, archive policy, and SLA are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Process Types” on page 3-10
	Access the Process Type Details page.	



Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Process Type Details	View process properties. Identifying information (such as service URI and application name), configurable properties (display name, tracking level, archiving policy, SLA), dynamic client callback properties, execution and authorization policies, variables, and active version are displayed.	“Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13
	Access an interactive or printable graph of the process.	“Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Type Graph” on page 3-19
	Access one of the following pages to update settings: Edit Process Properties Edit Process Versioning Add New Client Callback Properties Edit Client Callback Properties Edit Process Execution Policy Edit Process Authorization Policy Edit Method Authorization Policy Edit Call Back Authorization Policy	
Edit Process Properties	Update display name, SLA, SLA warning threshold, tracking level, and archiving policy for the selected process type.	“Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13
Edit Process Versioning	Enable, disable, or set the activation date and time for the selected version.	“Managing Process Versions” on page 3-21
Add New Client Callback Properties	Add a selector value and properties, which can be used to dynamically configure the callback to the client.	“Adding or Changing Dynamic Client Callback Selectors” on page 3-22
Edit Client Callback Properties	Edit the properties used to dynamically configure the callback to the client.	“Adding or Changing Dynamic Client Callback Selectors” on page 3-22
Edit Process Execution Policy	Specify the run as identity for the process operations, and whether or not a single principal is required.	“Updating Security Policies” on page 3-25 “Process Security Policies” on page 3-4

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Edit Process Authorization Policy	Set the minimum authorized roles for the methods (client requests) in the process.	“Updating Security Policies” on page 3-25 “Process Security Policies” on page 3-4
Edit Process Method Authorization Policy	Set additional authorized roles for the selected method. (Minimum authorized roles for all methods are set by the process authorization policy.)	“Updating Security Policies” on page 3-25 “Process Security Policies” on page 3-4
Edit Call Back Authorization Policy	Set the authorized roles for the selected callback.	“Updating Security Policies” on page 3-25 “Process Security Policies” on page 3-4
Dynamic Controls		
View Dynamic Control Properties	View a list of dynamic controls. Control name, type, and selector value are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Dynamic Controls” on page 3-11
	Delete a selector from the control.	“Deleting Dynamic Control Selectors” on page 3-32
	Access the Add New or Edit page for the control to define properties for a new selector, or edit properties for an existing selector.	“Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors” on page 3-28
Add New Process Control Selector	Define the properties for a new selector.	“Defining Process Control Properties for a Selector” on page 3-29
Edit Process Control Selector	Update the properties for an existing selector.	“Defining Process Control Properties for a Selector” on page 3-29

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Add New Service Broker Control Selector	Define the properties for a new selector.	“Defining Service Broker Control Properties for a Selector” on page 3-30
Edit Service Broker Control Selector	Update the properties for an existing selector.	“Defining Service Broker Control Properties for a Selector” on page 3-30

Listing and Locating Process Types





The Process Property Summary page displays the following information for each deployed process type. For a more detailed description of the properties, see [“Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13](#).

 Process Property Summary						
This page displays a summary of properties for each process. To view or edit process properties, click the Display Name of the process.						
Display Name	Public URI	State	Tracking Level	Arch.Policy	SLA	
ClassJpd	/wlitest/dfi/ClassJpd.jpd	Stateless	Default	Default	NA	
ControlTagTest01	/wlitest/jbc/jmsControl/ControlTagTest01.jpd	Stateful	Default	Default	NA	
ControlTagTest02	/wlitest/jbc/jmsControl/ControlTagTest02.jpd	Stateful	Default	Default	NA	
Copy	/wlitest/jbc/fileControl/Copy.jpd	Stateless	Default	Default	NA	
Delete	/wlitest/jbc/fileControl/Delete.jpd	Stateless	Default	Default	NA	
Description	/wlitest/bpm/parsertest/positive/Description.jpd	Stateful	Default	Default	NA	
DocHdlTrackingTest	/wlitest/bpm/DocHdlTrackingTest.jpd	Stateful	Default	Default	NA	
DynProp	/wlitest/jbc/jmsControl/DynProp.jpd	Stateful	Default	Default	NA	
FileTypeTests	/wlitest/jbc/fileControl/FileTypeTests.jpd	Stateless	Default	Default	NA	
GetFiles	/wlitest/jbc/fileControl/GetFiles.jpd	Stateless	Default	Default	NA	
InlineXQuery	/wlitest/bpm/parsertest/positive/InlineXQuery.jpd	Stateless	Default	Default	NA	
JpdCaller	/wlitest/pc/interapp/syncreturn/xml/JpdCaller.jpd	Stateful	Default	Default	NA	
JpdCaller	/wlitest/pc/syncreturn/JpdCaller.jpd	Stateful	Default	Default	NA	
JpdCaller	/wlitest/pc/interapp/syncreturn/string/JpdCaller.jpd	Stateful	Default	Default	NA	
MQ_HelloAsync	/wlitest/bpm/MQ_HelloAsync.jpd	Stateless	Default	Default	1 sec	
						

Note: The process types are listed alphabetically by display name.


Property	Description
Display Name	<p>Display name assigned to the process. The name is a link to the Process Type Details page.</p> <p>Note: If more than one version of the process is deployed, it is customary to append the version number to the display name, but this convention is not enforced.</p>
Public URI	The process URI. If there are multiple versions deployed, this is the version group URI (that is, the version number is not appended).
State	The process type (Stateful or Stateless).
Tracking Level	The tracking level set for the process.
Archive Policy	The archive policy set for tracking data.
SLA	Service level agreement set for the process.

To list and locate process types:

1. From the home page, select the **Process Configuration** module.
2. Scroll through the pages to locate a specific process type. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next , previous , first , or last  page.

Listing and Locating Dynamic Controls

The View Dynamic Control Properties page displays the dynamic controls (Process and Service Broker controls) associated with deployed processes. For each control, the selector values for any dynamic bindings are displayed. To learn how to add or change control selectors, see [“Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors” on page 3-28](#).

**View Dynamic Control Properties**

This page displays all the dynamic controls and selectors defined for each control. To edit properties associated with each selector, click Edit. To add a new selector, click Add Selector. To delete a selector, click Delete.

Context Path	Control Name ▾	Control Type	Selector Value	Edit	Delete
/writest	pc.BinaryTestSubFlowPControl Add Selector	ProcessControl	No Data		
	pc.ChildProcessControl Add Selector	ProcessControl	tpA	Edit	Delete
		ProcessControl	tpB	Edit	Delete
	pc.interapp.syncreturn.string.CalleePControl Add Selector	ProcessControl	No Data		
	pc.interapp.syncreturn.xml.CalleePControl Add Selector	ProcessControl	No Data		
	pc.location.subflow.BabyControl Add Selector	ProcessControl	No Data		
	pc.syncreturn.CalleePControl Add Selector	ProcessControl	No Data		
	sbc.ChildSBControl Add Selector	ServiceBrokerControl	tp1	Edit	Delete
		ServiceBrokerControl	tp2	Edit	Delete

To list and locate dynamic controls:

- 1. From the home page, select the **Process Configuration** module.
- 2. From the left panel, select **View Dynamic Controls**.
- 3. To locate a specific control, do one of the following:
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◄, first ◀, or last ▶ page.

Viewing and Changing Process Details

The Process Type Details page allows you to view or change process properties.


Process Type Details

This page displays details about a process type such as configuration information, variable definitions, and security-related properties.

Process Type Details

Service URI	/ApplicationIntegration/InsertBasedEventDemo/CustomMaster.jpj
Application Name	sampleApp
Stateful/Stateless	Stateful
Description	
Version Group URI	This process is not part of a version group
Process Graph	Interactive View Printable View

Configurable Properties

Display Name	CustomerMaster
Tracking Level	Default
Archiving Policy	Default
SLA	NA
SLA Warning Threshold	NA

[Configure](#)

Dynamic Client Callback Properties

You can define dynamic properties for certain client callbacks. These properties allow you to configure various aspects of the client callback dynamically based on a portion of the original client request. The following table lists selector values that will be used as keys to different client callback properties. Depending on the client request, and the available selector values, one set of properties will be used to dynamically configure the properties of the callback to the client.

[Add a new callback property](#)

Execution Policy

Run As	caller's identity
Single Principal Required	No

[Configure](#)

Process Authorization Policy

Authorized Roles

[Configure](#)

Method Authorization Policy

Method Name	Authorized Roles	Policy
clientRequest		Configure

Control Callback Authorization Policy		
Control ID	Authorized Roles	Policy
CustomerInsertSubscription		Configure
AddCustomerAppView		Configure
Variables		
Variable Name	Declared Type	
ErrorMsg	java.lang.String	
CustomerEventMsg	com.bea.xml.XmlObject	
InsertResponse	wla.insertBasedEventsAddCustomerResponse.RowsAffectedDocument	
CustomerData	wla.insertBasedEventsAddCustomerRequest.InputDocument	

To view and change process details:



1. Locate the process. See [“Listing and Locating Process Types” on page 3-10](#).
2. Click the process name to display the Process Type Details page.
3. To update configurable properties, do the following:
 - a. In the Configurable Properties section, click **Configure** to display the Edit Process Properties page.
 - b. Set the properties as required. The properties are described in the table that follows this procedure.
 - c. Click **Submit** to update the properties and return to the Process Type Details page.
4. To enable, disable, or activate a version, see [“Managing Process Versions” on page 3-21](#).
5. To configure dynamic client callback properties, see [“Adding or Changing Dynamic Client Callback Selectors” on page 3-22](#).
6. To update the execution policy, process authorization policy, or method authorization policy, see [“Updating Security Policies” on page 3-25](#).

The following table summarizes the information displayed on the Process Type Details page.

Note: When the server is started in iterative development mode (`iterativeDevFlag=true`), updates to the configurable properties are overridden when the process is redeployed through an application build or process redeploy.

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Service URI	The process URI. If there are multiple versions of the process, a version number is appended	No
Application Name	The name of the application.	No
Stateful/Stateless	The process type (Stateful or Stateless .) To learn more about how stateful and stateless processes are created, see Building Stateless and Stateful Business Processes in <i>Building Integration Applications</i> in the WebLogic Workshop Help.	No
Description	User-friendly description of the process.	No
Version Group URI	The URI for the group.	No
Process Graph	Links to an interactive or printable view of the process. See “Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Type Graph” on page 3-19.	No
Configurable Properties		
Display name	Display name assigned to the process. Note: If more than one version of the process is deployed, it is customary to append the version number to the display name, but this convention is not enforced.	Yes

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Tracking Level	The tracking level set for the process. The following types of events can be tracked: <i>Global events</i> Events such as start process, end process, suspend, and resume. <i>Node transitions</i> Events generated by each executed node (a start node event and an end or abort node event). <i>Data</i> Data logged as a result of invoking of <code>JpdContext.trackData()</code> .	Yes
	Full Global events, node transitions, and data are tracked.	
	Node Global events and node transitions are tracked.	
	Minimum Global events, such as start process, end process, suspend, and resume, are tracked.	
	Default Tracking level is set to the current system-wide setting (Full, Node, Minimum, or None). See “Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13.	
	None No events or data are tracked.	
Archive Policy	The archive policy set for tracking data.	Yes
	On Archiving is enabled for this process.	
	Off Archiving is disabled for this process.	
	Default Process archive policy is set to the system default archive policy. See “Archiving and Purging Tracking Data” on page 10-4.	

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)						
SLA	<p>Service level agreements (SLA) expressed as the number of seconds, minutes, hours, or days. When this threshold has been reached, a red flag  is displayed for the process instance.</p> <p>For processes without an SLA, NA is displayed. To remove an SLA setting, enter 0 in the SLA field on the Edit Process Properties page.</p> <p>To learn more about the SLA, see “Service Level Agreements” on page 3-5.</p>	Yes						
SLA Warning Threshold	A percent of the total SLA time. When this threshold has been reached, a warning flag  is displayed for the process instance.	Yes						
Dynamic Client Callback Properties								
Selector table	<p>If the process includes a Client Response node for which a lookup property has been specified, this table lists the selector values configured by the administrator. If no values are listed, none have yet been added.</p> <table><tr><td>Selector name</td><td>The selector name used to look up the selector properties.</td></tr><tr><td>Edit</td><td>A link to the Edit Client Callback Properties page for the selector.</td></tr><tr><td>Delete</td><td>A control used to delete the selector.</td></tr></table>	Selector name	The selector name used to look up the selector properties.	Edit	A link to the Edit Client Callback Properties page for the selector.	Delete	A control used to delete the selector.	Yes
Selector name	The selector name used to look up the selector properties.							
Edit	A link to the Edit Client Callback Properties page for the selector.							
Delete	A control used to delete the selector.							
Version Group								
Version Group URI	The URI for the group.	No						
Default Service URI	The URI for the process type.	No						
Current Active	The process in the group that is currently active.	No						

Property	Description		Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Version group table	Entry for each deployed version in the version group.		No
	Display Name	Display name assigned to the process version.	No
	Service URI	The URI for the process version.	No
	Enabled	Indicates whether the process is enabled (true) or disabled (false).	Yes
	Activation Date	Date and time the process version became, or is to become, active.	Yes
	Configure	Link to the Edit Process Versioning page, from which you can enable, disable, or update the activation time for the process version. See “Managing Process Versions” on page 3-21.	
Security Policies			
Execution Policy	Run As	The identity the operations in the process assume while executing. Options are caller’s identity or start user .	Yes
	Single Principal Required	Yes or No . If set to Yes , all incoming client requests must come from the same user.	
Process Authorization Policy	Roles authorized to invoke process methods.		Yes
Method Authorization Policy	Additional roles authorized to invoke the method. (The roles specified for Process Authorization Policy are inherited by the method.)		Yes
Callback Authorization Policy	Roles authorized to invoke the callback.		Yes

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Variables		
Variables	Name and declared type for each variable defined	No

Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Type Graph

The Process Type Details page allows you to view an interactive or printable graph of the deployed process type. The graphical view represents your business process and its interactions with clients and resources, such as databases, JMS queues, file systems.

If there are running instances, you can access an interactive or printable graph of any instance from the Process Instance Detail page. See [“Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Instance Graph” on page 4-17](#).

Note: The interactive process graph requires Adobe SVG Viewer Version 3.0. To learn more, see [“Browser Requirements for the Interactive Graph” on page 4-4](#). The printable graph requires a PDF viewer such as Adobe Acrobat.

To view a printable graph for a process type:

Note: You must have Adobe Acrobat Reader installed to view the printable graph.

1. Locate the process to view. See [“Listing and Locating Process Types” on page 3-10](#).
2. Click the process name to display the Process Type Details page.
3. Click **Printable View**.

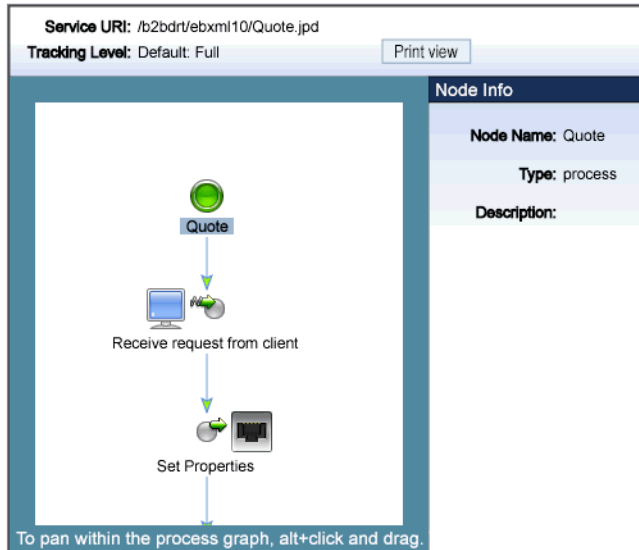
The process graph is displayed as a PDF document.

To view the interactive graph for a process type:




1. Verify that your browser meets the requirements. See [“Browser Requirements for the Interactive Graph” on page 4-4](#).
2. Locate the process to view. See [“Listing and Locating Process Types” on page 3-10](#).
3. Click the process name to display the Process Type Details page.

4. Click **Interactive View**.

The Adobe SVG Viewer displays the interactive view as shown in the following figure.



5. Do any of the following:

- To display the name, type, and description for a node, click the node image.
- To scroll the view, press and hold down the **Alt** key. The cursor changes to a hand  tool. Click and drag to scroll the process graph vertically or horizontally.
- To zoom in, press and hold down the **Ctrl** key. The cursor changes to a zoom in  tool. Click to zoom in.
- To zoom out, press and hold down the **Ctrl+Shift** keys. The cursor changes to a zoom out  tool. Click to zoom out.
- To change to a printable view, click **Print View**. The process graph is displayed as a PDF document.

Managing Process Versions

The Version Group section of the Process Type Details page allows you to enable, disable, or set the activation time for the versions in a process group.

Version group				
Version Group URI		/wlistest/bpm/M3_VersionTest.jpj		
Default Service URI		/wlistest/bpm/M3_VersionTest_v1.jpj		
Current Active		/wlistest/bpm/M3_VersionTest_v2.jpj		
Display Name ▼	Service URI	Is Enabled	Activation Date	Configure
VersionTest_v1	/wlistest/bpm/VersionTest_v1.jpj	false	December 31, 1969 7:00:00 PM EST	Configure
VersionTest_v2	/wlistest/bpm/VersionTest_v2.jpj	true	October 14, 2003 4:41:40 PM EDT	Configure

To enable, disable, or activate a version:

1. Locate the process to view. See [“Listing and Locating Process Types”](#) on page 3-10.
2. Click the process name to display the Process Type Details page.

In the Version Group section, the current status of each version is displayed in the version table.

3. In the version table, click the **Configure** link for the version.

The Edit Process Versioning page is displayed.


Edit Process Versioning

Use this page to view and edit the versioning of a process group.

Version Group URI /wlistest/bpm/M3_VersionTest.jpj

Component URI /wlistest/bpm/M3_VersionTest_v2.jpj

Is Enabled ☒

Activation Date October 14 2003 16 00

4. Do one or more of the following:
 - To set the activation time, select the month, date, and time from the **Activation Date** drop-down lists.
 - To disable the version, uncheck the **Is Enabled** check box.
 - To enable the version, check the **Is Enabled** check box.

5. Do one of the following:

- To save the changes, click **Submit**.

The Process Type Details page is displayed. The version table reflects the changes.

- To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
- To disregard changes and return to the Process Type Details page, click **Cancel**.

Note: There should always be one active version. If no version is available (that is, all versions are disabled) when the process is invoked, an error is logged.

Adding or Changing Dynamic Client Callback Selectors


If a process includes a Client Response node for which a lookup property has been specified, the Process Details page includes a Dynamic Client Callback Properties section. This section allows you to define the selector values and properties required to dynamically configure the callback to the client.

To learn more about specifying a lookup property for a Client Response node, see [Sending Messages to Clients](#) in *Building Integration Applications* in the WebLogic Workshop help.

To add or change a dynamic client callback selector:

1. Locate the process. See [“Listing and Locating Process Types”](#) on page 3-10.
2. Click the process name to display the Process Type Details page.
3. In the Dynamic Client Callback Properties section, do one of the following:
 - a. To add a new selector, click the **Add a new callback property** link.

The Add New Client Callback Properties page is displayed.



Add New Client Callback Properties

Use this page to define properties for a client callback.

Service URI	/ApplicationIntegration/InsertBasedEventDemo/CustomerMaster.jspd
Selector Value	<input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No Dynamic Authentication <input type="radio"/> Basic Authentication
User Name	<input type="text"/>
Password Alias	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="radio"/> Certificate Based Authentication
Client Certificate. Alias	<input type="text"/>
Client Certificate. Password Alias	<input type="text"/>
Keystore Location	<input type="text"/>
Keystore Password Alias	<input type="text"/>
Keystore Type	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="Submit"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

- b. To edit a selector, click the **Edit** link to the right of the selector value to display the Edit Client Callback Properties.
4. Set the properties as required. For a description of the available properties, see the table at the end of this procedure.
5. Click **Submit**.

The Process Type Details page is displayed. If you added a new selector, the value is displayed.

The following table summarizes the settings available on the Add New Client Callback Properties and Edit Client Callback Properties pages.

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Selector Value field, enter the look up key.	The value used to select and dynamically set control attributes at runtime. Note: This field cannot be edited on the Edit Client Callback Properties page.	Required
Select the No Dynamic Authentication, Basic Authentication, or Certificate Based Authentication option button.	Type of authentication.	Optional
In the User Name field, enter the user name.	If Basic Authentication is selected, the required user name.	Required if Basic Authentication is selected.
In the Password Alias field, enter the password alias.	The password alias used to look up the user password in the password store. See “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6.	
In the Client Certificate Alias field, enter the certificate alias.	Certificate alias for Certificate Based Authentication .	Required if Certificate Based Authentication is selected.
In the Client Certificate Password Alias field, enter the password alias.	Password alias to look up the certificate password in the password store. See “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6.	
In the Keystore Location field, enter the keystore location.	The keystore location.	
In the Keystore Password Alias field, enter the password alias.	The password alias used to look up the keystore password in the password store. See “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6.	
In the Keystore Type field, enter the keystore type.	The keystore type.	

To delete a dynamic client callback selector:

1. Locate the process. See [“Listing and Locating Process Types” on page 3-10](#).
2. Click the process name to display the Process Type Details page.
3. In the Dynamic Client Callback Properties section, click the **Delete** link to the right of the selector value.

Updating Security Policies

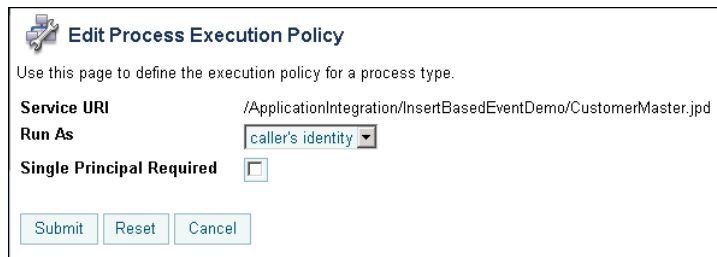
The Process Type Details page allows you to set the security policies for the process or its methods and callbacks.

Note: If an authenticator that implements the required MBeans is not configured, the options for configuring the process, method, and callback authorization policies are disabled. To learn more about the authenticator requirements, see [“Security Provider Requirements for User Management” on page 11-8](#).

To set security policies:

1. Locate the process to view. See [“Listing and Locating Process Types” on page 3-10](#).
2. Click the process name to display the Process Type Details page.
3. To configure the execution policy for the process:
 - a. In the Execution Policy section, click **Configure**.

The Edit Process Execution Policy page is displayed.



Edit Process Execution Policy

Use this page to define the execution policy for a process type.

Service URI /ApplicationIntegration/InsertBasedEventDemo/CustomMaster.jspd

Run As caller's identity ▼

Single Principal Required ☐

Submit Reset Cancel

- b. From the **Run as** drop-down list, select **caller's identity** or **start user**.
- c. Check or uncheck the **Single Principal Required** check box.
- d. Click Submit to update the properties and return to the Process Type Details page.

4. To configure the authorization policies, do one or more of the following:
 - To configure the authorization policy for the process methods, in the Process Authorization Policy section, click **Configure**.

The Edit Process Authorization Policy page is displayed.

Edit Process Authorization Policy

Use this page to define the authorization policy for a process.

Service URI /ApplicationIntegration/InsertBasedEventDemo/CustomerMaster.jspd

Authorized Roles


Available Roles		Current Roles
Admin	➔	
Anonymous		
Deployer	➔	
IntegrationAdmin		
IntegrationDeployer		
IntegrationMonitor		

Submit Reset Cancel

Note: If no roles are specified, everyone is authorized.

- To configure the authorization policy for a method, click the **Configure** link for the method.

The Edit Process Method Authorization Policy page is displayed.


Edit Process Method Authorization Policy

Use this page to define the authorization policy for a process method.

Service URI /ApplicationIntegration/InsertBasedEventDemo/CustomerMaster.jspd
 Method Name clientRequest
 Authorized Roles

Available Roles

Admin
Anonymous
Deployer
IntegrationAdmin
IntegrationDeployer
IntegrationMonitor

→


←

Current Roles

Note: All methods in the process inherit the roles assigned in the process authorization policy. These roles cannot be removed.

- To configure the authorization policy for a callback, click the **Configure** link for the callback.

The Edit Callback Authorization Policy page is displayed.


Edit Callback Authorization Policy

Use this page to define the authorization policy for a control callback.

Service URI /ApplicationIntegration/InsertBasedEventDemo/CustomerMaster.jspd
 Control ID CustomerInsertSubscription
 Authorized Roles

Available Roles

Admin
Anonymous
Deployer
IntegrationAdmin
IntegrationDeployer
IntegrationMonitor


→

←


Current Roles

5. Add or remove role assignments as follows:

To add roles:

- a. From the **Available Roles** list, select the required roles. (To select multiple roles, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional role.)
- b. Click the  icon to move the selected roles to the **Current Roles** list.

To remove roles:

- a. From the **Current Roles** list, select the roles to remove. (To select multiple roles, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional role.)
 - b. Click the  icon to move the selected roles to the **Available Roles** list.
6. Do one of the following:
- To update the policy, click **Submit**.
The Process Type Details page is displayed and reflects the changes.
 - To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
 - To disregard changes and return to the Process Type Details page, click **Cancel**.

Adding or Changing Dynamic Control Selectors

The View Dynamic Controls Properties page allows you to add new or update existing selectors.

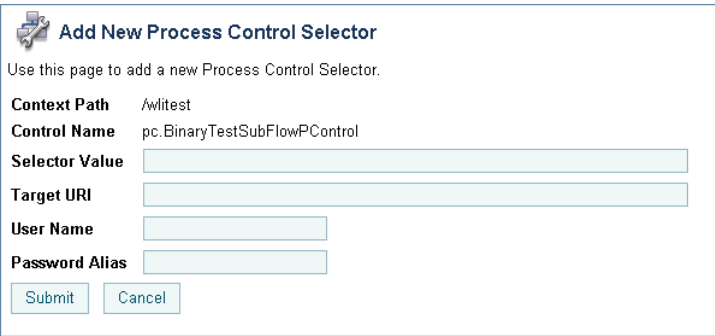
To add or change a selector:

1. Locate the dynamic control to update. See [“Listing and Locating Dynamic Controls” on page 3-11](#).
2. Do one of the following:
 - a. Select the **Add Selector** link
 - b. Select the **Edit** link to the right of the selector value to be updated.
3. Set the properties as required. For a description of the available properties, see the topic applicable to type of dynamic control.
 - [“Defining Process Control Properties for a Selector” on page 3-29](#)
 - [“Defining Service Broker Control Properties for a Selector” on page 3-30](#)

4. Do one of the following:
- To update, click **Submit**.
The View Dynamic Controls Properties page is displayed. If you added a new selector, the value is displayed.
 - To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
 - To disregard changes and return to the View Dynamic Controls Properties page, click **Cancel**.

Defining Process Control Properties for a Selector

The Add New Process Control Selector and Edit Process Control Selector pages allow you to set the selector value, target URI, user name, and password alias.



The screenshot shows a web form titled "Add New Process Control Selector" with a small icon of a document and a plus sign. Below the title is a subtitle: "Use this page to add a new Process Control Selector." The form contains several labeled input fields: "Context Path" with the value "/wlitest", "Control Name" with the value "pc.BinaryTestSubFlowPCControl", "Selector Value" (empty), "Target URI" (empty), "User Name" (empty), and "Password Alias" (empty). At the bottom of the form are two buttons: "Submit" and "Cancel".


The following table summarizes the available settings.

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Selector Value field, enter the look up key.	The value used to select and dynamically set control attributes at runtime. Note: This field cannot be edited on the Edit Process Control Selector page.	Required to Add
In the Target URI field, enter the URI for the target process.	The URI for the target process associated with this look up key.	Optional

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the User Name field, enter the user name.	The user name (if required) used to invoke the target process.	Optional
In the Password Alias field, enter the password alias.	The password alias used to look up the user password in the password store. See “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6.	Optional

Defining Service Broker Control Properties for a Selector

The Add New Service Broker Control Selector and Edit Service Broker Selector pages allow you to set the selector value and associated properties.

 **Add New Service Broker Control Selector**

Use this page to define a new selector for a service broker control.

Context Path	/wlitest
Control Name	sbc.ChildSBControl
Selector Value	<input type="text"/>
End Point	<input type="text"/>
Protocol	<input type="text" value="http-soap"/>
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No Dynamic Authentication
	<input type="radio"/> Basic Authentication
User Name	<input type="text"/>
Password Alias	<input type="text"/>
	<input type="radio"/> Certificate Based Authentication
Client Certificate. Alias	<input type="text"/>
Client Certificate. Password Alias	<input type="text"/>
Keystore Location	<input type="text"/>
Keystore Password Alias	<input type="text"/>
Keystore Type	<input type="text"/>

The following table summarizes the available settings.

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Selector Value field, enter the look up key.	The value used to select and dynamically set control attributes at runtime. Note: This field cannot be edited on the Edit Service Broker Selector page.	Required
In the End Point field, enter the URI for the target service.	The URI for the service end point associated with this look up key.	Optional
From the Protocol drop-down list, select the protocol.	Protocol to use when making the call. Valid values are http-soap http-xml jms-soap jms-xml form-get form-post The default is http-soap .	Optional
Select the No Dynamic Authentication, Basic Authentication , or Certificate Based Authorization option button.	Type of authentication. If client certificates are required, select Certificate Based Authorization and enter values in the Keystore Location , Keystore Password Alias , and Keystore Type fields.	Optional
In the User Name field, enter the user name.	The user name (if required) used to invoke the target process.	Required if Basic Authentication is selected.
In the Password Alias field, enter the password alias.	The password alias used to look up the user password in the password store. See “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6.	

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Client Certificate Alias field, enter the certificate alias.	Certificate alias if the remote service requires SSL with two-way authentication or a digital signature.	Required if Certificate Based Authorization is selected.
In the Client Certificate Password Alias field, enter the password alias.	Password alias to look up the certificate password in the password store. See “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6.	
In the Keystore Location field, enter the keystore location.	The keystore location.	Required if Certificate Based Authorization is selected.
In the Keystore Password Alias field, enter the password alias.	The password alias used to look up the keystore password in the password store. See “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6.	
In the Keystore Type field, enter the keystore type.	The keystore type.	

Deleting Dynamic Control Selectors

The View Dynamic Controls Properties page allows you to delete selectors.

To delete a selector:

1. Locate the dynamic control to update. See [“Listing and Locating Dynamic Controls”](#) on page 3-11.
2. Click the **Delete** link to the left of the selector value to be deleted.

The selector is deleted from the list.

Process Instance Monitoring

This section provides the information you need to use the *Process Instance Monitoring* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to:

- View summary statistics that reflect system health.
- View the summary or detailed status for selected instances.
- View an interactive or printable process instance graph.
- Terminate or suspend instances, resume previously suspended instances, or unfreeze frozen instances.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators, IntegrationAdministrators, or IntegrationOperators group to make changes to process status. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3](#).

The information displayed in the Process Monitoring module is based on the tracking data stored in the runtime database. A combination of system-level and process-level properties control the capture and archiving of data. To learn more about how tracking data is managed, see [“Managing Process Tracking Data” on page 3-2](#).

The following topics are provided:

- [Overview of the Process Instance Monitoring Module](#)
- [Browser Requirements for the Interactive Graph](#)
- [Viewing Instance Statistics by Process Type](#)

- [Viewing System Health Statistics](#)
- [Listing and Locating Process Instances](#)
- [Constructing an Advanced Search](#)
- [Viewing Process Instance Details](#)
- [Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Instance Graph](#)
- [Suspending, Resuming, Terminating, or Unfreezing Process Instances](#)

Overview of the Process Instance Monitoring Module

The following table lists the pages you can access from the Process Instance Monitoring module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided.

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Process Instance Statistics	For each process type, the average elapsed time and a count of the number of instances in each state (running, suspended, aborted, frozen, terminated, completed, and above SLA) are displayed.	“Viewing Instance Statistics by Process Type” on page 4-5
	Filter the list by URI or display name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Process Instance Summary	View a list of process instances. Instance ID, display name, process label, start time, elapse time, and status (running, completed, frozen, aborted, suspended) are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Process Instances” on page 4-8
	Filter the list by process status (for example, running, frozen, or over SLA), instance ID, or process label.	
	Access the Process Instance Details page for a selected process.	
	Set the number of instances to display per page.	
	Suspend, Resume, Terminate, or Unfreeze process instances.	“Suspending, Resuming, Terminating, or Unfreezing Process Instances” on page 4-20
Advanced Search	Construct an advanced search using process properties such as status, time started or completed, elapsed time, or SLA status.	“Constructing an Advanced Search” on page 4-10
System Health	View general indicators of system health and performance trends by process type, including the process types that are taking the longest to execute, those that have not completed within SLA thresholds, and those that are failing to complete.	“Viewing System Health Statistics” on page 4-7
Process Instance Details	View process instance properties, including variable values for the running instance, worklist tasks created by or associated with the process, and business messages associated with the process.	“Viewing Process Instance Details” on page 4-12
	Suspend, Resume, Terminate, or Unfreeze the process instance.	“Suspending, Resuming, Terminating, or Unfreezing Process Instances” on page 4-20
	Access an interactive or printable process graph.	“Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Instance Graph” on page 4-17

Browser Requirements for the Interactive Graph

The interactive process graph requires Adobe SVG Viewer Version 3.0x. You can download the viewer from the Adobe Web site (<http://www.adobe.com/svg/viewer/install/main.html>).

This viewer is not available for some configurations that WebLogic Platform 8.1 supports. The following table provides viewer availability by browser and operating system. Detailed information about the operating systems and browsers WebLogic Platform supports is provided at the following URL:

http://edocs.bea.com/platform/docs81/support/supp_plat.html

Note: If you are running in an English locale (for example, en_US or en_AU), and need to view processes that contain non-latin characters, we recommend that you install the Arial Unicode MS font. To learn more, see <http://support.microsoft.com:80/support/kb/articles/q287/2/47.asp&NoWebContent=1&NoWebContent=1>

Browser	Operating System	Adobe SVG Viewer 3.0x Availability
Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.x	Windows	Viewer is available from Adobe.
Netscape 7.0x	Windows	Requires a workaround. See “ Using Adobe SVG Viewer with Netscape 7.0 on Windows. ”
	Solaris	3.0 beta 1 version of viewer available from http://www.adobe.com/svg/viewer/install/main.html
	Linux	3.0 beta 1 version of viewer available from http://www.adobe.com/svg/viewer/install/main.html
	HP-UX	Viewer is not available from Adobe.
	AIX	Viewer is not available from Adobe.
Netscape 7.1	Any	Viewer is not available from Adobe.
Mozilla 1.x	Linux	Viewer is not available from Adobe.

Using Adobe SVG Viewer with Netscape 7.0 on Windows



Before viewing an interactive process graph in Netscape 7.0 on Windows, you must install Version 3.0 of the Adobe SVG Viewer as described in the following procedure.

To install the Adobe SVG Viewer with Netscape 7.0:

1. Download version 3.0 of the viewer.
2. Close Netscape.
3. Install the viewer.
4. Copy `NPSVG3.dll` from the viewer installation directory to your Netscape Plugins folder. For example, copy the file from `C:\WINNT\system32\Adobe\SVG Viewer 3.0` to `C:\Program Files\Netscape\Netscape\Plugins`.

Viewing Instance Statistics by Process Type

The Process Instance Statistics page lists the display name and average elapsed time for each process type. It also provides a count of the number of instances in each state (running, suspended, aborted, frozen, terminated, completed, and SLA exceeded). The counts are based on tracking data stored in the runtime database and do not include process data that has been purged.

 Process Instance Statistics <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="URI or Name"/>									
This page displays a summary of process instances grouped by the process type. To view instances of a process type, click the process name.									
Display Name ▾	Average Elapsed ▾	Running ▾	Susp. ▾	Aborted ▾	Frozen ▾	Term. ▾	Comp. ▾	Above SLA ▾	
SecureHello	1.4 secs	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	N/A
StatefulAbortedFirstTxn	0.6 secs	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	N/A
StatefulAbortedSecondTxn	2.8 secs	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	N/A
StatelessAborted	0.1 secs	N/A	0	1	0	0	0	0	N/A
 1 2									


Note: For stateless processes, N/A is displayed in the running instances column. These processes start and end in a single transaction.

To view the process instance statistics:

1. From the home page, select the **Process Instance Monitoring** module.
2. To locate a specific process, do one of the following:
 - Filter by display name or URI. Enter the search target, then click **URI or Name**. The processes matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◄, first |◄, or last ►| page.
3. To view additional information about the instances of a selected type, select the process display name. To view additional information about the instances of a selected type that are in a specific state, select the number. The Process Instance Summary page displays only those instances that match the selection. See [“Listing and Locating Process Instances” on page 4-8](#).

Viewing System Health Statistics

The System Health page provides an overview of system health by identifying processes that may be experiencing problems.

 System Health					
This page displays a summary of process statistics that may be experiencing problems.					
Highest Average Elapsed Time					
Since Last Purge		Last 24 Hours		Active Instances	
Service URI	Elapsed	Service URI	Elapsed	Service URI	Elapsed
PurchaseOrder	49 m 32 s	PurchaseOrder	49 m 32 s	PurchaseOrder	49 m 32 s
MBStr_StaticCallback	57.1 secs	MBStr_StaticCallback	57.1 secs		
Parent	10.4 secs	Parent	10.4 secs		
Worst SLA Performance					
Since Last Purge		Last 24 Hours		Active Instances	
Service URI	Rate	Service URI	Rate	Service URI	Rate
MBStr_StaticCallback	100% (1/1)	MBStr_StaticCallback	100% (1/1)		
No matching data found.					
Lowest Success Rate					
Since Last Purge		Last 24 Hours		Active Instances	
Service URI	Rate	Service URI	Rate	N/A	
Exceptional	100% (2/2)	Exceptional	100% (2/2)		
StatelessAborted	100% (1/1)	StatelessAborted	100% (1/1)		
StatefulAbortedFirstTxn	100% (1/1)	StatefulAbortedFirstTxn	100% (1/1)		

The following indicators are displayed:

- Highest Average Elapsed Time**
 The process name and average elapsed time for processes with the highest average elapsed time are displayed.
- Worst SLA Performance**
 The process name and rate for processes with the worst SLA performance are displayed. Both the percentage of instances that exceeded the SLA, and a ratio of the instances that exceeded SLA to the total number of instances, are displayed in the rate column.
- Lowest Success Rate**
 The process name and rate for processes with the lowest success rate are displayed. Both the percentage of instances that failed, and a ratio of the instances that failed to the total number of instances, are displayed in the rate column.

For each of the above, the data displayed is divided into the following categories:

- Since Last Purge
- Last 24 Hours
- Active instances (not applicable to lowest success rate).


Each process name displayed on the page is a link to the Process Instance Summary page for the process type.

To view the system health statistics:

1. From the home page, select the **Process Instance Monitoring** module.
2. From the left panel, select **System Health**.

Listing and Locating Process Instances

The Process Instance Summary page displays the following information for each process instance. For a more detailed description of the properties, see [“Viewing Process Instance Details” on page 4-12](#).

**Process Instance Summary**

This page displays a summary of process instances. Use the search boxes to filter the displayed instances. To view instance details, click the Instance ID.

View All

Go

Instance ID

Process Label

ID	Display Name	Process Label	Start Time	Elapsed Time	Status
1066069709299	CustomerMaster		10/13/03 2:28 PM	2.8 secs	Completed
1066069645247	CustomerMgmt		10/13/03 2:27 PM	4.6 secs	Completed
1066069589877	CustomerMgmt		10/13/03 2:26 PM	4.1 secs	Completed
1066069560305	CustomerMgmt		10/13/03 2:26 PM	5.4 secs	Completed
1066069451729	CustomerMaster		10/13/03 2:24 PM	3.8 secs	Completed
1066069423879	CustomerMaster		10/13/03 2:23 PM	2.3 secs	Completed

Suspend

Resume

Terminate

Unfreeze

Note: The process instances are sorted by start time, most recent first.

Property	Description
ID	Process Instance ID. This is a link to the Process Instance Detail page. See “Viewing Process Instance Details” on page 4-12 .
Display name	Display name assigned to the process. If more than one version of the process is deployed, the version number is appended.
Process Label	Label for the process instance. The label is generated for each instance and typically reflects a value specific to the instance. For example, an order number, customer number, DUNS number, or some other value of use in auditing. To learn more about how the process label is set, see the JpdContext Interface in <i>Building Integration Applications</i> in the WebLogic Workshop help.
Start Time	Time this instance started.
Elapsed Time	Time elapsed since instance start.
Status	The current state of the instance (Running, Completed, Suspended, Terminated, Frozen, Aborted). Note: Because stateless processes start and finish in a single transaction, these processes are never in the running state.

To list and locate process types:


1. From the home page, select the **Process Instance Monitoring** module.
2. In the left panel, click **View All**.
3. To locate a specific process, do one of the following:
 - Select a default filter from the **Go** drop-down list. The following options are available:

All Instances
Running Instances
Aborted Instances
Suspended Instances
Frozen Instances
Completed Instances
Terminated Instances
Instances Over SLA
Instances Over SLA Warning

- Filter by instance ID. Enter the required instance ID, then click **Instance ID**. The instance identified is displayed.
Note: Only the exact match is displayed. Do not use wildcards.
- Filter by Process Label. Enter the search target, then click **Process Label**. Instances with a label that contains the search target are displayed.
Note: This is a containment query. Do not use wildcards.
- Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◄, first ◀, or last ▶ page.
- Use the advanced search page. See [“Constructing an Advanced Search” on page 4-10](#).

Constructing an Advanced Search

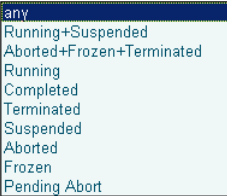
The Advanced Search page allows you to construct a complex process instance search.

 **Advanced Search**

Use this page to search for process instances.

Service URI	<input type="text" value="any"/>	
Status	<input type="text" value="any"/>	
Started ...	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Anytime	
	<input type="radio"/> After	<input type="text" value="October"/> <input type="text" value="15"/> <input type="text" value="2003"/> <input type="text" value="13"/> <input type="text" value="00"/>
	<input type="radio"/> Before	<input type="text" value="October"/> <input type="text" value="15"/> <input type="text" value="2003"/> <input type="text" value="13"/> <input type="text" value="00"/>
Completed ...	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Anytime	
	<input type="radio"/> After	<input type="text" value="October"/> <input type="text" value="15"/> <input type="text" value="2003"/> <input type="text" value="13"/> <input type="text" value="00"/>
	<input type="radio"/> Before	<input type="text" value="October"/> <input type="text" value="15"/> <input type="text" value="2003"/> <input type="text" value="13"/> <input type="text" value="00"/>
Elapsed Time	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any	
	<input type="radio"/> More Than	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="days"/>
	<input type="radio"/> Less Than	<input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text" value="days"/>
SLA Status	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any	
	<input type="radio"/> Exceeded SLA	
	<input type="radio"/> Exceeded SLA or SLA Warning Threshold	
	<input type="radio"/> Exceeded SLA Warning Threshold but not SLA	
Label Contains	<input type="text"/>	

The following table summarizes the available search criteria.

Setting	Description
From the Service URI drop-down list, select the Service URI.	Select from a list of the process types deployed. The default is any .
From the Status drop-down list, select a the status.	Specify the process status. The options are as follows: <div>  </div> <p>The default is any.</p>
In the Started ... section, select the Anytime , After , or Before option button. If you selected After or Before , use the corresponding drop-down lists to specify a time.	Specify the target range for process instance start time.
In the Completed ... section, select the Anytime , After , or Before option button. If you selected After or Before , use the corresponding drop-down list to specify a time.	Specify the target range for process instance completion time.
In the Elapsed Time section, specify the Any , More Than , or Less Than option button. If you selected More Than or Less Than , use the corresponding drop-down lists to specify the time period.	Specify the target time period for process instance elapsed time.

Setting	Description
Select the appropriate SLA Status option button.	Specify one of the following options: Any Exceeded SLA Exceeded SLA or SLA Warning Threshold Exceeded SLA Warning Threshold, but not SLA
In the Label Contains field, enter the target search string.	Specify a search target. The search returns processes instances with a label that contains the search target that also match the other specified criteria. Note: This is a containment query. Do not use wildcards.

Viewing Process Instance Details

The Process Instance Detail page allows you to:

- View process properties.
- View an interactive or printable process graph.
- Suspend, Resume, Terminate, or Unfreeze a process.


Process Instance Details

This page displays details about a process instance.

Instance ID	PurchaseOrder.jpdl_0_1066167489871
Service URI	/wliprod/bpm/PurchaseOrder.jpdl
Status	Running
Process Label	
SLA Status	Not Applicable
Start Time	Tuesday, October 14, 2003 5:40:56 PM EDT
Elapsed Time	19 hours 16 mins 10 secs 379 msec
Initial Message	View XML Value

[Suspend](#)
[Terminate](#)
[Graphical View](#)
[Printable Graph](#)

Pending Activities

Method	Node Name
orderProcessor_sendAck	Get Ack
orderProcessor_onDeliveryFailure	Handle delivery failure
orderProcessor_onAsyncFailure	Handle async failure

Tasks Created by this Instance

{None}

Tasks this instance is listening to

{None}

B2B Events

{None}

Variables

Variable Name	Declared Type	Value
inputPO	org.openapplications.x003ProcessPo007.PROCESSPO007Document	View XML Value
lineItem	org.openapplications.x003ProcessPo007.POORDERLINDocument	View XML Value
ackList	com.bea.xml.XmlObjectList	com.bea.wli.variables.XmlObjectListImpl@...
total	int	0

To view process instance details:

- 1. Locate the process. See [“Listing and Locating Process Instances” on page 4-8](#).
- 2. Click the process ID to display the Process Instance Details page.
- 3. To view an interactive or printable process graph, click **Graphical View** or **Printable Graph**.

Note: Your browser must meet certain requirements to view the interactive graph. See [“Browser Requirements for the Interactive Graph” on page 4-4](#). To learn more about the interactive process view, see [“Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Instance Graph” on page 4-17](#).

The following table summarizes the information displayed on the Process Instance Detail page.

Property	Description
Instance ID	Process instance ID.
Service URI	The process URI. If there are multiple versions of the process, a version number is appended.

Property	Description
Status	Current status of the process.
Running	<p>The process is running.</p> <p>Note: Because stateless processes start and finish in a single transaction, these processes are never in the running state.</p>
Completed	The process finished.
Suspended	The process was suspended.
Terminated	The process was terminated.
Aborted	The process threw an unhandled exception. Aborted processes can only be terminated.
Frozen	<p>The process failed but can be unfrozen. When a process is unfrozen, it resumes from the point where it failed. See “Suspending, Resuming, Terminating, or Unfreezing Process Instances” on page 4-20.</p> <p>Processes can be designed to freeze, rather than abort, by setting freeze on failure to true. To learn more see “Setting the Business Process Properties” in Designing Your Application in <i>Building Integration Applications</i>.</p>
Start Time	Time this instance started.
Exception	Exception content for a aborted or frozen instance.
Elapsed Time	Time elapsed since instance start.
Completion Time	Completion date and time for a completed process.
Termination Time	Termination date and time for a process that has been terminated.

Property	Description
SLA Status	<p>If no service level agreements are set, Not Applicable is displayed.</p> <p>If service level agreements are set, this field displays the current status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the elapsed time does not exceed the SLA, Not exceeded is displayed. • If the elapsed time exceeds the SLA Warning threshold, the time remaining until the SLA threshold is reached is displayed. • If the elapsed time exceeds the SLA, the time elapsed time since the SLA was reached is displayed. <p>To learn more about the SLA, see “Service Level Agreements” on page 3-5.</p>
Pending Activities	<p>Pending <code>controlReceive</code> or <code>clientRequest</code> methods.</p> <p>For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>waitClientRequest[conditionalWaitClientRequest]</code> is displayed when the instance is waiting for the following: <code><clientRequest name="conditionalWaitClientRequest" method="waitClientRequest" /></code> • <code>t1_onTimeout</code> is displayed when the instance is waiting for the following: <code><controlReceive method="t1_onTimeout" /></code>
Process Label	<p>Label for the process instance. The label is generated for each instance and typically reflects a value specific to the instance. For example, an order number, customer number, DUNS number, or some other value of use in auditing. To learn more about how the process label is set, see the JpdContext Interface in <i>Building Integration Applications</i> in the WebLogic Workshop help.</p>
Tasks created by this instance	<p>Worklist tasks created by the instance. The task name and ID are displayed. The ID is a link to the Worklist Task Details page.</p>
Tasks this instance is listening to	<p>Worklist tasks this process is listening to. The task name and ID are displayed. The ID is a link to the Worklist Task Details page.</p>
B2B Events	<p>Summary information for any business messages are displayed. The event ID, direction (inbound or outbound), and trading partners (from and to) are displayed. The event ID is a link to the message detail.</p>
Variables	<p>Name, type, and value of each variable defined for the instance. Variables are displayed only for running instances. You can view the value of an XML or string variable by clicking it.</p>

Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Instance Graph

The Process Instance Details page allows you to view an interactive or printable graph of the process instance. The graph represents your business process and its interactions with clients and resources, such as databases, JMS queues, and file systems.

The interactive instance graph is a fully expanded version of the view provided in the Workshop Design View. Visual cues are provided to indicate node status as described in the following table:

If the node . . .	And the tracking level is . .	The node appears . . .
Has been visited	Full or Node	Normal
	Minimum	Normal
Is currently executing	Full or Node	Highlighted
	Minimum	Highlighted
Has not been visited	Full or Node	Dimmed
	Minimum	Normal

The information displayed is dependent on tracking level and current state of the process.

The top panel displays selected process properties. To learn more about the properties displayed, see [“Viewing Process Instance Details” on page 4-12](#). In addition to the properties, the commands applicable to the current state of the instance (terminate, suspend, resume, or unfreeze) are provided in the top panel. See [“Suspending, Resuming, Terminating, or Unfreezing Process Instances” on page 4-20](#).

When you click on a node, the node name and type are displayed. If the tracking level is set to Full or Node, the start time, elapsed time, finish time, completed visits, and description are also displayed. If the tracking level is set to Minimum, this additional information is only available for the currently executing node.

To view a printable graph for a process instance:

Note: You must have Adobe Acrobat Reader installed to view the printable graph.

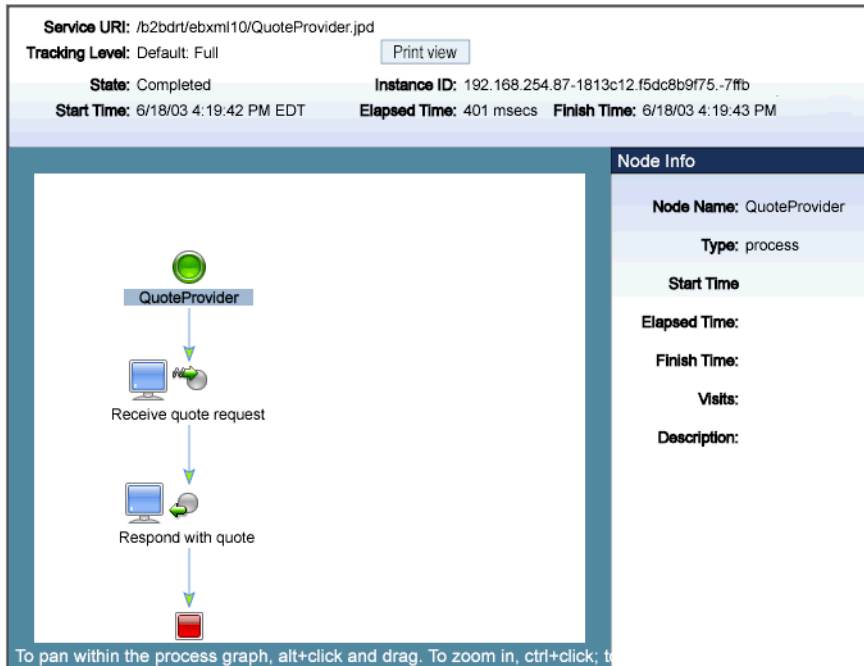
1. Locate the process instance to view. See [“Listing and Locating Process Instances” on page 4-8](#).
2. Click the process name to display the Process Instance Details page.
3. Click **Printable Graph**.

The process graph is displayed as a PDF document.

To view the interactive graph for a process instance:

1. Verify that your browser meets the requirements. See [“Browser Requirements for the Interactive Graph” on page 4-4](#).
2. Locate the process instance to view. See [“Listing and Locating Process Instances” on page 4-8](#).
3. Click the process name to display the Process Instance Details page.
4. Click **Graphical View**.

The Adobe SVG Viewer displays the interactive view.



5. Do any of the following:
 - To display node status, click the node image. The properties displayed are dependent on the tracking level set.
 - To scroll the view, press and hold down the **Alt** key. The cursor changes to a hand tool. Click and drag to scroll the process graph vertically or horizontally.
 - To zoom in, press and hold down the **Ctrl** key. The cursor changes to a zoom in tool. Click to zoom in.
 - To zoom out, press and hold down the **Ctrl+Shift** keys. The cursor changes to a zoom out tool. Click to zoom out.
 - To change to a printable view, click **Print View**. The process graph is displayed as a PDF document.

Suspending, Resuming, Terminating, or Unfreezing Process Instances

Depending on the current state of a process instance, you can suspend, resume, terminate, or unfreeze it. The following table summarizes the available actions by instance state:

Instance State	Available Actions
Running	Suspend, Terminate
Suspended	Resume, Terminate
Frozen	Terminate, Unfreeze
Aborted	Terminate

When you terminate a process, the operation in progress finishes, then the process completes without executing subsequent nodes.

A process can be designed to freeze, rather than abort, when it encounters an unhandled exception, by setting the freeze on failure property to true. To learn more see “Setting the Business Process Properties” in [Designing Your Application](#) in *Building Integration Applications*. This capability is useful for handling an exception due to a network outage, unavailable EIS, or other such transitory condition. When you unfreeze a process, if the condition that led the failure is still in effect, the process returns to the frozen state.

You can suspend, resume, terminate, or unfreeze an instance in the following contexts:

- Process Instance Detail page
- Process Instance Summary page
- Interactive Process Instance Graph

To suspend, resume, terminate, or unfreeze an instance from the Process Instance Details page:

1. Locate the process. See “[Listing and Locating Process Instances](#)” on page 4-8.
2. Click the process name to display the Process Instance Details page.
3. Click **Suspend**, **Resume**, **Terminate**, or **Unfreeze**, as required.

A confirmation dialog box is displayed.

4. Click **OK** to confirm, or **Cancel** to dismiss the dialog and cancel the action.

To suspend, resume, terminate, or unfreeze one or more instances from the Process Instance Summary page:

1. Display the Process Instance Summary page as described in [“Listing and Locating Process Instances” on page 4-8](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of each instance to be suspended, resumed, terminated, or unfrozen.

3. Click **Suspend**, **Resume**, **Terminate**, or **Unfreeze**.

A confirmation dialog box is displayed.

4. Click **OK** to confirm, or **Cancel** to dismiss the dialog and cancel the action.

To suspend, resume, terminate, or unfreeze an instance from the Interactive Process Graph:

1. Locate the process. See [“Listing and Locating Process Instances” on page 4-8](#).
2. Click the process name to display the Process Instance Details page.
3. Click **Graphical View**.
4. In the top panel of the interactive graph, click **Suspend**, **Resume**, **Terminate**, or **Unfreeze**, as required.

A confirmation dialog box is displayed.

5. Click **OK** to confirm, or **Cancel** to dismiss the dialog and cancel the action.

Message Broker

This section provides the information you need to use the *Message Broker* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to:

- View a list of channels, with the number of subscribers and processed messages for each.
- View channel properties and set channel security policies.
- View the subscribers to a channel and quickly access a list of the subscriber process instances.
- View channel summary statistics (number of active channels, subscribed channels, and dead letter count).
- Reset the message counter.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators or IntegrationAdministrators group to modify channel security policies. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3](#).

The following topics are provided:

- [About Message Broker Channels](#)
- [Overview of the Message Broker Module](#)
- [Listing and Locating Channels](#)
- [Viewing Channel Details and Subscriptions](#)
- [Setting Channel Security Policies](#)

- [Viewing Global Message Counts](#)
- [Resetting the Message Counts](#)

About Message Broker Channels

A Message Broker channel has similar properties to a Java Message Service (JMS) topic, but is optimized for use with WebLogic Integration processes, controls, and event generators. Within a WebLogic Integration application:

- Message Broker Publish controls are used by process or Web service instances to publish messages to a Message Broker channel.
- Event generators that receive outside events route them as messages to a Message Broker channel.
- Subscription start nodes start processes upon receipt of a message from a Message Broker channel. This constitutes a static subscription to the channel.
- Message Broker Subscription controls are used by process or Web service instances to receive messages from a Message Broker channel. This constitutes a dynamic subscription to the channel.

Publishers to a Message Broker channel can pass message metadata with the message. This metadata can be received by the subscriber as a parameter.

Channel files define the channels available in a deployed application. To restrict the messages routed to static or dynamic subscribers, XQuery filters can be applied against message metadata (if the metadata is typed XML) or message body (if the body is string or typed XML). All subscribers registered to receive a message on a channel receive the message, subject to any filters they have set up. To learn more about defining channels, publishing or subscribing to channels, and creating subscription filters, see [Publishing and Subscribing to Channels](#) in *Building Integration Applications* in the WebLogic Workshop help.


Overview of the Message Broker Module

The following table lists the pages you can access from the Message Broker module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided.

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Channel Summary List	View a list of channels. Channel name, message type, message count, subscriber count, and dead letter count are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Channels” on page 5-4
	Filter the list by channel name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
View Channel Details	View channel properties. Channel name, message type (xml, rawData, string, or none), number of subscribers, message count, dead letter count, security policies (publish roles, subscribe roles, and ‘dispatch as’ principal) and subscription rules are displayed. You can access the process details for a subscriber from this page.	“Viewing Channel Details and Subscriptions” on page 5-5
Edit Channel Subscribe and Publish Properties	View and set the publish roles, subscribe roles, and ‘dispatch as’ principal defined for the channel.	“Setting Channel Security Policies” on page 5-7
View Message Broker Statistics	View summary statistics, including number of active channels, subscribed channels, dead letter count, message count, and time of last reset.	“Viewing Global Message Counts” on page 5-9
	Reset the counts (published messages and dead letter).	

Listing and Locating Channels

The Channel Summary List displays the channel name, type (xml, rawData, string, or none), number of subscribers, message count, and dead letter count for each channel.











**Channel Summary List**



This page displays channels in the Message Broker and the name, status, and the number of subscribers for each channel. To view subscription rules for a channel, click the channel name.

View All

Go

Search

 Channel Name ▾	Message Type ▲	Message Count ▲	Subscriber Count ▲	Dead Letter Count ▲
 /drt/xml/static/fileRef	xml	0	0	0
 /drt/xml/static/fileRefArchive	xml	0	0	0
 /drt/xml/static/filter	xml	2	2	0
 /drt/xml/static/many	xml	0	0	0
 /drt/xml/static/prod	xml	1	1	0
 /drt/xml/static/soap	xml	0	0	0
 /drt/xml/static/timer	xml	0	0	0
 /njperf/base_selfperp	xml	10	1	0
 /njperf/selfperp_called	xml	0	0	0

  | 1 | **2**

Reset Message Count

To list and locate channels:


- 1. From the home page, select the **Message Broker** module to display the Channel Summary List.
- 2. To locate a specific channel, do one of the following:
 - Filter by name. Enter the search target (use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.), then click **Search**. The channels matching the search criteria are displayed.

Note: If the **Search** field is empty, all entries are returned.

- Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the arrow to change the sort order.
- Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◀, first ◀◀, or last ▶▶ page.

Viewing Channel Details and Subscriptions

The View Channel Details page displays the following properties.

 **View Channel Details**

This page displays details and subscription rules for this Message Broker Channel. To edit security details for this channel, click [Edit Security Details](#).

Channel Name	/drt/xml/static/filter
Message Type	xml
Number of Subscribers	2
Message Count	2
Dead Letter Count	0
Publish Roles	Not Defined
Subscribe Roles	Not Defined
Dispatch As	Not Defined

[Edit Security Details](#).

Subscription Rules for this Channel.

Control Name ▾	Filter Value ▲	Subscriber URI ▲
	ACME	/wlitest/bpm/broker/M3_MBXML_StaticSubscriptionFilterBM.jpgd
	BEA	/wlitest/bpm/broker/M3_MBXML_StaticSubscriptionFilterBEA.jpgd

[Return](#)

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Channel Name	<p>The name of the channel as defined in the channel file. For example, /myproject/mygroup/mytype/mychannel is displayed for the following:</p> <pre><channels xmlns="http://www.bea.com/wli/broker/channelfile" xmlns:foo="http://www.foo.com/bar" xmlns:fooMeta="http://www.foo.com/barMeta" channelPrefix="/myproject"> <channel name="mygroup" messageType="none"> <channel name="mytype" messageType="none"> <channel name="mychannel" messageType="xml"> </channel> </channel> </channels></pre>	No
Message Type	The message type set for the channel (xml, rawData, or string). The field is empty if the type is set to none.	No
Number of Subscribers	The number of processes or Web services currently subscribed to the channel.	No
Message Count	The number of messages delivered to this channel.	No
Dead Letter Count	When the Message Broker is unable to determine the URI to send a message to (that is, no subscribers are found), the message is sent to the appropriate deadletter channel: /deadletter/xml, /deadletter/string, or /deadletter/rawData. The Dead Letter Count reflects the number of messages sent to the dead letter channels since the count was last reset.	No
Publish Roles	The roles authorized to publish to this channel. If no roles are defined, everyone is authorized.	Yes
Subscribe Roles	The roles authorized to subscribe to this channel. If no roles are defined, everyone is authorized.	Yes
Dispatch As	The user under which messages are dispatched to subscribers. If no user is specified, messages are dispatched as Anonymous.	Yes

Property		Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Subscription Rules	Control Name	For dynamic subscriptions, the Message Broker Subscription control name.	No
	Filter Value	For subscriptions with filters, the filter value that must match the results of applying the filter to the message. For static subscriptions, if a filter is set but the filter value is null, the subscriber only requires that the filter be satisfied and does not care about the specific results of evaluating the filter. For dynamic subscriptions, if a filter is set, but the filter value is null, the filter value is not specified as part of the subscription, but rather may be specified with each instance.	No
	Subscriber URI	The URI of the subscriber. For processes, this URI is a link to the Process Instance Summary page.	No

To view channel properties:

1. Locate the channel. See [“Listing and Locating Channels” on page 5-4](#).
2. Click the channel name to display the View Channel Details page.

Setting Channel Security Policies

The Edit Channel Subscribe and Publish Policies page allows you to set the following channel properties:

- *Publish Roles*
The roles authorized to publish to the channel.
- *Subscribe Roles*
The roles authorized to subscribe to the channel.
- *Dispatch As*
The user under which messages are dispatched to subscribers.

Note: If an authenticator that implements the required MBeans is not configured, the options for configuring the channel security policies are disabled. To learn more about the authenticator requirements, see [“Security Provider Requirements for User Management” on page 11-8](#).

Edit Channel Subscribe and Publish Policies

Use this page to edit the publishing and subscription policies for this channel. When you have finished editing, click Submit or Cancel to return to the View Channel Details page.

Channel Name /drt/xml/static/filter

Publish Roles

Available Roles: Admin, Anonymous, Auditor, Banker, Deployer, Fan

Current Roles:

Subscribe Roles

Available Roles: Admin, Anonymous, Auditor, Banker, Deployer, Fan

Current Roles:

Dispatch As


Submit Reset Cancel

Note: If the publish and subscribe roles are not defined, everyone is authorized. If the dispatch as user is not defined, messages are dispatched as anonymous.

To update channel publish and subscribe policies:

1. Locate the channel. See [“Listing and Locating Channels” on page 5-4](#).
2. Click the channel name to display the View Channel Details page.
3. Click **Edit Security Details**.
4. Add or remove Publish Roles or Subscribe Roles as follows:

To add roles:

- a. From the **Available Roles** list, select the required roles. (To select multiple roles, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional role.)
- b. Click the  icon to move the selected roles to the **Current Roles** list.

To remove roles:

a. From the **Current Roles** list, select the required roles. (To select multiple roles, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional role.)

b. Click the  icon to move the selected roles to the **Available Roles** list.

5. From the **Dispatch As** drop-down list, select a valid user name.

Note: If no user is specified, messages are dispatched as anonymous.

6. Do one of the following:

- To update the policies, click **Submit**.


The View Channel Details page is displayed.

- To restore original settings, click **Reset**.

- To disregard changes and return to the View Channel Details page, click **Cancel**.

Viewing Global Message Counts

The View Message Broker Statistics page displays the following:

 **View Message Broker Statistics**

This page displays the message traffic routed through the message brokers, the number of subscribed channels, and message counts. To reset the Dead Letter Count and Message Count, click Reset All. Resetting the counts can be useful for periodic business reporting.

Number of Active Channels	29
Number of Subscribed Channels	8
Dead Letter Count	0
Message Count	26
Time of Last Reset	Tuesday, October 14, 2003 3:22:29 PM EDT

Statistic	Description
Number of Active Channels	Number of channels available.
Number of Subscribed Channels	Number of channels that have one or more subscribers.

Statistic	Description
Dead Letter Count	When the Message Broker is unable to determine the URI to send a message to (that is, no subscribers are found), the message is sent to appropriate deadletter channel: /deadletter/xml, /deadletter/string, or /deadletter/rawData. The Dead Letter Count reflects the number of messages sent to the dead letter channels since the count was last reset.
Message Count	Messages published since the count was last reset.
Time of last reset	Time the message count was last reset.

To view Message Broker statistics:

1. From the home page, select the **Message Broker** module.
2. From the left panel, select **View Statistics** to display the View Message Broker Statistics page.

Resetting the Message Counts

You can reset the message counts for one or more channels from the Channel Summary List.

To reset the message counts for one or more channels:

1. From the home page, select the **Message Broker** module.
The Channel Summary List is displayed.
2. Click the check box to the left of the channels to be reset select them.
Note: You can filter the list as described in [“Listing and Locating Channels” on page 5-4](#).
3. Click **Reset Message Count**.to reset the message count for the selected channels.

Event Generators

This section provides the information you need to use the *Event Generator* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to:

- Create and deploy new JMS, Email, File, and Timer event generators.
- Add channel rules to existing JMS, Email, File, and Timer event generators.
- Reset the read and error counters.
- Suspend and resume deployed event generators.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators, IntegrationAdministrators, or IntegrationOperators group to create, change, or delete event generators. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies”](#) on page 11-3.

The following topics are provided:

- [About the Event Generators](#)
- [Overview of the Event Generator Module](#)
- [Creating and Deploying Event Generators](#)
- [Defining Channel Rules for a File Event Generator](#)
- [Defining Channel Rules for an Email Event Generator](#)
- [Defining Channel Rules for a JMS Event Generator](#)
- [Defining Channel Rules for a Timer Event Generator](#)

- [Listing and Locating Event Generators](#)
- [Viewing and Updating Event Generator Channel Rules](#)
- [Suspending and Resuming Event Generators](#)
- [Resetting the Counters](#)
- [Deleting Channel Rules](#)
- [Deleting Event Generators](#)

About the Event Generators

Event generators publish messages to Message Broker channels in response to system events (for example, files arriving in a directory, or messages arriving in an email account or JMS queue). The following event generators can be created from the WebLogic Integration Administration Console:

- *File event generator*
Polls for files in file systems (local directory or FTP server) and publishes the files to Message Broker channels. File pattern matching, as well as other handling criteria, are specified in the channel rules for the event generator.
- *Email event generator*
Polls for messages in email accounts and publishes the messages to Message Broker channels. Handling criteria are specified in the channel rules defined for the event generator.
- *JMS event generator*
Polls for messages on JMS queues or topics and publishes the messages to Message Broker channels. Filters (message selectors) can be defined to control which messages are picked up from the JMS queue or topic. Property name and value matching, as well as other handling criteria specified in the channel rules, control which messages are published.
- *Timer event generator*
Creates events at user designated times and publishes the events to Message Broker channels. When the Timer event generator detects that a designated time has passed, it publishes a message to a Message Broker channel. The message content can be specified in the channel rules defined for the event generator.

A set of channel rules is configured for each event generator. For a JMS event generator, the rules are applied to incoming JMS messages in the user-designated order. For example, suppose the following rules are configured for a JMS event generator:

Channel	Property	Value
myapp/orders/AllOrders	VendorId	
myapp/orders/ACMEOrders	VendorId	ACME Trading Corp

In this case, a message with a JMS header property “VendorId” set to “ACME Trading Corp” would be posted to the myapp/orders/AllOrders channel because the presence of the “VendorId” property triggers the first rule. The order must be reversed to achieve the desired result.

Channel	Property	Value
myapp/orders/ACMEOrders	VendorId	ACME Trading Corp
myapp/orders/AllOrders	VendorId	

Now a message with a JMS header property “VendorId” set to “ACME Trading Corp” is properly posted to the myapp/orders/ACMEOrders channel.

Channel rule sequence is only significant for JMS event generators. The sequence is not significant for Email or File event generators.

Additional information regarding the configuration of event generators is also found in the following sections of *Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions*.

- "Key Deployment Resources" in the [Introduction](#) provides information about event generator resources.
- "Deploying Event Generators" in [Understanding WebLogic Integration Clusters](#), provides information about deploying event generators in a clustered environment, including the targeting and error handling issues related to the deployment of JMS event generators.
- [wli-config.properties Configuration File](#) provides information about setting the wli.jmseg.EatSoapActionElement property for event generators.

Overview of the Event Generator Module

The following table lists the pages you can access from the Event Generator module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided:

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
File		
View All File Event Generators	View a list of File event generators. Generator name, number of channels, files read, last reset time, number of errors, error reset time, and status (running or suspended) are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21
	Filter the list by generator name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Suspend or resume the event generator.	“Suspending and Resuming Event Generators” on page 6-24
	Reset the files read or error count.	“Resetting the Counters” on page 6-25
	Delete one or more event generators.	“Deleting Event Generators” on page 6-26
Create New File Event Generator	Create and deploy a File event generator. The event generator initially has no channel rules.	“Creating and Deploying Event Generators” on page 6-8
File Event Generator Definition	Access the File Event Generator Channel Rule Definition page to add channel rules to a newly created or existing event generator.	“Defining Channel Rules for a File Event Generator” on page 6-11
	View the channel rules for an existing event generator. Select a channel rule to view or update details.	“Viewing and Updating Event Generator Channel Rules” on page 6-23
	Delete one or more channel rules.	“Deleting Channel Rules” on page 6-25

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
File Event Generator Channel Rule Definition	Create a new channel rule or view and update an existing channel rule.	“Defining Channel Rules for a File Event Generator” on page 6-11
Email		
View All Email Event Generators	View a list of Email event generators. Generator name, number of channels, emails read, last reset time, number of errors, error reset time, and status (running or suspended) are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21
	Filter the list by generator name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Suspend or resume the event generator.	“Suspending and Resuming Event Generators” on page 6-24
	Reset the emails read or error count.	“Resetting the Counters” on page 6-25
	Delete one or more event generators.	“Deleting Event Generators” on page 6-26
Create New Email Event Generator	Create and deploy an Email event generator. The event generator initially has no channel rules.	“Creating and Deploying Event Generators” on page 6-8
Email Event Generator Channel Rule Definition	Access the Email Event Generator Channel Rule Definition page to add channel rules to a newly created or existing event generator.	“Defining Channel Rules for an Email Event Generator” on page 6-15
	View the channel rules for an existing event generator. Select a channel rule to view or update details.	“Viewing and Updating Event Generator Channel Rules” on page 6-23
	Delete one or more channel rules.	“Deleting Channel Rules” on page 6-25
Email Event Generator Channel Rule Definition	Create a new channel rule or view and update an existing channel rule.	“Defining Channel Rules for an Email Event Generator” on page 6-15

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
JMS		
View All JMS Event Generators	View a list of JMS event generators. Generator name, number of channels, messages read, last reset time, number of errors, error reset time, and status (running or suspended) are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21
	Filter the list by generator name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Suspend or resume the event generator.	“Suspending and Resuming Event Generators” on page 6-24
	Reset the messages read or error count.	“Resetting the Counters” on page 6-25
	Delete one or more event generators.	“Deleting Event Generators” on page 6-26
Create New JMS Event Generator	Create and deploy a JMS event generator. When you create the generator, you specify the destination topic or queue, message selector, a default channel rule.	“Creating and Deploying Event Generators” on page 6-8
JMS Event Generator Details	Update the default channel rule for the event generator.	“Viewing and Updating Event Generator Channel Rules” on page 6-23
JMS Event Generator Definition	Access the JMS Event Generator Channel Rule Definition page to add channel rules to a newly created or existing event generator.	“Defining Channel Rules for a JMS Event Generator” on page 6-18
	View the channel rules for an existing event generator. Select a channel rule to view or update details.	“Viewing and Updating Event Generator Channel Rules” on page 6-23
	Delete one or more channel rules.	“Deleting Channel Rules” on page 6-25
JMS Event Generator Channel Rule Definition	Create a new channel rule or view and update an existing channel rule.	“Defining Channel Rules for a JMS Event Generator” on page 6-18

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Timer		
View All Timer Event Generators	View a list of Timer event generators. Generator name, number of channels, messages read, last reset time, number of errors, error reset time, and status (running or suspended) are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21
	Filter the list by generator name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Suspend or resume the event generator.	“Suspending and Resuming Event Generators” on page 6-24
	Reset the messages read or error count.	“Resetting the Counters” on page 6-25
	Delete one or more event generators.	“Deleting Event Generators” on page 6-26
Create New Timer Event Generator	Create and deploy a Timer event generator. The event generator initially has no channel rules.	“Creating and Deploying Event Generators” on page 6-8
Timer Event Generator Definition	Access the Timer Event Generator Channel Rule Definition page to add channel rules to a newly created or existing event generator.	“Defining Channel Rules for a Timer Event Generator” on page 6-19
	View the channel rules for an existing event generator. Select a channel rule to view or update details.	“Viewing and Updating Event Generator Channel Rules” on page 6-23
	Delete one or more channel rules.	“Deleting Channel Rules” on page 6-25
Timer Event Generator Channel Rule Definition	Create a new channel rule or view and update an existing channel rule.	“Defining Channel Rules for a Timer Event Generator” on page 6-19

Creating and Deploying Event Generators

The Event Generator module allows you to create and deploy File, Email, JMS, or Timer event generators. When you create a new event generator, it is packaged and deployed as an EJB. Once the event generator has been created, you can suspend, resume, or add additional channel rules as required.

To create and deploy a JMS event generator:

1. From the home page, select the **Event Generator** module.
2. From the left panel, select **JMS**.
3. Select **Create New**.


The Create a New JMS Event Generator page is displayed.



The screenshot shows a web form titled "Create a New JMS Event Generator" with a small icon of a mail envelope and a gear. Below the title is a paragraph of instructions: "Use this page to create a new JMS Event Generator. Although new generators are deployed immediately, they do not have channel rules. You can add rules after the generator has been created." The form contains five fields: "Generator Name" (a text input field), "Destination Type" (a dropdown menu with "javax.jms.Queue" selected), "Destination JNDI Name" (a dropdown menu with "drt.jms.ControlTagCtrlQueue" selected), "Message Selector" (a text input field with up and down arrow buttons on the right), and "Default Rule Channel" (a dropdown menu with "/drt/str/dynamic (string)" selected). At the bottom of the form are three buttons: "Submit", "Reset", and "Cancel".

4. In the **Generator Name** field, enter a unique name for the event generator.

Note: Names are not case sensitive. Leading or trailing spaces are removed.

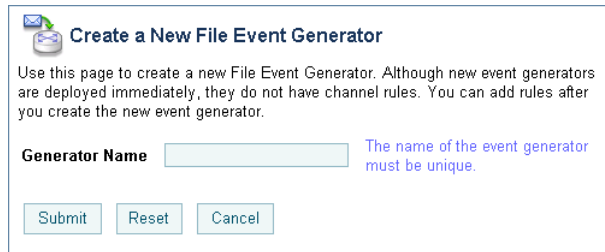
5. From the **Destination Type** drop-down list, select **javax.jms.queue** or **javax.jms.topic**.
6. From the **Destination JNDI Name** drop-down list, select the JNDI name for the topic or queue.
7. In the **Message Selector** field, specify the JMS message selector. See http://java.sun.com/dtd/ejb-jar_2_0.dtd.
8. From the **Default Rule Channel** drop-down list, select the default channel. Messages that do not match any other channel rule are published to this channel.
9. Click **Submit** to create and deploy the event generator.
The Event Generator Definition page is displayed.
Note: The event generator is created and deployed without channel rules, therefore, the first task is to define channel rules for the generator.
10. Select **Define a New Channel Rule**.
11. Set the properties as required. See “[Defining Channel Rules for a JMS Event Generator](#)” on [page 6-18](#).
12. Click **Submit** to add the channel rule to the event generator.
13. If required, repeat steps 10 to 12 to add additional channels.
14. If multiple rules are defined, you can reorder them as required. Click the up or down arrow  button to move entries up or down the list. Changes take effect immediately.

To create and deploy a File, Email, or Timer event generator:

1. From the home page, select the **Event Generator** module.
2. From the left panel, select the type of event generator (**File**, **Email**, or **Timer**).
3. Select **Create New**.

The Create New page for the selected type is displayed.

For example, the Create New File Event Generator page shown in the following figure.




The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Create a New File Event Generator". At the top left is an icon of a folder with a document. The title is in bold blue text. Below the title is a paragraph of instructional text. Underneath is a label "Generator Name" followed by a text input field. To the right of the input field is a blue note: "The name of the event generator must be unique." At the bottom are three buttons: "Submit", "Reset", and "Cancel".

Create a New File Event Generator

Use this page to create a new File Event Generator. Although new event generators are deployed immediately, they do not have channel rules. You can add rules after you create the new event generator.

Generator Name The name of the event generator must be unique.

4. In the **Generator Name** field, enter a unique name for the event generator.
5. Click **Submit** to create and deploy the event generator.
The Event Generator Definition page is displayed.
Note: The event generator is created and deployed without channel rules, therefore, the first task is to define channel rules for the generator.
6. Select **Define a New Channel Rule**.
7. Set the properties as required. For a description of the available properties, see the topic applicable to the event generator you are creating:
 - [“Defining Channel Rules for a File Event Generator” on page 6-11](#)
 - [“Defining Channel Rules for an Email Event Generator” on page 6-15](#)
 - [“Defining Channel Rules for a Timer Event Generator” on page 6-19](#)
8. Click **Submit** to add the channel rule to the event generator.
9. If required, repeat steps 6 to 8 to add additional channels.
10. If multiple rules are defined, you can reorder them. Click the up or down arrow  button to move entries up or down the list. Changes take effect immediately.
Note: This functionality is provided for convenience only. Channel rule sequence is not functionally significant for Email or File event generators.

Defining Channel Rules for a File Event Generator

The File Generator Channel Rule Definition page allows you to define the properties for the channel rule.

File Generator Channel Rule Definition

Use this page to define a new file channel rule.

File Type

Channel Name

Message Encoding

Directory

Pass by file name

Scan Subdirectories

File Pattern

Sort by Arrival?

Polling Interval days hours mins secs

Read Limit

Post Read Action

Archive Directory

Error Directory

Description

Publish As

Note: The settings displayed are dependent on the **File Type** selected.

The following table summarizes the available settings:

Setting	Description	Required/Optional
From the File Type drop-down list, select Disk File or FTP .	Type of file event.	Required
From the Channel Name drop-down list, select a Message Broker channel.	The name of the Message Broker channel to which messages matching the configured criteria are published.	Required

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
<p>In the Message Encoding field, enter the name of the character set if other than the default.</p> <p>Note: This property can only be set if the message broker channel type is string.</p>	<p>The character set, if other than the default. This property applies only if the selected Channel Name is of type string. See http://www.iana.org/assignments/character-sets for valid values.</p>	Optional
In the FTP Host Location field, enter the FTP server.	Location of the FTP server (IP Address or host name) if the File Type is set to FTP .	Required if the File Type is set to FTP
In the FTP User Name field, enter the name.	Name required to access the FTP account.	Required if the File Type is set to FTP
<p>Do one of the following to specify the FTP User Password:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select the Use Alias option button, then select the password alias from the drop-down list. Select the Use Value option button, then enter the password in the field. 	<p>If you enter the password in the Use Value field, it is stored in clear text in the event generator configuration file. To secure the password, add it to the password store. See “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6. After the alias has been added to the password store, it is available for selection from the Use Alias drop-down list.</p>	Required if the File Type is set to FTP
In the FTP Local Directory field, enter the path.	Specifies the path to a directory to which files from the FTP server are copied.	Required if the File Type is set to FTP


Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Directory field, enter a valid path.	<p>If File Type is set to Disk, specifies the path to the directory to poll for files.</p> <p>If File Type is set to FTP, specifies the path on the FTP server to poll for files.</p> <p>Whether the File Type is Disk or FTP, we highly recommend that you specify a location that is writeable.</p> <p>If the File Type is Disk, the system verifies that the directory is writeable before polling. If it is not writeable, the error count is incremented, and the reading and publishing process is skipped.</p> <p>If the File Type is FTP, the files in the directory are read and published at each polling interval. If an error is encountered in deleting a file, the error is logged, and the error count is incremented. The inability to delete files will result in the same files being published at every polling interval.</p>	Required
From the Pass by filename drop-down list, select Yes or No .	<p>If set to Yes, the file is staged to the Archive directory, and is passed as reference in the FileControlPropertiesDocument sent as the payload of the message. If set to Yes, you must specify an Archive directory.</p> <p>The default is No.</p>	Required
From the Scan Subdirectories drop-down list, select Yes or No .	Specifies whether or not subdirectories are to be scanned.	Optional
In the File Pattern field, enter the pattern.	Optional pattern to filter on. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	Optional

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
From the Sort by Arrival field, select Yes or No .	If set to Yes , the files are sorted by arrival time. This maintains the sequence (files are processed by arrival time). The default is No .	Required
Specify the Polling Interval in days, hours, minutes, and/or seconds.	How often to poll the specified directory. Enter the number of days (if the interval is greater than one day) in the days field, then select the number of hours, minutes, and/or seconds from the drop-down lists as required.	Required
In the Read Limit field, enter the maximum number of files to read per polling sweep.	Maximum number of files to read per polling sweep. Valid values are 0 or greater. If set to 0 all files are read.	Required
From the Post Read Action drop-down list, select Delete or Archive .	Specifies what the event generator does with a file after it has been read. The default is Delete .	Required
In the Archive Directory field, enter a valid path.	Specifies the path to a directory to which files are archived.	Required if Post Read Action is set to Archive , or Pass by filename is set to Yes
In the Error Directory field, enter a valid path.	Specifies the file system directory path to write the file if there is a problem reading it or publishing its contents to the Message Broker channel.	Required

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Description field, enter a description of the channel rule.	A user-friendly description of the channel rule.	Optional
From the Publish As drop-down list, select a user name.	<p>The Publish As property allows the file event generator to publish its messages as a specific user. Setting this property enables messages to be delivered to a secured message broker channel.</p> <p>If Publish As is not specified, messages are published as Anonymous.</p>	Optional

Defining Channel Rules for an Email Event Generator

The Email Generator Channel Rule Definition page allows you to define the properties for the channel rule.


Email Event Generator Channel Rule Definition

Use this page to edit the definition of this email channel rule.

Server Protocol

POP3

Channel Name

/drt/str/dynamic (string)

Hostname

Port Number

-1

Username

Password

☐ Use Alias

Select Alias

☒ Use Value

Attachments

Archive

Polling Interval

0

 days

0

 hours

05

 mins

00

 secs

Read Limit

0

Post Read Action

Delete

Archive Directory

Error Directory

Description

Publish As

Submit

Reset

Cancel

Note: The settings displayed are dependent on the **Server Protocol** selected.


The following table summarizes the available settings:

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
From the Server Protocol drop-down list, select IMAP or POP3 .	Server type for the Email account. The default is POP3 .	Required
From the Channel Name drop-down list, select a Message Broker channel.	The name of the Message Broker channel to which messages matching the configured criteria are published.	Required
In the Hostname field, enter the server name.	The mail server to poll.	Required
In the Port Number field, enter the email server port.	The mail server port. The default is -1 , which indicates the default port number for the mail server (143 for IMAP, 110 for POP3).	Required
In the Username field, enter the username for the account.	Username for the email account. The event generator polls the inbox for this account.	Required
Do one of the following to specify the Password : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select the Use Alias option button, then select the password alias from the drop-down list. Select the Use Value option button, then enter the password in the field. 	If you enter the password in the Use Value field, it is stored in clear text in the event generator configuration file. To secure the password, add it to the password store. See “Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6 . After the alias has been added to the password store, it is available for selection from the Use Alias drop-down list.	Optional
From the Attachments field, select Archive or Ignore .	Specifies how attachments are handled. If Archive is selected, attachments are saved to the Archive Directory .	Required

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Polling Interval field, enter the number of seconds.	How often to poll the account. Enter the number of days (if the interval is greater than one day) in the days field, then select the number or hours, minutes, and/or seconds from the drop-down lists as required.	Required
In the Read Limit field, enter the maximum number of messages to read per polling sweep.	Maximum number of messages to read per polling sweep. Valid values are 0 or greater.	Required
From the Post Read Action drop-down list, select Delete , Archive , or Move .	Specifies what the event generator does with a message after it has been read. Move is only available with the IMAP protocol. The default is Delete .	Optional
In the IMAP Move Folder field, enter a valid IMAP folder.	If Post Read Action is set to Move , the IMAP Move Folder specifies the folder to which the message is moved.	Required if Post Read Action is set to Move
In the Archive Directory field, enter a valid path.	If Post Read Action is set to Archive , the Archive Directory specifies the path to the archive location.	Required if Post Read Action is set to Archive
In the Error Directory field, enter a valid path.	Specifies the file system directory path to write the message and any attachments if there is a problem.	Required
In the Description field, enter a description of the channel rule.	A user-friendly description of the channel rule.	Optional
From the Publish As drop-down list, select a user name.	The Publish As property allows the email event generator to publish its messages as a specific user. Setting this property enables messages to be delivered to a secured message broker channel. If Publish As is not specified, messages are published as Anonymous .	Optional

Defining Channel Rules for a JMS Event Generator

The JMS Generator Channel Rule Definition page allows you to define the properties for the channel rule.

 **JMS Event Generator Channel Rule Definition**

Use this page to add a JMS event generator channel rule.

Channel Name

Property Name

Property Value

Description

Publish As

Submit

Reset

Cancel


The following table summarizes the available settings:

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
From the Channel Name drop-down list, select a Message Broker channel.	The name of the channel to which messages matching the configured criteria are published.	Required
In the Property Name field, enter the name of the required JMS property.	<p>If both Property Name and Property Value (below) are specified, the value of the property must match Property Value to trigger a match.</p> <p>If only Property Name is specified, then the presence of the property triggers a match.</p> <p>If both Property Name and Property Value are blank, all message on the JMS queue are a match.</p>	Optional
In the Property Value field, enter the required property value.	If Property Name is specified, Property Value can be used to specify the value required for a match.	Optional

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Description field, enter a description of the channel rule.	A user-friendly description of the channel rule.	Optional
From the Publish As drop-down list, select a user name.	<p>The Publish As property allows the JMS event generator to publish its messages as a specific user. Setting this property enables messages to be delivered to a secured message broker channel.</p> <p>If Publish As is not specified, messages are published as Anonymous.</p>	Optional

Defining Channel Rules for a Timer Event Generator

The Timer Event Generator Channel Rule Definition page allows you to define the properties for the channel rule.


Timer Generator Channel Rule Definition

Use this page to edit details about this timer generator channel rule.

Channel Name

Effective Time at

Frequency
☒ Runs Once
☐ Runs Every days hours mins secs
 and ☒ Never Expires
☐ Expires On at

Message

Business Calendar

Description

Publish As [Select a user to impersonate.](#)


The following table summarizes the available settings:

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
From the Channel Name drop-down list, select a Message Broker channel.	The name of the Message Broker channel to which messages matching the configured criteria are published.	Required
From the Effective Time drop-down lists, select the month, day, year, and time to initiate the first event.	The date and time the first event is to be generated. If the effective time has already passed, then the event generator publishes the first event as soon as it is deployed.	Required
Do one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select the Runs Once option button. Select the Runs Every option button, then specify the interval in days, hours, minutes, and seconds. 	Intervals from the Effective Time that each event is to be generated. If the Runs Once option is selected, the Effective Time constitutes the first and last event generated. Note: Because the smallest time interval in a business calendar is a minute, if you specify a Business Calendar (see setting below), do not include seconds in the Runs Every interval.	Required
Do one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select the Never Expires option button. Select the Expires On option button, then select the month, day, year, and time from the drop-down lists. 	The date and time the configured schedule expires. If the Never Expires option is selected, the configured schedule remains in effect indefinitely.	Required
In the Message field, enter the XML message to be delivered.	The content of the message to be delivered to the specified Message Broker channel. Message content is a single element of any type. Messages published are always XML messages.	Optional

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
From the Business Calendar drop-down list, select a business calendar.	<p>If a business calendar is selected, the Runs Every interval represents business time calculated against the specified calendar. See “About Business Calendars and Business Time Calculations” on page 12-2.</p> <p>If no calendar is selected, the Runs Every interval represents an absolute period (24 hour day, every day).</p>	Optional
In the Description field, enter a description of the channel rule.	A user-friendly description of the channel rule.	Optional
From the Publish As drop-down list, select a user name.	<p>The Publish As property allows the Timer event generator to publish its messages as a specific user. Setting this property enables messages to be delivered to a secured message broker channel.</p> <p>If Publish As is not specified, messages are published as Anonymous.</p>	Optional

Listing and Locating Event Generators

The View All page displays the following information for each configured event generator:


View All File Event Generators

This page displays a list of file event generators. To view or edit details about the event generator, click the generator name. To add an event generator, click Create New.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ▾	Channel Count ▲	Files Read	Last Reset Time	Error Count	Error Reset Time	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	File-DefaultEventGenerator	4	7		1		Running
<input type="checkbox"/>	MyFileEG	1	0		0		Running

Property	Description
Name	Name assigned to the event generator. This is a link to the Event Generator Definition page.
Channel Count	The number of channel rules defined for the generator.
Files Read (File) Emails Read (Email) Messages Read (JMS or Timer)	Number of items read by the event generator since the read counter was last reset.
Last Reset Time	Time the read counter was last reset.
Error Count	Number of errors since the error counter was last reset. The number is the total across all channel rules (an error directory is configured for each channel rule).
Error Reset Time	Time the error counter was last reset.
Status	Status of the event generator (running or suspended).

To list and locate event generators:

1. From the home page, select the **Event Generator** module.
2. From the left panel, select the type of event generator (**File**, **Email**, **JMS**, or **Timer**).
3. To locate a specific event generator, do one of the following:
 - Filter by generator name. Enter the search target (use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.), then click **Search**. The generators matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◄, first ◀, or last ▶ page.

Viewing and Updating Event Generator Channel Rules

The Event Generator Definition page allows you to view and update the channel rules. For a JMS event generator, you can also update the default rule channel.

To update the default channel rule for a JMS event generator:

1. Locate the event generator. See [“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21](#).
2. Click the event generator name to display the Event Generator Definition page.
3. Click **Edit Generator Details**.

The JMS Event Generator Details page is displayed.



JMS Event Generator Details

Use this page to edit the default channel rule for a JMS Event Generator.

Default Rule Channel

4. Select a new channel from the **Default Rule Channel** drop-down list.
5. Click **Submit** to update.

To view and update the channel rules:

1. Locate the event generator. See [“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21](#).
2. Click the event generator name to display the Event Generator Definition page.
3. To add new rules or update existing rules:
 - a. Do one of the following:

To update a channel rule, click the name of the rule to display the current definition, and then **Click Edit Channel Rule**.

To add a channel rule, click **Define a New Channel Rule**.


- b. Set the properties as required. For a description of the available properties, see the topic applicable to the event generator you are creating:

[“Defining Channel Rules for a File Event Generator” on page 6-11](#).

[“Defining Channel Rules for an Email Event Generator” on page 6-15](#).

[“Defining Channel Rules for a JMS Event Generator” on page 6-18.](#)

[“Defining Channel Rules for a Timer Event Generator” on page 6-19.](#)

- c. Click **Submit** to add or update the channel rule.
4. To delete channel rules:
 - a. Click the check box to the left of the channel rules to be deleted.
 - b. Click **Delete**.
A confirmation dialog box is displayed.
 - c. Click **OK** to confirm.
The selected channel rules are deleted.
5. To reorder channel rules, click the up or down arrow  button to move entries up or down the list. Changes in list order take effect immediately.

Suspending and Resuming Event Generators

You can suspend or resume an event generator from the View All page. Suspending a generator moves it to the deactivated state. Resuming redeploys the generator.

Note: If you attempt to resume a generator that is already running, or suspend a generator that is already suspended, the command is ignored.

To suspend an event generator:

1. Locate the event generators to be suspended. See [“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21.](#)
2. Click the check box to the left of the event generators to select.
3. Click **Suspend**.

The selected generators are suspended.

To resume an event generator:

1. Locate the event generators to be resumed. See [“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21.](#)
2. Click the check box to the left of the event generators to select.

3. Click **Resume**.

The selected generators are resumed.

Resetting the Counters

You can reset the read and error counters from the View All page.

To reset the read counter:

1. Locate the event generators to be reset. See [“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of the event generators to select.
3. Do one of the following:
 - On the View All File Event Generators page, click **Reset File Count**.
 - On the View All Email Event Generators page, click **Reset Email Count**.
 - On the View All JMS Event Generators or View All Timer Event Generators page, click **Reset the Message Count**.

To reset the error counter:

1. Locate the event generators to be reset. See [“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of the event generators to select.
3. Click **Reset Error Count**.

Deleting Channel Rules

You can delete an channel rules from the Event Generator Definition page.

To delete a channel rule:

1. Locate the event generator. See [“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21](#).
2. Click the event generator name to display the Event Generator Definition page.
3. Click the check box to the left of the channel rules to be deleted.
4. Click **Delete Selected Channel Rules**.

The selected channel rules are deleted.

Deleting Event Generators

You can delete an event generator from the View All page.

To delete an event generator:

1. Locate the event generators to be deleted. See [“Listing and Locating Event Generators” on page 6-21](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of the event generators to select.
3. Click **Delete**.

The selected generators are deleted.

Worklist Administration

This section provides the information you need to use the *Worklist Administration* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to:

- View summary or detailed task status in order to monitor the progress of task completion against due dates.
- Perform queries to show individual workload.
- Reassign tasks in order to speed progress.
- Change task properties, such as state or due date.
- Control task routing by creating or changing substitute routing rules.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators, IntegrationAdministrators, or IntegrationOperators group to make changes to task properties. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies”](#) on page 11-3.

The following topics are provided:

- [Overview of the Worklist Administration Module](#)
- [Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks](#)
- [Listing and Locating Substitute Routing Rules](#)
- [Constructing a Custom Query for Task Instances](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Task Details](#)

- [Updating Task Comment, Owner, or Due Dates from the Summary Page](#)
- [Updating Task State or Deleting Tasks](#)
- [Adding a Substitute Routing Rule](#)
- [Changing a Substitute Routing Rule](#)
- [Deleting a Substitute Routing Rule](#)

Overview of the Worklist Administration Module


The following table lists the pages you can access from the Worklist Administration module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided:

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Worklist Task Summary	View a list of task instances. Task ID, name, description, state (assigned, claimed, started, completed, aborted, or suspended), complete due date, assignees, claimant, owner, and priority are displayed.	Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks
	Filter the list by task name. Use * to match zero or more characters.	
	Access the Worklist Task Details page for a selected task instance.	
	Select task instances for update. Task state, comment, owner, and due dates can be updated.	
Update State for Selected Tasks	Update the state for one or more task instances.	Updating Task Comment, Owner, or Due Dates from the Summary Page “Updating Task State or Deleting Tasks” on page 7-14

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Update Comment for Selected Tasks	Update the comment for one or more task instances.	Updating Task Comment, Owner, or Due Dates from the Summary Page
Update Complete Due Date for Selected Tasks	Update the due date for task completion for one or more task instances.	
Update Claim Due Date for Selected Tasks	Update the claim due date for one or more task instances.	
Update Owner for Selected Tasks	Update the owner for one or more task instances.	
Custom Query	Construct a custom query using properties such as task ID, parent process URI, description, or due dates.	Constructing a Custom Query for Task Instances
Worklist Task Details	View task instance properties.	Viewing and Changing Task Details
	Update the state of the task, or delete the task.	Updating Task State or Deleting Tasks
Edit Worklist Task Details	Edit task instance details.	Viewing and Changing Task Details
Work Substitute Routing Table	View the list of substitute routing rules. Rule name, effective date, expiration date, source, and target are displayed.	Listing and Locating Substitute Routing Rules
	Filter the list by rule name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
Add a New Substitute Rule	Define the name, effective date, expiration date, source, and target for a new substitute routing rule.	Adding a Substitute Routing Rule
Edit Substitute Rule	Change the effective date, expiration date, source, or target for an existing substitute routing rule.	Changing a Substitute Routing Rule

Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks

The Worklist Task Summary page displays the following information for each task instance. For a more detailed description of the properties, see [“Viewing and Changing Task Details” on page 7-9](#).

**Worklist Task Summary**

This page displays a summary of worklist tasks. To sort the task list, click the arrows in the column headings. To view the details of a task, click the task ID.

View AllGo

Search

<input type="checkbox"/>	Task Id ▾	Task Name ▴	Description ▴	State ▴	Complete Due Date ▴	Assignees ▴	Claimant ▴	Owner ▴	Priority ▴
<input type="checkbox"/>	192.168.254.87-168be1b.f84a577d7a.-79c8	name	No Data	aborted	No Data		No Data	install...	1
<input type="checkbox"/>	192.168.254.87-168be1b.f84a577d7a.-79eb	name	descriptio...	complet...	10/20/03 9:01 AM	install...	install...	<anonym...	100
<input type="checkbox"/>	192.168.254.87-168be1b.f84a577d7a.-7a02	task name	a task des...	complet...	10/20/03 9:01 AM	install...	install...	<anonym...	4
<input type="checkbox"/>	192.168.254.87-168be1b.f84a577d7a.-7a10	name	descriptio...	complet...	10/19/03 7:08 PM	install...	install...	<anonym...	4
<input type="checkbox"/>	192.168.254.87-168be1b.f84a577d7a.-7a33	name	descriptio...	complet...	10/20/03 9:01 AM	install...	install...	<anonym...	100

Select Command

Update State

Run Command

Property	Description
Task ID	Unique task instance ID. This is a link to the Worklist Task Detail page. See “Viewing and Changing Task Details” on page 7-9 .
Task Name	Name assigned to the task.
Description	Description of the task.
State	Current state of the task (assigned, claimed, started, completed, suspended, or aborted).
Complete Due Date	Due date for task completion
Assignees	One or more users or groups to which the task is assigned.
Claimant	If the task is claimed, the user that claimed the task.
Owner	The owner of the task. A user or group.
Priority	The priority assigned to the task.


To list and locate tasks:

1. Select the **Worklist Administration** module from the home page.
2. To locate a specific task, do one of the following:
 - Filter by task name. Enter the search target (use * to match zero or more characters.), then click **Search**. The tasks matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◄, first ◀, or last ▶ page.
 - Select Custom Query from the Go menu and construct a custom query. See [“Constructing a Custom Query for Task Instances” on page 7-7](#).

Listing and Locating Substitute Routing Rules

The Work Substitute Routing Table page displays the following for each routing rule:

- *Name*
Unique identifier for the rule.
- *Effective date*
The date the rule takes effect. If null, the rule takes effect immediately.
- *Expiration date*
The date the rule expires. If null, the rule remains in effect indefinitely.
- *Source*
The user or group that will be unavailable.
- *Target*
The substitute user or group. (Only a group can substitute for a group; only a user can substitute for a user.)

**Work Substitute Routing Table**

This page displays rules for worklist substitutes. To view or edit details about a worklist substitute, click the substitute name.

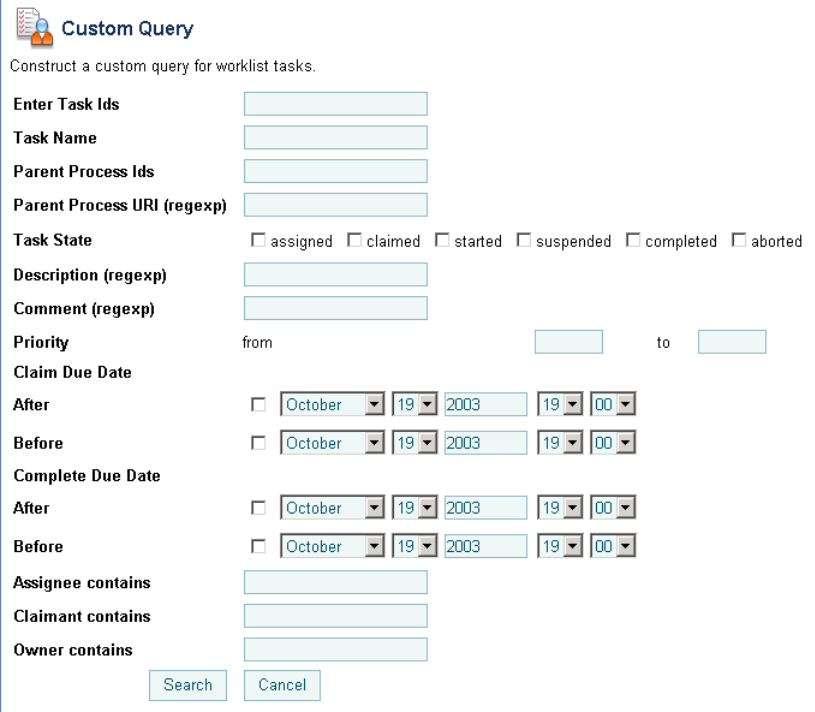
<input type="checkbox"/>	Substitute Name ▾	Effective Date ▲	Expiration Date ▲	Source ▲	Target ▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mary's Vacation	12/1/03 12:00 AM	12/5/03 11:55 PM	mary	susan
<input type="checkbox"/>	Susan's Vacation	11/10/03 12:00 AM	11/21/03 11:55 PM	susan	mary

To list and locate substitute routing rules:

- 1. Select the **Worklist Administration** module from the home page.
- 2. From the left panel, select **Substitute Routing Table**.
- 3. To locate a specific substitute routing rule, do one of the following:
 - Filter by name. Enter the search target (use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.), then click **Search**. The rules matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◄, first ◀, or last ▶ page.

Constructing a Custom Query for Task Instances

The Custom Query page allows you to construct a complex task instance search.



Custom Query

Construct a custom query for worklist tasks.

Enter Task Ids

Task Name

Parent Process Ids

Parent Process URI (regexp)

Task State ☐ assigned ☐ claimed ☐ started ☐ suspended ☐ completed ☐ aborted

Description (regexp)

Comment (regexp)

Priority from to

Claim Due Date

After ☐

Before ☐

Complete Due Date

After ☐

Before ☐

Assignee contains

Claimant contains

Owner contains

The following table summarizes the available search criteria:

Setting	Description
In the Enter Task IDs field, enter one or more task IDs (comma separated list).	Specify one or more task IDs. Do not use wildcards. The search returns task instances matching any of the task IDs specified.
In the Task Name field, enter the task name.	Specify the task name. Use * to match zero or more characters. The search returns tasks that match the target name that also match any other criteria specified.
In the Parent Process IDs field, enter one or more task IDs (comma separated list).	Specify one or more parent process IDs. Do not use wildcards. The search returns task instances associated with any of the parent process instances specified.

Setting	Description
In the Parent Process URI field, enter the URI for the parent process. Regular expressions can be used.	Specify the a single parent process URI or a regular expression. The search returns tasks associated with matching process instances that also match any other criteria specified.
Using the Task State check boxes, select one or more states.	Specify one or more of the following states: assigned , claimed , started , suspended , completed , aborted . The search returns tasks in the specified states that also match any other criteria specified.
In the Description field, enter a regular expression.	Specify a regular expression to match the target description. The search returns tasks with matching descriptions that also match the other criteria specified.
In the Comment field, enter a regular expression.	Specify a regular expression to match the target comment. The search returns tasks with matching comments that also match the other criteria specified.
In the Priority from and to fields specify the low and high ends of the range.	Specify the priority range. The search returns tasks with an assigned priority that falls within the range (inclusive) that also match any other criteria specified.
Under Claim Due Date , do one or both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click the After check box, then select the target date from the drop-down lists. Click the Before check box, then select the target date from the drop-down lists. 	The search returns tasks with a claim due date later than the After date (if specified) and earlier than the Before date (if specified), that also match any other criteria specified.
Under Complete Due Date , do one or both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click the After check box, then select the target date from the drop-down lists. Click the Before check box, then select the target date from the drop-down lists. 	The search returns tasks with a complete due date later than the After date (if specified) and earlier than the Before date (if specified), that also match any other criteria specified.

Setting	Description
In the Assignee contains field, enter one or more users or groups in a comma separated list.	Specify one or more users or groups. Do not use wildcards. The search returns tasks with an assignee that matches any of the users or groups, that also match any other criteria specified.
In the Claimant contains field, enter one or more users in a comma separated list.	Specify one or more users. The search returns tasks with a claimant that matches any of the users, that also match any other criteria specified.
In the Owner contains field, enter one or more users or groups in a comma separated list.	Specify one or more users or groups. Do not use wildcards. The search returns tasks with an owner that matches any of the users or groups, that also match any other criteria specified.

To execute a custom query:

1. Select the **Worklist Administration** module from the home page.
2. From the **Go** menu, select **Custom Query**.
3. Enter the search criteria. See the preceding table for settings.
4. Click **Search**.

The a message indicating the search is complete is displayed.


5. Click **Close**.

You are returned to the Worklist Task Summary page. The tasks matching the criteria (if any are found) are displayed.

Viewing and Changing Task Details

The Worklist Task Details page allows you to view task properties. If the task is in the assigned, claimed, or started state, you can link to the Edit Worklist Task Details page to update the task.

Note: If an authenticator that implements the required MBeans is not configured, the options for updating the owner, or assigning or claiming the task are disabled. To learn more about the authenticator requirements, see [“Security Provider Requirements for User Management” on page 11-8](#).

**Worklist Task Details**

This page displays details about this task. To edit the details, click edit.

Task Id	192.168.254.87-168be1b.f84a577d7a.-7a33
Task Name	name
Parent Process URI	/wlttest/worklist/control/TestTaskControlUpdateXML.jsp
Parent Process Id	TestTaskControlUpdateXML.jsp_0_1066604642478
Claimant	
Assignees	mary, susan
Owner	<anonymous>
State	assigned
Description	description
Comment	comments updated
Priority	100
Complete Due Date	October 20, 2003 9:01:00 AM EDT
Claim Due Date	October 20, 2003 9:01:00 AM EDT
Can Be Reassigned	No
Can Be Returned	No
Can Be Aborted	No

[edit](#)

Suspend Task

Delete Task

Abort Task

Assign Task

Assignees

Enter a comma separated list of the assignees (users or groups).

Claim Task

Claimant

Enter the assignee claiming the task.

The following table summarizes the properties displayed:

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Task ID	Unique task instance ID.	No
Task Name	Name assigned to the task.	No
Parent Process URI	URI for the parent process. This is a link to the Process Type Details page for the process.	No
Parent Process ID	Instance ID for the parent process. This is a link to the Process Instance Details page for the process instance.	No
Claimant	If the task has been claimed, the user that claimed the task. Claiming a task indicates a user's intent to complete the task. If the task has not yet been claimed, this field is empty.	Yes

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Assignees	Comma separated list that designates who should perform the task. A task can be assigned to one or more users or groups. Once assigned, the task can be claimed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any user included in the list of assignees. A member of any group included in the list of assignees. 	Yes
Owner	User or group that owns the task. This is typically the stakeholder interested in getting the task completed. Use of the owner is application specific, but notification of task status (for example, task complete or overdue) is often sent to the owner.	Yes
State	State of the task.	Yes
	Assigned The assignees have be designated, but the task has not yet been claimed.	
	Claimed A user has claimed the task, thus indicating an intent to complete the task.	
	Started The claimant has started working on the task.	
	Completed The claimant has completed the task.	
	Suspended The task is “on hold.” An assigned, claimed, or started task can be placed in the suspended state.	
	Aborted The task has been cancelled. An aborted task can be assigned or deleted.	
Description	Description of the task.	No
Comment	Comment associated with the task.	Yes
Priority	Priority assigned to the task.	Yes
Complete Due Date	The date by which the task should be completed.	Yes
Claim Due Date	The date by which the task should be claimed.	Yes
Can Be Reassigned	Indicates whether or not the task can be reassigned.	Yes

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Can Be Returned	Indicates whether or not the task can be returned.	Yes
Can Be Aborted	Indicates whether or not the task can be aborted.	Yes

To view task properties:

1. Locate the task. See [“Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks” on page 7-4](#).
2. Click the task ID to display the Worklist Task Details page.

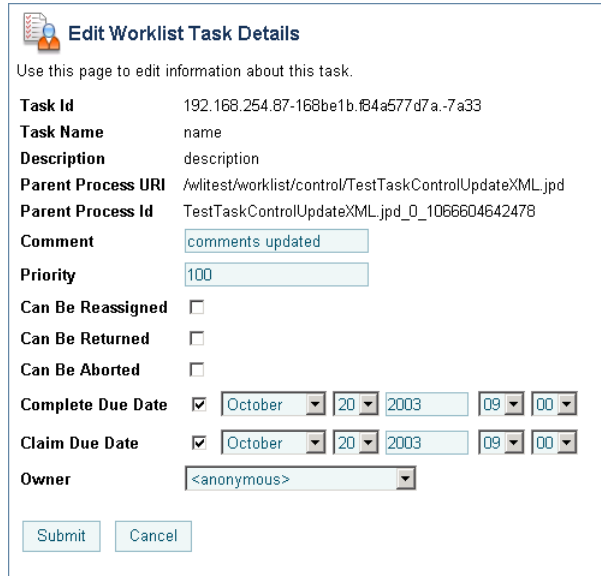
You can update the state of a task (for example, update assignees, claim an assigned task, or mark a task as complete) from the Worklist Task Details page as described in [“Updating Task State or Deleting Tasks” on page 7-14](#). If the task is not suspended, aborted, or completed, you can link to the Edit Worklist Task Details page to change other task properties as described in the following procedure.

To change task properties:

1. On the Worklist Task Details page, click the **Edit** link.

Note: The **Edit** link is only displayed if the task state is assigned, claimed, or started. If the task is completed, suspended, or aborted, the **Edit** option is not available.

The Edit Worklist Task Details page is displayed.



Edit Worklist Task Details

Use this page to edit information about this task.

Task Id	192.168.254.87-168be1b.f84a577d7a.-7a33
Task Name	name
Description	description
Parent Process URI	/wlitest/worklist/control/TestTaskControlUpdateXML.jspd
Parent Process Id	TestTaskControlUpdateXML.jspd_0_1066604642478
Comment	<input type="text" value="comments updated"/>
Priority	<input type="text" value="100"/>
Can Be Reassigned	<input type="checkbox"/>
Can Be Returned	<input type="checkbox"/>
Can Be Aborted	<input type="checkbox"/>
Complete Due Date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="text" value="October"/> <input type="text" value="20"/> <input type="text" value="2003"/> <input type="text" value="09"/> <input type="text" value="00"/>
Claim Due Date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="text" value="October"/> <input type="text" value="20"/> <input type="text" value="2003"/> <input type="text" value="09"/> <input type="text" value="00"/>
Owner	<input type="text" value="anonymous"/>

2. Do one or more of the following as required:
 - In the **Comment** field, enter a new comment, or revise the existing comment.
 - In the **Priority** field, enter a new priority, or update an existing priority.
 - Check or uncheck **Can be reassigned**, **Can be returned**, or **Can be aborted** check boxes as required.
 - Check or uncheck the **Claim Due Date** check box. If you have checked **Claim Due Date**, specify the **Month**, **Date**, **Year** (using YYYY format), **Hour**, and **Minute**.
 - Check or uncheck the **Complete Due Date** check box. If you have checked **Complete Due Date**, specify the **Month**, **Date**, **Year** (using YYYY format), **Hour**, and **Minute**.
 - From the **Owner** drop-down, select the owner (user or group).
3. Click **Submit** to save changes and return to the Worklist Task Details page.

Updating Task State or Deleting Tasks

Depending on the current state of a task instance, you can assign, claim, return, start, stop, complete, suspend, abort, or delete the task. The following tables describes each available action. To learn more about task states and operations, see [Creating and Managing Worklist Tasks](#) in *Using the Worklist*.

Note: If an authenticator that implements the required MBeans is not configured, the options for updating tasks assignees or claimant are disabled. To learn more about the authenticator requirements, see [“Security Provider Requirements for User Management”](#) on page 11-8.

Action	Description
Assign	Designates who should perform the task. and updates the task to the assigned state. Tasks can be assigned to one or more users or groups. Once assigned, the task can be claimed by: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Any user to which it is assigned.• A member of any group to which it is assigned.
Claim	Claims the task on behalf of the specified user and updates the task to the claimed state. Claiming a task indicates an intent to complete the task.
Return	Reassigns a claimed task to the original assignees. The task returns to the assigned state.
Start	Updates a claimed task to the started state.
Stop	Returns a started task to the claimed state.
Complete	Updates a started task to the completed state.
Suspend	Updates the task to the suspended state, indicating that the task is “on hold.”
Abort	Updates the task to the aborted state.
Delete	Deletes the task from the system.

The following tables summarizes the available actions by task state:

Task State	Available Actions
Assigned	Assign, Claim, Suspend, Abort, or Delete
Claimed	Start, Return, Suspend, Abort, or Delete
Started	Complete, Suspend, Return, Stop, Abort, or Delete
Completed	Assign or Delete
Suspended	Resume or Delete
Aborted	Assign or Delete

You can update the state of a task in the following contexts:

- Worklist Task Detail page
- Worklist Task Summary page

To update the state from the Worklist Task Details page:

1. Locate the task. See [“Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks” on page 7-4](#).
2. Click the task ID to display the Worklist Task Details page.

Note: The buttons displayed depend on the current state of the task.
3. Do one of the following:
 - To start, stop, complete, suspend, abort, or delete the task, click **Start Task**, **Stop Task**, **Complete Task**, **Suspend Task**, **Abort Task**, or **Delete Task** as required.
 - To claim the task on behalf of a user, enter the user name in the **Claimant** field, then click **Claim Task**.
 - To assign a task, enter the assignees (comma separated list that can include users or groups) in the **Assignees** field, then click **Assign Task**.
 - To return a task, click **Return Task**. The task is returned to the original assignees.

The task state is updated to reflect the action.

To update the state from the Worklist Task Summary page:

1. Locate the task or tasks to be updated. See [“Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks” on page 7-4](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of each task to be updated.
3. Select **Update State** from the drop-down list, then click **Run Command**.

The Update State for Selected Tasks page is displayed.

Note: The buttons displayed depend on the current state of the selected tasks.

4. Do one of the following:
 - To start, stop, complete, suspend, abort, or delete the task, click **Start Task**, **Stop Task**, **Complete Task**, **Suspend Task**, **Abort Task**, or **Delete Task** as required.
 - To claim the task on behalf of a user, enter the user name in the **Claimant** field, then click **Claim Task**.
 - To assign a task, enter the assignees (comma separated list that can include users or groups) in the **Assignees** field, then click **Assign Task**.
 - To return a task, click **Return Task**. The task is returned to the original assignees.

The selected tasks are updated to reflect the action.

Updating Task Comment, Owner, or Due Dates from the Summary Page

You can update the comment, owner, complete due date, or claim due date for one or more tasks from the Worklist Task Summary page.

To update the comment for one or more tasks:

1. Locate the tasks. See [“Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks” on page 7-4](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of each task to be updated.

Note: Only select assigned, claimed, or started task instances. You cannot update the comment for a suspended, completed, or aborted instance.

3. Select **Update Comment** from the drop-down list, then click **Run Command**.

The Update Comment for Selected Tasks page is displayed.

4. In the **Enter updated comment** field, enter the comment.
5. Click **Submit** to apply the comment to the selected tasks.

To update the complete due date for one or more tasks:

1. Locate the tasks. See [“Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks” on page 7-4](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of each task to be updated.
Note: Only select assigned, claimed, or started task instances. You cannot update the complete due date for a suspended, completed, or aborted instance.
3. Select **Update Complete Due Date** from the drop-down list, then click **Run Command**.
The Update Complete Due Date for Selected Tasks page is displayed.
4. Do one of the following:
 - To clear the date, uncheck the **Complete Due Date** check box.
 - To specify the date, check the **Complete Due Date** check box, then specify the **Month, Date, Year** (using YYYY format), **Hour**, and **Minute**.
5. Click **Submit** to apply the new complete due date to the selected tasks.

To update the Claim Due Date for one or more tasks:

1. Locate the tasks. See [“Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks” on page 7-4](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of each task to be updated.
Note: Only select assigned, claimed, or started task instances. You cannot update the claim due date for a suspended, completed, or aborted instance.
3. Select **Update Claim Due Date** from the drop-down list, then click **Run Command**.
The Update Claim Due Date for Selected Tasks page is displayed.
4. Do one of the following:
 - To clear the date, uncheck the **Claim Due Date** check box.
 - To specify the date, check the **Claim Due Date** check box, then specify the **Month, Date, Year** (using YYYY format), **Hour**, and **Minute**.

5. Click **Submit** to apply the new claim due date to the selected tasks.

To update the Owner for one or more tasks:

1. Locate the tasks. See [“Listing and Locating Worklist Tasks”](#) on page 7-4.

2. Click the check box to the left of each task to be updated.

Note: Only select assigned, claimed, or started task instances. You cannot update the owner for a suspended, completed, or aborted instance.

3. Select **Update Owner** from the drop-down list, then click **Run Command**.

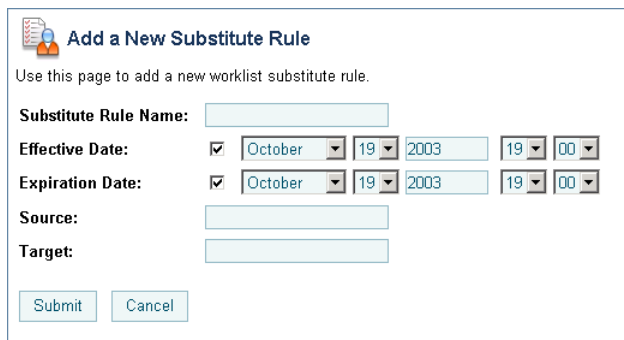
The Update Owner for Selected Tasks page is displayed.

4. From the **Select new owner** drop-down, select the owner (user or group).

5. Click **Submit** to apply the new claim due date to the selected tasks.

Adding a Substitute Routing Rule

The Add a New Substitute Rule page allows you to create a substitute routing rule.



Add a New Substitute Rule

Use this page to add a new worklist substitute rule.

Substitute Rule Name:

Effective Date: ☒

Expiration Date: ☒

Source:

Target:

These rules dynamically re-route tasks or task status notifications to a substitute user or group. Each rule consists of the following:

- *Name*
Unique identifier for the rule.
- *Effective date*
The date the rule takes effect. If no date is specified, the rule takes effect immediately.
- *Expiration date*
The date the rule expires. If no date is specified, the rule remains in effect indefinitely.

- *Source*
The user or group that will be unavailable.
- *Target*
The substitute user or group. (Only a group can substitute for a group; only a user can substitute for a user.)

To add a substitute routing rule:

1. From the home page, select the **Worklist Administration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Substitute Routing Table**.
3. From the left panel, select **Create New** to display the Add a New Substitute Rule page.
4. Check or uncheck the **Effective Date** check box. If you check **Effective Date**, specify the **Month, Date, Year** (using *YYYY* format), **Hour**, and **Minute**. If you do not check the **Effective Date** check box, the rule takes effect immediately.
5. Check or uncheck the **Expiration Date** check box. If you check **Expiration Date**, specify the **Month, Date, Year** (using *YYYY* format), **Hour**, and **Minute**. If you do not check the **Expiration Date** check box, the rule remains in effect indefinitely.
6. In the **Source** field, enter the user or group that will be unavailable.
7. In the **Target** field, enter the substitute user or group.
8. Do one of the following:
 - To create the rule, click **Submit**.

The Work Substitute Routing Table page is displayed. The new rule is included in the list.

Note: If there is an error, the Add a New Substitute Rule page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

- To disregard changes and return to the Work Substitute Routing Table page, click **Cancel**.

Changing a Substitute Routing Rule

The Edit Substitute Rule page allows you to change the properties of a substitute routing rule.

Edit Substitute Rule

This page allows you to view or edit details about a worklist substitute rule.

Substitute Rule Name: Mary's Vacation

Effective Date: ☒ December 1 2003 00:00

Expiration Date: ☒ December 5 2003 23:55

Source: mary

Target: susan

To change a substitute routing rule:

1. Locate the rule to be updated. See [“Listing and Locating Substitute Routing Rules” on page 7-5](#).
2. Click the name to display the Edit Substitute Rule page.
3. Do one or more of the following as required:
 - Check or uncheck the **Effective Date** check box. If you check **Effective Date**, specify the **Month**, **Date**, **Year** (using YYYY format), **Hour**, and **Minute**. If you do not check the **Effective Date** check box, the rule takes effect immediately.
 - Check or uncheck the **Expiration Date** check box. If you check **Expiration Date**, specify the **Month**, **Date**, **Year** (using YYYY format), **Hour**, and **Minute**. If you do not check the **Expiration Date** check box, the rule remains in effect indefinitely.
 - In the **Source** field, select a new user or group.
 - In the **Target** field, select a new user or group.
4. Do one of the following:
 - To update the rule, click **Submit**.

The Work Substitute Routing Table page is displayed. The updated rule is included in the list.

Note: If there is an error, the Edit Substitute Rule page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

- To disregard changes and return to the Work Substitute Routing Table page, click **Cancel**.
- To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.

Deleting a Substitute Routing Rule

You can delete substitute routing rules from the Work Substitute Routing Table page.

To delete substitute routing rules:

1. Locate the rules to be deleted. See [“Listing and Locating Substitute Routing Rules” on page 7-5](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of each substitute to be deleted.
3. Click **Delete Selected Substitutes**.

Application Integration

This section provides the information you need to use the *Application Integration* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to:

- View and reset event and service statistics.
- View adapter instances used by an application view.
- Set environment variables and security policies.
- Change event and service connections.
- Change auto suspend settings.
- Suspend an application view or resume a previously suspended application view.
- View event and service statistics.
- View application views that depend on an adapter instance.
- Manage principal mappings between WebLogic Server usernames and EIS usernames.
- Change auto suspend settings.
- Suspend, resume, and redeploy an adapter instance and all application views that depend on it.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators, IntegrationAdministrators, or IntegrationOperators group to make changes to application views and adapter instances. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies”](#) on page 11-3.

The following topics are provided:

- [About Application Integration Monitoring and Configuration](#)
- [Overview of the Application Integration Module](#)
- [Listing and Locating Application Views](#)
- [Listing and Locating Adapter Instances](#)
- [Viewing Application View Instance Statistics](#)
- [Viewing Adapter Instance Statistics](#)
- [Viewing Connection Factory Pool Statistics for a Service Connection](#)
- [Viewing Dependent Application Views for an Adapter Instance](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Application View Details](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Event Connection Properties](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Service Connection Properties](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Connection Pool Size Parameters](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Application View Auto Suspend Settings](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Environment Variable Values for an Application View](#)
- [Viewing and Changing WebLogic Server to EIS Principal Mappings](#)
- [Changing Event Connections for an Application View](#)
- [Changing Service Connections for an Application View](#)
- [Changing Event Generation Targets](#)
- [Enabling or Disabling Container-Managed Sign-On](#)
- [Updating Security Policies](#)
- [Suspending or Resuming an Application View or Adapter Instance](#)
- [Redeploying an Adapter Instance](#)
- [Resetting the Counters](#)

About Application Integration Monitoring and Configuration

Within WebLogic Integration, *adapters*, *application views* and *controls* are used to expose enterprise resources by providing various levels of abstraction. Adapters provide the detailed low-level APIs required to interact with an enterprise resource (for example, SAP, PeopleSoft, or Siebel). Application views provide the intermediate layer between a *control* and an *adapter*. An application view provides the control with an XML interface into the adapter, as well as basic management capabilities to suspend and resume application view connections. Adapters can be configured to provide *event connections* for event delivery, *service connections* for service invocations, or both.

Note: To learn more about WebLogic Integration applications, application views, adapters, events, and services, see *Introducing Application Integration*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/aiover/index.html>

The Application Integration module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console enables you to monitor the status of application views and adapters, configure many of their properties, and suspend or restart (resume or redeploy) them, as necessary.

The following sections provide background information related to application integration administration:

Monitoring Application Views and Adapter Instances

You can observe the health of your WebLogic Integration application by viewing the status of its application views and adapters. If you need more than summary information, you can drill down to detailed statistics for an individual application view or adapter instance.

To learn more about viewing the status of a WebLogic Integration application, see the following topics:

- [Viewing Application View Instance Statistics](#)
- [Viewing Adapter Instance Statistics](#)
- [Resetting the Counters](#)

About the Statistics Displayed

The following sections provide important information about the statistics displayed:

- [Statistics are Reset when MBeans are Recreated](#)
- [Statistics for Application Views and Adapters in Testing are Included](#)

Statistics are Reset when MBeans are Recreated

It is important to understand that the statistics displayed do not persist across application view or adapter redeployment. The application integration statistics displayed in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console are derived from the

`com.bea.wlai.management.runtime.AppViewSummaryMBean` and the `com.bea.wlai.management.runtime.AdapterSummaryMBean` MBeans. For performance reasons, these MBeans store the statistics in memory only; the statistics are not stored to disk or other persistent store. Therefore, any time these MBeans are destroyed, the statistics they contain are lost.

For example, if the application containing an application view is redeployed, all the MBeans for the application view are destroyed and recreated, and the application view statistics are reset to zero. When the statistics page for the redeployed application view is refreshed, the counts are all reset to zero. Similarly, when adapter instances are redeployed the adapter instance statistics are reset to zero.

In a single server environment, restarting a managed server also resets the application view and adapter statistics to zero.

In the case of a cluster, restarting a managed server can cause confusing counts to be displayed in the WebLogic Integration Administration console. This is because the counts displayed are an aggregate value across all nodes in the cluster. When a single managed server is rebooted, only those MBeans that reside on that managed server are destroyed and recreated. Thus, only the portion of the total statistics represented by the rebooted managed server are lost.

Statistics for Application Views and Adapters in Testing are Included

WebLogic Integration Administration Console includes statistics for application views and adapter instances being tested from the WebLogic Integration – Application Integration Design Console. To monitor production statistics only, you should make sure that no application views or adapter instances are in the process of being tested. To assist in distinguishing, the names of application views and adapter instances in the Testing state are preceded by underscore characters (for example, `__myapplicationview`).

For information about testing application views and adapter instances, see “[Defining an Application View](#)” in *Using the Application Integration Design Console*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/aiuser/2usrdef.html>

Reconfiguring Application Views and Adapter Instances

Changes in your system environment may require you to update the configuration of application views and adapter instances. You can fine-tune your application’s performance by changing its connection pool or auto suspend settings, or you can make major changes to the application by changing adapter instances, event connections, or service connections. In the case of system failures, you can change adapter instances or event targets to respond to EIS outages or the failure of a managed server in a WebLogic Server cluster.

To learn more about reconfiguring application view and adapter instance properties, see the following topics:

- [Viewing Dependent Application Views for an Adapter Instance](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Event Connection Properties](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Service Connection Properties](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Connection Pool Size Parameters](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Application View Auto Suspend Settings](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Environment Variable Values for an Application View](#)
- [Viewing and Changing WebLogic Server to EIS Principal Mappings](#)
- [Changing Event Connections for an Application View](#)
- [Changing Service Connections for an Application View](#)
- [Enabling or Disabling Container-Managed Sign-On](#)

Suspending, Resuming, and Redeploying Application Views and Adapter Instances

Most of the changes you can make to application views are applied dynamically without causing an interruption in event delivery or service response. However, some changes require you to redeploy an adapter or application view in order for the changes to take effect:

- If you edit properties of event or service connections for an adapter instance, you must redeploy that adapter instance.
- If you select a new event connection or service connection, you must redeploy the application view.
- If you change the setting for container-managed sign-on, you must redeploy the application view.
- If you change the values of environment variables, you may have to redeploy the adapter instance or the application view that uses them—depending on the design of the adapter.

Note: Because redeploying an adapter instance or application view causes a significant interruption in event delivery and service response, you should make these changes in a pre-production environment. In a production environment, you should redeploy only in emergency situations or when you know client usage is halted.

For routine system maintenance, you can suspend or resume an application view or adapter instance.

To learn more about suspending, resuming, and redeploying application views and adapter instances, see the following topics:

- [Suspending or Resuming an Application View or Adapter Instance](#)
- [Redeploying an Adapter Instance](#)

Managing Application Integration Security

You can specify a list of roles that are allowed to execute services and subscribe for events on an application view. (For information about roles, see [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3.](#)) If you enable container-managed sign-on, you can also provide a map of WebLogic Server usernames to EIS usernames and password to use principals for obtaining service connections.

To learn more about managing security for application views and adapter instances, see the following topics:

- [Updating Security Policies](#)
- [Enabling or Disabling Container-Managed Sign-On](#)
- [Viewing and Changing WebLogic Server to EIS Principal Mappings](#)

Overview of the Application Integration Module

The following table lists the pages you can access from the Application Integration module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided:

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Application View Management		
Application View Summary	View a list of application views. Application view ID, state, service count, error count, service average elapsed time, event count, and associated adapter type are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Application Views” on page 8-13
	Filter the list by application view ID. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Access the Application View Details page for a selected application view.	“Viewing and Changing Application View Details” on page 8-22
	Reset event counts and service counts.	“Resetting the Counters” on page 8-51

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Application View Details	View application view properties, including properties of its events and services.	“Viewing and Changing Application View Details” on page 8-22
	Suspend or resume the application view.	“Suspending or Resuming an Application View or Adapter Instance” on page 8-49
	Access one of the following pages to view or update settings: Application View Container Managed Sign-On Settings Application View Auto Suspend Settings Application View Instance Summary Application View Environment Variables Application View Security Application View Event Connection Application View Service Connection	
	Access the Adapter Instance Details page for an application view’s adapter.	“Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details” on page 8-27
Application View Container-Managed Sign-on Settings	Enable or disable container-managed sign-on.	“Enabling or Disabling Container-Managed Sign-On” on page 8-46
Application View Auto Suspend Settings	View and set auto suspend properties. Enable or disable auto suspend. Change auto suspend timeout, or suspended request retry interval.	“Viewing and Changing Application View Auto Suspend Settings” on page 8-35

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Application View Instance Summary	For each event type, view a count of events and errors, events per second, and suspended events.	“Viewing Application View Instance Statistics” on page 8-16
	For each service type, view a count of synchronous and asynchronous services, errors, and suspended services, average elapsed time, and average request wait time (for asynchronous services).	
	View last event count reset time and last service count reset time.	
	Reset event counts and service counts.	“Resetting the Counters” on page 8-51
Application View Environment Variables	View the default and current values for each environment variable defined in the application view. Set or update the current value.	“Viewing and Changing Environment Variable Values for an Application View” on page 8-37
Application View Security	View and change the list of roles authorized to execute services and subscribe for events on an application view.	“Updating Security Policies” on page 8-47
Application View Event Connection	View and change the adapter used by the events for an application view.	“Changing Event Connections for an Application View” on page 8-41
Application View Service Connection	View and change the adapter used by the services for an application view.	“Changing Service Connections for an Application View” on page 8-42


Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Adapter Instance Management		
Adapter Instance Summary	View a list of all adapter instances. Adapter instance ID, status, event count, event error count, last event delivery time, and adapter type are displayed.	“Viewing Adapter Instance Statistics” on page 8-18
	Filter the list by adapter instance ID. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Access the Adapter Instance Details page for a selected adapter instance.	
Adapter Instance Details	View adapter instance information, including name, ID, application name, description, state, cause of current state, auto suspend state (enabled or disabled), auto suspend timeout, and whether or not events connections are enabled.	“Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details” on page 8-27
	Suspend or resume the adapter instance.	“Suspending or Resuming an Application View or Adapter Instance” on page 8-49
	Redeploy the adapter instance to activate changes.	“Redeploying an Adapter Instance” on page 8-50
	Access one of the following pages to view additional information about an adapter instance: Adapter Instance Statistics Dependent Application Views	
	Access one of the following pages to update settings: Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings Adapter Instance Event Connection Adapter Instance Service Connection	
Adapter Instance Statistics	View event and service statistics for an adapter instance.	“Viewing Adapter Instance Statistics” on page 8-18

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Dependent Application Views of Adapter Instances	View a list of all application views that depend on an adapter instance.	“Viewing Dependent Application Views for an Adapter Instance” on page 8-21
Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings	Enable or disable auto suspend for the adapter instance. Reset the auto suspend timeout.	“Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings” on page 8-36
Adapter Instance Event Connection	View and change event properties for an adapter’s event connection.	“Viewing and Changing Event Connection Properties” on page 8-31
	Set event generation targets.	“Changing Event Generation Targets” on page 8-43
Adapter Instance Service Connection	View a list of connection factories available to handle service invocations.	“Viewing and Changing Service Connection Properties” on page 8-32
	Access the Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page to view properties for a service connection.	
Adapter Instance Service Connection Details	View service connection properties, including the list of roles authorized to obtain connections from the connection pool. Access the Edit Adapter Instance Service Connection Details to update properties.	“Viewing and Changing Service Connection Properties” on page 8-32
	View connection pool settings for a connection factory.	“Viewing and Changing Connection Pool Size Parameters” on page 8-33
	Access WLS to EIS Principal Mapping page.	“Viewing and Changing WebLogic Server to EIS Principal Mappings” on page 8-39

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Edit Adapter Instance Service Connection Details	Update service properties.	“Viewing and Changing Service Connection Properties” on page 8-32
	Update connection pool settings for a connection factory.	“Viewing and Changing Connection Pool Size Parameters” on page 8-33
	Update the list of roles authorized to obtain connections from the connection pool.	“Updating Security Policies” on page 8-47
WLS to EIS Principal Mapping	View the WebLogic Server usernames mapped to EIS usernames.	“Viewing and Changing WebLogic Server to EIS Principal Mappings” on page 8-39
	Delete entries from the list.	
	Access the WLS to EIS Principal Mapping Detail page to add or update a mapping between a WebLogic Server username and an EIS username.	
WLS to EIS Principal Mapping Detail	Add or update a mapping between a WebLogic Server username and an EIS username.	“Viewing and Changing WebLogic Server to EIS Principal Mappings” on page 8-39

Listing and Locating Application Views

The Application View Summary page displays the following information for each application view. For a more detailed description of the properties, see [“Viewing and Changing Application View Details” on page 8-22](#).


Application View Summary







This page displays deployed application views. To view or edit details about an application view, click the AppView ID.

View All

<input type="checkbox"/> AppView ID ▾	State	Service Count	Error Count	Svc Avg Elap (msec)	Event Count	Associated Adapter Type
<input type="checkbox"/> sampleApp_FunctionDemo_CustomerMgmt	Deployed	8	0	713	2	BEA_WLS_DBMS_ADK
<input type="checkbox"/> sampleApp_InsertBasedEvents	Deployed	0	0	0	2	BEA_WLS_DBMS_ADK_LOCALTX


Property	Description
AppView ID	<p>Application View ID. This is a link to the Application View Details page. See “Viewing and Changing Application View Details” on page 8-22.</p> <p>Note: Names of application views in the Testing state are preceded by underscore characters.</p>
State	The current deployment state of the application view (Deployed, Undeployed, Deploying, Undeploying, Deploy Failed, Suspending, Suspended, Resuming, Testing).
Service Count	Number of service invocations since the service counter was last reset.
Error Count	Number of service errors since the service counter was last reset plus the number of event delivery errors since the event counter was last reset.
Svc Avg Elap (msec)	Service Average Elapsed Time (milliseconds). Average elapsed time in milliseconds for service invocations. This number averages elapsed time for both synchronous and asynchronous services. For asynchronous services, elapsed time includes only time spent communicating with the adapter and excludes time spent waiting on the asynchronous request queue.
Event Count	Number of events delivered since the event counter was last reset.
Associated Adapter Type	Name of adapter used by the application view.

To list and locate application views:


- 1. From the home page, select the **Application Integration** module.
- 2. In the left panel, click **Application Views**.
- 3. To locate a specific application view, do one of the following:
 - Resort the list. Ascending  and descending  arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next , previous , first , or last  page.

Listing and Locating Adapter Instances

The Adapter Instance Summary page displays the following information for each adapter instance. For a more detailed description of the properties, see [“Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details” on page 8-27](#).


 **Adapter Instance Summary**

This page displays deployed adapter instances.

View All 

Go







Search

ID 	Status	Event Count	Event Error Count	Last Event Delivery Time	Adapter Type
sampleApp_FunctionDemo_CustomerMgmt__Default	Deployed	2	0	October 8, 2003 3:16:51 PM EDT	BEA_WLS_DBMS_ADK
sampleApp_InsertBasedEvents__Default	Deployed	2	0	October 8, 2003 3:16:50 PM EDT	BEA_WLS_DBMS_ADK_LOCALTX

Property	Description
ID	Adapter ID. This is a link to the Adapter Instance Details page. See “Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details” on page 8-27 . Note: Names of adapter instances in the Testing state are preceded by four underscore characters.
Status	The current status of the adapter instance (Deployed, Undeployed, Deploying, Undeploying, Deploy Failed, Suspending, Suspended, Resuming, Testing).
Event Count	Number of events delivered since the event counter was last reset.
Event Error Count	Number of event delivery errors since the event counter was last reset.

Property	Description
Last Event Delivery Time	System time at which the most recent event was delivered.
Adapter Type	Name of adapter type for the adapter instance.

To list and locate adapter instances:

1. From the home page, select the **Application Integration** module.
2. In the left panel, click **Adapter Instances**.
3. To locate a specific adapter instance, do one of the following:
 - Resort the list. Ascending  and descending  arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next , previous , first , or last  page.

Viewing Application View Instance Statistics

The Application View Instance Summary page displays the following information for all instances of an application view type, and shows the last time the counters were reset (see [“Resetting the Counters” on page 8-51](#)). To learn more about what is included in the counts, see [“About the Statistics Displayed” on page 8-4](#).

Application View Instance Summary

This page displays event and service statistics for this application view.

Name

CustomerMgmt

Event Statistics

Event Name	Event Count	Event Error Count	Event Rate (events per second)	Suspended Event Count
CustomerUpdated	1	0	0.001	0

Last Event Count Reset Time

October 11, 2003 3:26:34 PM EDT

Reset Event Count

Service Statistics

Service Name	Sync Service Count	Sync Service Error Count	Async Service Count	Async Service Error Count	Service Average Elapsed Time (msec)	Suspended Async Service Count
GetCustomer	1	0	0	0	721	0
UpdateCustomer	1	0	0	0	261	0
GetAllCustomers	0	0	1	0	340	0
CreateCustomer	1	0	0	0	721	0

Last Service Count Reset Time

October 11, 2003 3:26:34 PM EDT

Async Service Average Request Wait Time (msec)

471

Reset Service Count

Property	Description
Event Statistics	
Event Name	Name of each event defined for the application view instance.
Event Count	Number of events delivered since the event counter was last reset.
Event Error Count	Number of event errors since the event counter was last reset.
Event Rate (events per second)	Number of events delivered per second since the event counter was last reset.
Suspended Event Count	Number of events that have been suspended due to the application view being placed in the Suspended state.
Last Event Count Reset Time	Time event count was last reset.


Property	Description
Service Statistics	
Service Name	Name of each service defined for the application view instance.
Sync Service Count	<p>Number of synchronous service invocations since the service counter was last reset.</p> <p>Note: The Sync Service Count is incremented when the control service method returns. If there is a rollback due to a subsequent failure, the Sync Service Count is not rolled back. If the Sync Service Count is incremented, but there is no corresponding update to the EIS, it is an indication that something downstream failed (for example, an XQuery transform) and caused the rollback.</p>
Sync Service Error Count	Number of synchronous service errors since the service counter was last reset.
Async Service Count	Number of asynchronous service invocations since the service counter was last reset.
Async Service Error Count	Number of asynchronous service errors.
Service Average Elapsed Time (seconds)	Average elapsed time in seconds for synchronous service invocations.
Suspended Async Service Count	Number of asynchronous service invocations that have been suspended due to the application view being placed in the Suspended state.
Last Service Count Reset Time	Time service count was last reset.
Async Service Average Request Wait Time	Average wait time in milliseconds for asynchronous service invocations.

To view the application view instance statistics:

- 1. Locate the application view. See [“Listing and Locating Application Views” on page 8-13](#).
- 2. Click an application view ID to display the Application View Details page.
- 3. In the Main Details section, click **Show Statistics**.

Viewing Adapter Instance Statistics

The Adapter Instance Statistics page displays the following information for an adapter instance, and shows the last time the counters were reset (See [“Resetting the Counters” on page 8-51](#)). To learn more about what is included in the counts, see [“About the Statistics Displayed” on page 8-4](#).

 **Adapter Instance Statistics**

This page displays statistics about this adapter instance.

Adapter Instance Statistics	
ID	sampleApp_FunctionDemo_CustomerMgmt__Default
Event Statistics	
Event Count	4
Event Error Count	0
Last Event Delivery Time	October 12, 2003 12:29:25 PM EDT
Suspended Event Count	0
Service Statistics	
Sync Service Count	11
Sync Service Error Count	0
Service Average Elapsed Time (msec)	557
Suspended Async Service Request Count	0
Last Service Invocation Time	October 12, 2003 12:29:26 PM EDT

Return

Property	Description
Adapter Instance Statistics	
ID	Adapter instance ID.

Property	Description
Event Statistics	
Event Count	Number of events delivered since the event counter was last reset.
Event Error Count	Number of event errors since the event counter was last reset.
Last Event Delivery Time	System time when the most recent event was delivered.
Suspended Event Count	Number of events that have been suspended due to the adapter instance being placed in the Suspended state.
Service Statistics	
Sync Service Count	<p>Number of synchronous service invocations since the service counter was last reset.</p> <p>Note: The Sync Service Count is incremented when the control service method returns. If there is a rollback due to a subsequent failure, the Sync Service Count is not rolled back. If the Sync Service Count is incremented, but there is no corresponding update to the EIS, it is an indication that something downstream failed (for example, an XQuery transform) and caused the rollback.</p>
Sync Service Error Count	Number of synchronous service errors since the service counter was last reset.
Service Avg Elapsed Time (seconds)	Average elapsed time in seconds for synchronous service invocations.
Suspended Async Service Request Count	Number of asynchronous service invocations that have been suspended due to the adapter instance being placed in the Suspended state.
Last Service Invocation Time	System time when most recent request for service was received.

To view adapter instance statistics:

- 1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances” on page 8-14.](#)
- 2. Click an adapter ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
- 3. Click **Show Statistics.**

Viewing Connection Factory Pool Statistics for a Service Connection

The Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page displays the following connection factory pool statistics for a selected service connection:

- Active Connections Count
- Active Connections High Count
- Free Connections Current Count
- Free Connections High Count
- Connections Created Total
- Connections Destroyed Total
- Connections Matched Total
- Connections Rejected Total
- Connections Recycled Total

Connection Factory Pool Statistics	
Active Connections Count	0
Active Connections High Count	1
Free Connections Current Count	1
Free Connections High Count	1
Connections Created Total	1
Connections Destroyed Total	0
Connections Matched Total	8
Connections Rejected Total	0
Connections Recycled Total	0

The statistics are provided by the WebLogic Server

`weblogic.management.runtime.ConnectorConnectionPoolRuntimeMBean`. To learn more about the information provided by the `ConnectorConnectionPoolRuntimeMBean` interface, see the WebLogic Server Javadoc at the following URL:


<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/javadocs/>

To view the connection factory pool statistics for a service connection:

1. Locate the adapter instance. See “[Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details](#)” on [page 8-27](#).
2. Click an adapter ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
3. Click **Edit Service Connection** to display the Adapter Instance Service Connection page.
4. Click the name of the service connection for which you want to change properties.
The Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page is displayed. The Connection Factory Pool section displays the statistics described in the preceding table.
5. Click Return to go back to the Adapter Instance Service Connection page.
6. Select another service connection to view, or click return to go back to the Adapter Instance Details page.

Viewing Dependent Application Views for an Adapter Instance

When you redeploy an adapter instance, WebLogic Integration redeploys the dependent application views for that adapter instance. The Dependent Application Views of Adapter Instances page displays the application view ID and status of each application view that depends on the specified adapter instance for event delivery or service invocation. The adapter ID for the adapter instance and application name are displayed.



Dependent Application Views of Adapter Instances

This page displays application views that are dependent on this adapter instance.

ID sampleApp_FunctionDemo_CustomerMgmt_Default
Application Name sampleApp

Dependent Application Views

AppView ID	Status
sampleApp_FunctionDemo_CustomerMgmt	Deployed

[Return](#)

To view dependent application views of adapter instances:

1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances”](#) on page 8-14.
2. Click an adapter ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
3. Click **Dependent Application Views**.

Viewing and Changing Application View Details

The Application View Details page allows you to:

- View and change application view properties.
- View application view statistics.
- Suspend or resume an application view.

To view and change application view details:

1. Locate the application view. See [“Listing and Locating Application Views”](#) on page 8-13.
2. Click the application view ID to display the Application View Details page.
3. To view statistics for the application view, see [“Viewing Application View Instance Statistics”](#) on page 8-16.
4. To enable or disable the container-managed sign-on setting, see [“Enabling or Disabling Container-Managed Sign-On”](#) on page 8-46.
5. To enable or disable auto suspend, see [“Viewing and Changing Application View Auto Suspend Settings”](#) on page 8-35.
6. To set environment variables, see [“Viewing and Changing Environment Variable Values for an Application View”](#) on page 8-37.
7. To update the security policies, see [“Updating Security Policies”](#) on page 8-47.
8. To change the adapter used for event deliveries, see [“Changing Event Connections for an Application View”](#) on page 8-41.
9. To change the adapter used for service invocations, see [“Changing Service Connections for an Application View”](#) on page 8-42.
10. To suspend or resume the application view, see [“Suspending or Resuming an Application View or Adapter Instance”](#) on page 8-49.

The Application View Details page displays the following information:

Application View Details

This page displays details about this application view.

Main Details

Name CustomerMgmt

Description This Application/View provides some simple services to create/get/update customers

State Deployed

Cause of Current State -

Container Managed Sign-On Enabled false [Change Settings...](#)

Auto Suspend Enabled true [Change Settings...](#)

[Show Statistics](#) [Set Environment Variables](#) [Set Security Policy](#)

[Suspend Application View](#)

Events

Adapter Instance [sampleApp_FunctionDemo_CustomerMgmt__Default](#)

[Change Event Connection...](#)

Event Name	Description
CustomerUpdated	Indicates a customer record has been updated.

Last Event Invocation Time October 12, 2003 12:29:25 PM EDT

Event Error Count 0

Services

Adapter Instance [sampleApp_FunctionDemo_CustomerMgmt__Default](#)

[Change Service Connection...](#)

Service Name	Description
GetCustomer	Get a customer record given his/her first and last name.
UpdateCustomer	Update the customer's email address.
GetAllCustomers	Select all customers in the customer table.
CreateCustomer	Create a new customer given his/her first and last name, and date of birth.

Last Service Invocation Time October 12, 2003 12:29:26 PM EDT

Sync Service Error Count 0

Async Service Error Count 0

Property	Description
Main Details	
Name	Name of the J2EE application that contains the application view.
Description	Description of the application view.
State	Current state of the application view.
	Undeployed The application view is not available for service invocation or event deliveries.
	Deploying The application view is being prepared to allow for service invocation and event delivery.
	Deployed The application view is ready for use. Events are available as the EIS produces them and service invocations are allowed.
	Deploy Failed The application view could not be deployed and is not available for use.
	Suspending The application view is in the process of being suspended.

Property	Description
Suspended	The application view is suspended for events, services, or both. In-flight event deliveries and service invocations are allowed to complete. New events and asynchronous service invocations are accepted, but not delivered or serviced until the application view is in the deployed state. Synchronous service invocations will fail.
Resuming	The application view is in the process of returning to the deployed state from the suspended state.
Undeploying	The application view is in the process of being undeployed, and is unavailable for use. The resources for the application view are being released, and subscriptions are being withdrawn from the associated event adapter instance. Attempts to invoke services will fail with the <code>ApplicationView</code> exception, and no events will be delivered.
Testing	<p>The application view is in the process of being tested from the WebLogic Integration – Application Integration Design Console. Names of application views being tested are displayed in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console preceded by four underscore characters.</p> <p>For information about testing application views, see “Defining an Application View” in <i>Using the Application Integration Design Console</i>, which is available at the following URL:</p> <p>http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/aiuser/2usrdef.html</p>
Cause of Current State	If the application view is in Deploy Failed or Suspended state, the exception thrown or other explanation for why the application is in one of these two states.

Property	Description
Container managed sign on enabled	Specifies whether the connection factory for the associated adapter instance uses container-managed or application-managed sign-on.
	false Container-managed sign-on is disabled and any principal mapping on the service connection factory for this application view is ignored. The client component provides the necessary security information (typically a username and password) when making a call to make a connection to an EIS.
	true Container-managed sign-on is enabled. If WebLogic Server to EIS principal mappings exist, the service connection factory for this application view authenticates connections using the mapped EIS username any time the current WebLogic user has a WebLogic username for which there is a mapping.
Auto Suspend Enabled	Specifies whether the application view can be auto-suspended by a request from the event connection section of the adapter instance or if a connection-related exception is detected during service invocation.
	false Auto suspend is disabled.
	true Auto suspend is enabled. The application view will be suspended if WebLogic Integration determines that the EIS instance is temporarily unavailable. The application view will resume automatically if WebLogic Integration determines the EIS instance is available or the auto-suspend duration has been exceeded.
Events	
Adapter Instance	ID of the adapter instance the application view uses for event delivery.
Event table	Entry for each event defined for the application view.
	Event Name Name of the event.
	Description Description of the event.
Last Event Invocation Time	Time at which the most recent event was delivered.
Event Error Count	Number of event errors encountered since the event counter was last reset.

Property	Description
Services	
Adapter Instance	ID of the adapter instance the application view uses for service invocations.
Service table	Entry for each service defined for the application view.
	Service Name Name of the service.
	Description Description of the service.
Last Service Invocation Time	Time at which the most recent service invocation occurred.
Sync Service Error Count	Synchronous Service Error Count. Number of synchronous errors encountered since the service counter was last reset.
Async Service Error Count	Asynchronous Service Error Count. Number of asynchronous errors encountered since the service counter was last reset.

Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details

The Adapter Instance Details page allows you to:


- View and change auto suspend properties for an adapter instance.
- View statistics for an adapter instance.
- View the application views dependent on an adapter instance.
- View and change event and service connection properties for an adapter instance.
- Suspend, resume, or redeploy an adapter instance.

You can access the Adapter Instance Details page from the Adapter Instance Summary page or the Application View Details page.

To view and change adapter instance details:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the adapter instance on the Adapter Instance Summary page. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances” on page 8-14](#).
 - Locate an application view (see [“Listing and Locating Application Views” on page 8-13](#)), and click its application view ID to display the Application View Details page.
2. Click the adapter ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
3. To enable or disable auto suspend for the adapter instance, see [“Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings” on page 8-36](#).
4. To view statistics for the adapter instance, see [“Viewing Adapter Instance Statistics” on page 8-18](#).
5. To view a list of the application views dependent on the adapter instance, see [“Viewing Dependent Application Views for an Adapter Instance” on page 8-21](#).
6. To view and change the properties of the adapter used for event deliveries, see [“Viewing and Changing Event Connection Properties” on page 8-31](#).
7. To view and change the properties of the adapter used for service invocations, see [“Viewing and Changing Service Connection Properties” on page 8-32](#).
8. To suspend or resume the adapter instance, see [“Suspending or Resuming an Application View or Adapter Instance” on page 8-49](#).
9. To redeploy the adapter instance, see [“Redeploying an Adapter Instance” on page 8-50](#).

The Adapter Instance Details page displays the following information:

 **Adapter Instance Details**

This page displays details about this adapter instance.

Name	CustomerMgmt_Default
ID	sampleApp_FunctionDemo_CustomerMgmt__Default
Application Name	sampleApp
Description	
State	Deployed
Cause of Current State	-
Events Connections Enabled	true
Auto Suspend Enabled	true
Auto Suspend Timeout (seconds)	1800

[Change Settings...](#)
[Show Statistics](#)
[Dependent Application Views](#)
[Edit Event Connection](#)
[Edit Service Connection](#)

Redeploy

Suspend Adapter Instance

Return

Property	Description
Name	Adapter instance name.
ID	Adapter ID.
App Name	Application name.
Description	Description of the adapter instance.

Property	Description
State	Current state of the adapter instance.
	Undeployed The adapter instance is not available for getting connections or making event deliveries.
	Deploying The adapter instance is being prepared for getting connections or making event deliveries.
	Deployed The adapter instance is ready for use. Events are available as the EIS produces them and getting connections is allowed.
	Deploy Failed The adapter instance could not be deployed and is not available for use.
	Suspending The adapter instance is in the process of being suspended.
	Suspended The adapter instance is suspended for events only. In-flight event deliveries are allowed to complete. New events are accepted, but not delivered until the adapter instance is in the deployed state.
	Resuming The adapter instance is in the process of returning to the deployed state from the suspended state.
	Undeploying The adapter instance is in the process of being undeployed, and is unavailable for use. Attempts to obtain connections will fail with exceptions, and no events will be delivered.
Cause of Current State	Testing The adapter instance is in the process of being tested from the WebLogic Integration – Application Integration Design Console. Names of adapter instances being tested are displayed in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console preceded by four underscore characters. For information about testing adapter instances, see “ Defining an Application View ” in <i>Using the Application Integration Design Console</i> , which is available at the following URL: http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/aiuser/2usrdef.html
	If the adapter instance is in Deploy Failed or Suspended state, the exception thrown or other explanation for why the instance is in one of these two states.

Property	Description	
Events Connections Enabled	Indicates whether or not the adapter instance was configured at design time to support events. For information about configuring event connections, see “Defining an Application View” in <i>Using the Application Integration Design Console</i> , which is available at the following URL: http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/aiuser/2usrdef.html	
Auto Suspend Enabled	true	Auto suspend is enabled. The adapter instance will be suspended if WebLogic Integration determines that the EIS instance is temporarily unavailable. The adapter instance will resume automatically if WebLogic Integration determines the EIS instance is available or the auto-suspend timeout has been exceeded.
	false	Auto suspend is disabled.
Auto Suspend Timeout	How long auto suspend should last (in seconds). Valid values are from 0 to 2147483647 seconds, and -1 to specify an infinite timeout period. The default is 1800 .	

Viewing and Changing Event Connection Properties

The Adapter Instance Event Connection page enables you to view and change event properties for an adapter instance. The name and current value of each event property are displayed.

Note: Event properties are adapter-specific. For descriptions of event properties and their settings, see your adapter documentation.

In addition to viewing and updating the adapter-specific event properties, you can also define event generation targets (a list of the managed servers on which the event generator for an adapter instance is to be started). To learn more, see [“Changing Event Generation Targets”](#) on page 8-43.

To view and change event connection properties:

1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances”](#) on page 8-14.
2. Click an adapter ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
3. Click **Edit Event Connection**.
4. Enter new settings for one or more event properties, as necessary.

5. Do one of the following:

- To update the event connection properties, click **Submit**.
- To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
- To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.

Note: In order for changes in event connection properties to take effect, you must redeploy the adapter instance. For information about redeploying, see [“Redeploying an Adapter Instance” on page 8-50](#).

Viewing and Changing Service Connection Properties

The Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page enables you to view and change service properties for an adapter instance. The name and current value of each service property are displayed.

Note: Service properties are adapter-specific. For descriptions of service properties and their settings, see your adapter documentation.

Note: The **JdbcDbType** property is a legacy field that is no longer used.

In addition to the adapter-specific service properties, you can also:

- Update connection pool properties for the service connection. See [“Viewing and Changing Connection Pool Size Parameters” on page 8-33](#).
- Update roles authorized to access the service connection. See [“Updating Security Policies” on page 8-47](#).
- View connection factory pool statistics for the service connection. See [“Viewing Connection Factory Pool Statistics for a Service Connection” on page 8-20](#).

To view and change service connection properties:

1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Details” on page 8-27](#).
2. Click an adapter ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
3. Click **Edit Service Connection** to display the Adapter Instance Service Connection page.

4. Click the name of the service connection for which you want to change properties.

The Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page is displayed. For additional information about the statistics displayed in the Connection Factory Pool Statistics section, see [“Viewing Connection Factory Pool Statistics for a Service Connection” on page 8-20.](#)

5. Click **Edit Properties**.

The Edit Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page is displayed.

6. Enter new settings for one or more service properties, as necessary.

For additional information about updating the security policies or connection pool size parameters, see [“Viewing and Changing Connection Pool Size Parameters” on page 8-33](#) or [“Updating Security Policies” on page 8-47.](#)

7. Do one of the following:

- To update the service connection properties, click **Submit**.
- To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
- To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.

Note: In order for changes in service connection properties to take effect, you must redeploy the adapter instance. For information about redeploying, see [“Redeploying an Adapter Instance” on page 8-50.](#)

Viewing and Changing Connection Pool Size Parameters

The Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page enables you to view and change the minimum and maximum connection pool size for the connection factory associated with an adapter instance, and to specify whether or not the pool is allowed to shrink.

The following table summarizes the available settings:

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Min Pool Size field, enter the minimum number of connections.	Minimum connection pool size for the connection factory. Valid values are from 0 to 2147483647 . The default is 1 .	Required
In the Max Pool Size field, enter the maximum number of connections.	Maximum connection pool size for the connection factory. Valid values are the greater of minimum pool size or 1 to 2147483647 . The default is 10 .	Required
Click the Allow Pool to Shrink check box to enable or disable this option.	With Allow Pool to Shrink enabled, WebLogic Server can destroy idle connections, reducing the number of connections in the pool to the greater of either the initial pool capacity or the number of connections currently in use.	Required

To view and change connection pool size parameters:

1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances” on page 8-14](#).
2. Click an adapter ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
3. Click **Edit Service Connection** to display the Adapter Instance Service Connection page.
4. Click the name of the service connection for which you want to view or change connection pool parameters.
The Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page is displayed.
5. Click **Edit Properties**.
The Edit Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page is displayed.
6. Configure the settings as described in the preceding table.
7. Do one of the following:
 - To update the service connection properties, click **Submit**.

- To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
- To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.

Note: In order for changes in service connection properties to take effect, you must redeploy the adapter instance. For information about redeploying, see [“Redeploying an Adapter Instance” on page 8-50](#).

Viewing and Changing Application View Auto Suspend Settings

The Application View Auto Suspend Settings page allows you to view and change the auto suspend enabled, auto suspend timeout, and auto suspend retry interval settings for an application view. The following settings are available.

Application View Auto Suspend Settings
 Use this page to change the auto suspend settings for this application view.

Auto Suspend Settings

Name CustomerMgmt
Auto Suspend Enabled ☒
Auto Suspend Timeout (seconds)
Suspended Request Retry Interval (seconds)

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
Click the Auto Suspend check box to enable or disable auto suspend.	With auto suspend enabled, the application view will be suspended if WebLogic Integration determines that the EIS instance is temporarily unavailable. The application view will resume automatically if WebLogic Integration determines the EIS instance is available or the auto-suspend duration has been exceeded.	Required


Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Auto Suspend Timeout field, enter the number of seconds.	How long auto suspend should last. Valid values are from 0 to 2147483647 seconds, and -1 to specify an infinite timeout period. The default is 1800 .	Required
In the Suspended Request Retry Interval field, enter the number of seconds.	How long to wait before retrying a suspended request. Valid values are from 0 to 2147483647 seconds. The default is 3 .	Required

To view and change application view auto suspend settings:

1. Locate the application view. See [“Listing and Locating Application Views” on page 8-13](#).
2. Click the application view ID to display the Application View Details page.
3. To the right of **Auto Suspend Enabled**, click **Change Settings** to display the Application View Auto Suspend Settings page.
4. Configure the settings as described in the preceding table.
5. To update the settings, click **Submit**.

Viewing and Changing Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings

The Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings page allows you to enable or disable auto suspend, and to update the auto suspend timeout for an adapter instance. The following settings are available.

 **Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings**

Use this page to change the auto suspend settings for this adapter instance.

Name

CustomerMgmt_Default

Auto Suspend Enabled

☒

Auto Suspend Timeout (seconds)

Submit

Reset

Cancel

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
Click the Auto Suspend Enabled check box to enable or disable auto suspend.	With auto suspend enabled, the adapter instance will be suspended if WebLogic Integration determines that the EIS instance is temporarily unavailable. The adapter instance will resume automatically if WebLogic Integration determines the EIS instance is available or the auto-suspend timeout has been exceeded.	Required
In the Auto Suspend Timeout field, enter the number of seconds.	How long auto suspend should last. Valid values are from 0 to 2147483647 seconds, and -1 to specify an infinite timeout period. The default is 1800 .	Required

To change application view auto suspend settings:

1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances” on page 8-14](#).
2. Click the application view ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
3. Click **Change Settings** to display the Adapter Instance Auto Suspend Settings page.
4. Configure the settings as described in the preceding table.
5. To update the settings, click **Submit**.

Viewing and Changing Environment Variable Values for an Application View

The Application View Environment Variables page allows you to view the name, description, type, default value, and current value of environment variables defined for an application view. The Application View Environment Variables page also enables you to change the values of these variables.

Application View Environment Variables
Use this page to view environment variables for this application view. To change the value of an environment variable, enter the new value in the New Value column.

Name CustomerMgmt

Variable Name ▾	Description	Type	Default Value	Current Value	New Value
myCatalog	The catalog containing the schema containing the CUSTOMER_TABLE table	String			<input type="text"/>
mySchema	The schema containing the CUSTOMER_TABLE table	String	WEBLOGIC	WEBLOGIC	<input type="text" value="WEBLOGIC"/>
myTableQualifiers	The name qualifiers used to locate the CUSTOMER_TABLE table within catalog/schema	String	WEBLOGIC.	WEBLOGIC.	<input type="text" value="WEBLOGIC"/>

Note: To add or delete environment variables, you must use the WebLogic Integration – Application Integration Design Console. For information about adding and deleting environment variables, see “[Defining an Application View](#)” in *Using the Application Integration Design Console*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wli/docs81/aiuser/2usrdef.html>

When you change the values of environment variables, you may have to redeploy the adapter instance or the application that uses them—depending on the design of the adapter. For example, the DBMS sample adapter can dynamically apply changes to environment variables used by services, but requires a redeployment of the adapter hosting the event connection for changes in event-related environment variables to take effect. To learn more about specific environment variables, see the documentation for your adapter.

To set new values for application view environment variables:

1. Locate the application view. See “[Listing and Locating Application Views](#)” on page 8-13.
2. Click the application view ID to display the Application View Details page.
3. In the Main Details section, click **Set Environment Variables** to display the Application View Environment Variables page.
4. Enter new values for one or more environment variables, as necessary.
5. Do one of the following:
 - To update the settings, click **Submit**.
 - To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.


Note: For changes that are not applied dynamically, you must redeploy the adapter instance or application that uses the environment variables. Valid changes to environment variable settings are always applied when an application is successfully redeployed.

For information about redeploying an adapter instance, see “[Redeploying an Adapter Instance](#)” on page 8-50. For information about using the WebLogic Server Administration Console to redeploy applications, see “Deploying, Redeploying, and Stopping Applications” in “[Deploying Applications and Modules](#)” in the *WebLogic Server Administration Console Online Help*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/ConsoleHelp/deployment.html>

Viewing and Changing WebLogic Server to EIS Principal Mappings

If container-managed sign-on is enabled for an application view, WebLogic Integration can map principals from WebLogic Server usernames to EIS usernames and passwords when obtaining service connections for the application view. The WLS to EIS Principal Mapping page enables you to view and change principal mappings. The WebLogic Server username and EIS username for each existing principal mapping are displayed for the named adapter instance and connection factory.


WLS to EIS Principal Mapping

Use this page to view username mappings from WebLogic Server to the EIS. To add a mapping, click Add Mapping.

Adapter Instance Name CustomerMgmt_Default
Connection Factory Name Default

Service Properties

<input type="checkbox"/>	WLS Name ▾	EIS Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	jsmith	johnsmith
<input type="checkbox"/>	weblogic	admin

[Add Mapping](#)

Note: If container-managed sign-on is disabled, WebLogic Integration ignores any principal mappings.

To view WebLogic Server to EIS principal mappings for a service connection:

- 1. Locate the adapter instance for the service connection. See “[Listing and Locating Application Views](#)” on page 8-13.
- 2. Click the adapter instance ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
- 3. Click **Edit Service Connection** to display the Adapter Instance Service Connection page.
- 4. Click the name of the service connection for which you want to view or change connection pool parameters.

The Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page is displayed.

- 5. Click **WLS to EIS Principal Map** to display existing principal mappings on the WLS to EIS Principal Mapping page.


To delete WebLogic Server to EIS principal mappings for a service connection:

- 1. On the WLS to EIS Principal Mapping page, click the check box to the left of one or more principal mappings that you want to delete.
- 2. Click **Delete**.

The selected mappings are deleted, and the WLS to EIS Principal Mapping page displays the remaining principal mappings for the service connection.

To add a WebLogic Server to EIS principal mapping for a service connection:

- 1. On the WLS to EIS Principal Mapping page, click **Add Mapping** to display the WLS to EIS Principal Mapping Detail page.

**WLS to EIS Principal Mapping Detail**
Use this page to add or edit username mappings from a WebLogic Server username to an EIS username and password.

Adapter Instance Name	CustomerMgmt_Default
Connection Factory Name	Default
Source WLS User Name	<input type="text"/>
Target EIS User Name	<input type="text"/>
Target EIS Password	<input type="password"/>

- 2. Create a new principal mapping by entering a WebLogic Server username, EIS username, and EIS password for the Source WLS User Name, Target EIS User Name, and Target EIS Password, respectively.

3. Do one of the following:
 - To add the new mapping, click **Submit**.
 - To clear the fields, click **Reset**.
 - To disregard the mapping, click **Cancel**.

To edit a WebLogic Server to EIS principal mapping for a service connection:

1. On the WLS to EIS Principal Mapping page, click the WLS name for the entry.
The WLS to EIS Principal Mapping Detail page for the entry is displayed.
2. Edit the entry as required.
3. Do one of the following:
 - To save changes, click **Submit**.
 - To reset to original values, click **Reset**.
 - To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.

Changing Event Connections for an Application View

The Application View Event Connection page displays the names of the adapter instances defined for the application view and allows you to select an adapter to use for event delivery.

To change event connection for an application view:

1. Locate the application view. See [“Listing and Locating Application Views” on page 8-13](#).
2. Click the application view ID to display the Application View Details page.
3. In the Events section, click **Change Event Connection** to display the Application View Event Connection page.
4. Select an event connection by clicking the option button to the right of the adapter ID.
5. Do one of the following:
 - To update the event connection setting, click **Submit**.
 - To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.

Note: In order for a change in event connection to take effect, you must redeploy the application using the WebLogic Server Administration Console. For information about using the WebLogic Server Administration Console to redeploy applications, see “Deploying, Redeploying, and Stopping Applications” in “[Deploying Applications and Modules](#)” in the *WebLogic Server Administration Console Online Help*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/ConsoleHelp/deployment.html>

Changing Service Connections for an Application View

The Application View Service Connection page displays the adapter instances and service connection factories that are defined for the application view, and allows you to select an adapter to use for service invocations.

To change service connection for an application view:

1. Locate the application view. See “[Listing and Locating Application Views](#)” on page 8-13.
2. Click the application view ID to display the Application View Details page.
3. In the Services section, click **Change Service Connection** to display the Application View Service Connection page.
4. Select a service connection by clicking the option button to the right of the adapter ID.
5. Do one of the following:
 - To update the service connection setting, click **Submit**.
 - To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.

Note: In order for a change in service connection to take effect, you must redeploy the application using the WebLogic Server Administration Console. For information about using the WebLogic Server Administration Console to redeploy applications, see “Deploying, Redeploying, and Stopping Applications” in “[Deploying Applications and Modules](#)” in the *WebLogic Server Administration Console Online Help*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/ConsoleHelp/deployment.html>

Changing Event Generation Targets

Application Integration event generators work with event routers and resource adapters to publish EIS events to message broker channels. These event generators allow you to start a business process based on events, such as an updated record in a database.

To learn more about event processing in application integration, see “Processing Event Notifications at Run-Time” in [Understanding Application Integration](#) in *Introducing Application Integration*.

The following sections describe basic and advanced event generation targeting, and provide instructions for changing the event generation targets.

Basic Event Generation Targeting

In a single node environment, adapter instance events are triggered on the single node by default; there is no need to specify the target in the **Event Generation Targets** field on the Adapter Instance Event Connection page.

In a clustered environment, events are not triggered on any node by default. You must specify one or more targets in the **Event Generation Targets** field on the Adapter Instance Event Connection page. In basic targeting, the target servers for the event connection are specified as a comma separated list as follows:

```
servername,servername,servername,...
```

If an adapter provides event generator instance support, more advanced event generation targeting is available. With event generator instance support, event connections can define logical event generator instances that allow system administrators to control the distribution of event generation work within a WebLogic Server cluster. The following section describes the how advanced event generation targeting can be used to improve load balancing and fault tolerance.

Advanced Event Generation Targeting

Some adapters, such as the DBMS sample adapter, provide event generator instance support. This allows for finer control over event generator instance targeting when multiple instances of a event connection are processing events in a cluster. The general syntax for specifying targets in the **Event Generation Targets** field on the Adapter Instance Event Connection page is as follows:

```
servername=[instance_specifier instance_specifier ...],servername=[instance_specifier instance_specifier ...],...
```

Here, *instance_specifier* is an adapter-specific instance specifier.

For example, for the DBMS sample adapter:

instance_specifier=instance_id/number_of_instances

Here,

- *instance_id* is a numeric identifier for the DBMS sample event generator instance. Valid values are any integer from 1 to the *number_of_instances*.
- *number_of_instances* is the total number of DBMS sample event generator instances in the cluster. Depending upon how the instances are deployed, the total number of instances can be greater than or less than the number of nodes in the cluster.

For example, you might enter the following in the **Event Generation Targets** field for a DBMS sample adapter instance:

```
myserver1=[1/4],myserver2=[2/4],myserver3=[3/4],myserver4=[4/4]
```

Here, 1/4 (instance 1 of 4), 2/4 (instance 2 of 4), and so on, each represent an *instance_specifier* in the format required by the DBMS adapter.

With event generator instance support, if a managed server in your cluster fails, you can move an event generator instance from the failed server to a live server—potentially configuring multiple instances to operate on a single live server. For example, continuing the preceding DBMS adapter example, suppose `myserver2` fails. The following target specification would move the load to `myserver1`:

```
myserver1=[1/4 2/4],myserver3=[3/4],myserver4=[4/4]
```

In this case, the event connection on `myserver1` consumes events destined for instance 1 of 4 and instance 2 of 4. The event connection on `myserver3` consumes events destined only for instance 3 of 4. When `myserver2` is back in operation, you could return to the original configuration.

Note: Although the definition for *instance_specifier* is adapter-specific, the list of instances is always enclosed in square brackets `[]`, and each instance is separated from the others by one more space characters.

A description of how event generator instance support is provided in the DBMS sample adapter can be found in “Step 3e: Implement Event Generator Instance Support” in [Developing an Event Adapter](#) in *Developing Adapters*.

To learn more about application integration event generation targeting, load balancing, and error handling, see the following sections of *Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions*:

- “Events” section of “Application Integration Capabilities and Clients” in [Introduction](#)
- “Events” section of “Load Balancing Application Integration Functions in a Cluster” in [Understanding WebLogic Integration Clusters](#).
- “Deploying Event Generators” in [Understanding WebLogic Integration Clusters](#).

To change event generation targets:

1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances” on page 8-14](#).
2. Click an adapter ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
3. Click **Edit Event Connection**.
4. Do one of the following:

- In the Event Generation Targets field, enter a comma-separated list of server names using the following syntax:

```
servername,servername,servername,...
```

The event generator for the adapter instance will be started on the named servers only.

- If advanced event targeting is supported by your adapter, enter the mapping for servers and event generator instances using the following syntax:

Note: The following syntax represents a single entry. It is shown here on multiple lines for the sake of readability.

```
servername=[instance_specifier instance_specifier ...],servername=[i
nstance_specifier instance_specifier ...],...
```

Here:

servername is the name of a server whose event connection you want to target,

instance_specifier is adapter-specific instance specifier for the instance whose events you want to target to the specified server. See [“Advanced Event Generation Targeting” on page 8-43](#).

5. Do one of the following:

- To update event targets, click **Submit**.
- To reset to original values, click **Reset**.
- To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.

Note: In order for changes in event targets to take effect, you must redeploy the adapter instance. For information about redeploying, see [“Redeploying an Adapter Instance” on page 8-50](#).

Enabling or Disabling Container-Managed Sign-On

The Application View Container Managed Signon Settings page allows you to enable or disable container-managed sign-on for an application view.

Application View Container Managed Sign-On Settings

Use this page to enable or disable container managed sign-on for this application view. In order for a new container managed sign-on setting to take effect, you must redeploy the application using the WebLogic Server Administration Console.

Name	CustomerMgmt
Container Managed Sign-On Enabled	<input type="checkbox"/>

To learn more about container-managed sign-on, see [“Managing Application Integration Security” on page 8-6](#).

To change the container-managed sign-on setting:

1. Locate the application view. See [“Listing and Locating Application Views” on page 8-13](#).
2. Click the application view ID to display the Application View Details page.
3. To the right of **Container Managed Sign-On Enabled**, click **Change Settings**.

The Application View Container Managed Signon Settings page is displayed.

4. Click the check box to enable or disable the setting.
5. Do one of the following:
 - To update the setting, click **Submit**.
 - To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.

Note: In order for a new container-managed sign-on setting to take effect, you must redeploy the application using the WebLogic Server Administration Console. For information about using the WebLogic Server Administration Console to redeploy applications, see “Deploying, Redeploying, and Stopping Applications” in “[Deploying Applications and Modules](#)” in the *WebLogic Server Administration Console Online Help*, which is available at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/ConsoleHelp/deployment.html>

Updating Security Policies

The WebLogic Integration Administration Console enables you to view and update the security policies for application views and adapter instances. The Application View Security page allows you to specify a list of roles that are allowed to execute services and subscribe for events. The Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page allows you to specify a list of roles that can obtain service connections from the connection factory for an adapter instance.

Note: If an authenticator that implements the required MBeans is not configured, the options for configuring the security policies for applications views and adapter instances are disabled. To learn more about the authenticator requirements, see “[Security Provider Requirements for User Management](#)” on page 11-8.

To view security policies for an application view:

1. Locate the application view. See “[Listing and Locating Application Views](#)” on page 8-13.
2. Click the application view ID to display the Application View Details page.
3. In the Main Details section, click **Set Security Policy** to display the Application View Security page.

Application View Security

This page allows you to view and change the security policies for a given application view.

Name CustomerMgmt

Authorized Roles

Available Roles	Current Roles
Admin	
Anonymous	
Deployer	
IntegrationAdmin	
IntegrationDeployer	
IntegrationMonitor	

Use the arrow buttons to move roles between the available and current columns as appropriate.

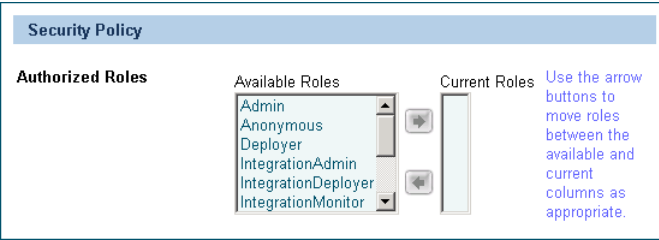
Submit Reset Cancel

4. To update, see “To update security policies,” below.

To view security policies for an adapter instance:

- 1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances”](#) on page 8-14.
- 2. Click the adapter instance ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
- 3. Click **Edit Service Connection** to display the Adapter Instance Service Connection page.
- 4. Click the name of the service connection for which you want to set security policies.
The Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page is displayed.
- 5. At the bottom of the page, click **Edit Properties**.

The Edit Adapter Instance Service Connection Details page is displayed. You set authorized roles in the Security Policy section at the bottom of the page.



- 6. To update, see “To update security policies,” below.

To update security policies:

- 1. Add or remove role assignments as follows:
To add roles:
 - a. From the **Available Roles** list, select the required roles. (To select multiple roles, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional role.)
 - b. Click the icon to move the selected roles to the **Current Roles** list.
To remove roles:
 - a. From the **Current Roles** list, select the roles to remove. (To select multiple roles, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional role.)
 - b. Click the icon to move the selected roles to the **Available Roles** list.

2. Do one of the following:
 - To update the policy, click **Submit**.
 - To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
 - To disregard changes, click **Cancel**.

Suspending or Resuming an Application View or Adapter Instance

Depending on the current state of an application view or adapter instance, you may be able to suspend or resume it. The following table summarizes the available actions by state:

Instance State	Available Actions
Deployed	Suspend
Suspended	Resume
Undeployed Deploying Deploy Failed Suspending Resuming Undeploying	None

The Application View Details page enables you to suspend or resume an application view instance.

Note: When an application view is suspended, current service invocations and event deliveries complete. New asynchronous service invocations are accepted, but not serviced. No new event deliveries are made. Synchronous service requests fail with an `ApplicationViewException`.

The Adapters Instance Details page enables you to suspend or resume an adapter instance.

Note: When you suspend an adapter instance, you also suspend its dependent application views.

To suspend or resume an application view instance:

1. Locate the application view. See [“Listing and Locating Application Views” on page 8-13](#).
2. Click the application view name to display the Application View Details page.
3. Click **Suspend Application View** or **Resume Application View**, as required.

To suspend or resume an adapter instance:

1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances” on page 8-14](#).
2. Click the adapter ID to display the Adapters Instance Details page.
3. Click **Suspend Adapter Instance** or **Resume Adapter Instance**, as required.

Note: While application views and adapter instances are in the Suspending or Resuming states, the button to resume or suspend is not available. Refresh your browser to display this button.

Redeploying an Adapter Instance

If you have made changes to the event connection or service connection for an adapter instance, you must redeploy the instance for those changes to take effect. Redeploying an adapter instance causes its dependent application views to be redeployed, as well.

The Adapter Instance Details page enables you to redeploy an adapter instance.

Note: You can also use the redeploy function to deploy an adapter that is currently in the undeployed state.

To redeploy an adapter instance:

1. Locate the adapter instance. See [“Listing and Locating Adapter Instances” on page 8-14](#).
2. Click an adapter ID to display the Adapter Instance Details page.
3. Click **Redeploy**. A dialog box displays the following message:

This action will redeploy all application views dependent on this adapter instance. Do you wish to proceed?

4. Do one of the following:

- Click **OK** to proceed and redeploy the adapter and the application views dependent on the adapter instance.

Event connections and service connections are updated to reflect any changes that have been made to their general properties, event generation targets, connection pool size parameters, security policies, and principal maps. Dependent application views are redeployed.

- Click **Cancel** to return to the Adapter Instance Details page without redeploying. The adapter continues to operate without applying changes to its configuration.
- To view the application views dependent on the adapter before redeploying, click **Cancel**, then see [“Viewing Dependent Application Views for an Adapter Instance” on page 8-21](#).

Resetting the Counters

You can reset the event delivery, service invocation, and error counters in the following contexts:

- Application View Summary page
- Application View Instance Summary page

When you reset the event or service counter, you also reset the associated error counter.

Note: Resetting counters does not reset the count for suspended events or suspended asynchronous services.

To reset the counters for one or more application views from the Application View Summary page:

1. Display the Application View Summary page as described in [“Listing and Locating Application Views” on page 8-13](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of each application view for which counters are to be reset.
3. Do one or both of the following:
 - Click **Reset Event Count**.
 - Click **Reset Service Count**.

To reset the counters for all instances of a single application view type from the Application View Instance Summary page:

1. Display the Application View Instance Summary page as described in [“Listing and Locating Application Views”](#) on page 8-13.
2. Do one or both of the following:
 - Click **Reset Event Count**.
 - Click **Reset Service Count**.

Trading Partner Management

This section provides the information you need to use the *Trading Partner Management* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to manage trading partners and services, and to monitor messages and other indicators of trading partner activity. The Trading Partner Management module is divided into the following functional areas which can be accessed from the Trading Partner Management home page:

- *Profile Management*
Allows administrators to configure the local and remote trading partners that conduct business transactions. The required basic information, security certificates, protocol bindings, and any custom properties required for the transactions are configured.
- *Service Management*
Allows administrators to manage the services and service profiles that constitute the business processes offered or called by trading partners.
- *Message Tracking*
Allows administrators to set the message tracking criteria and view summary and message content for the messages tracked.
- *Partner Profile Import/Export*
Allows administrators to import or export trading partner management data (trading partners and services).
- *Statistics*
Allows administrators to view summary statistics that reflect the level of trading partner activity.
- *Configuration*
Allows administrators to configure the resources required and to set system defaults.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators, IntegrationAdministrators, or IntegrationOperators group to create, change, or delete trading partner management data. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3](#).

The following topics are provided:

- [About Trading Partner Management](#)
- [Overview of the Trading Partner Management Module](#)
- [Configuring Trading Partner Management](#)
- [Adding Trading Partner Profiles](#)
- [Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner](#)
- [Adding Protocol Bindings to a Trading Partner](#)
- [Adding a Custom Extension to a Trading Partner](#)
- [Adding Services](#)
- [Adding Service Profiles to a Service](#)
- [Defining Trading Partner Profiles](#)
- [Defining Protocol Bindings](#)
- [Listing and Locating Trading Partners](#)
- [Listing and Locating Services](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Trading Partner Profiles](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Certificates](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Bindings](#)
- [Viewing and Changing a Custom Extension](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Services](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Service Profiles](#)
- [Enabling and Disabling Trading Partner and Service Profiles](#)
- [Importing Management Data](#)
- [Exporting Management Data](#)

- [Deleting Trading Partner Profiles and Services Using Bulk Delete](#)
- [Deleting Trading Partner Profiles](#)
- [Deleting Certificates, Bindings, or Custom Extensions](#)
- [Deleting Services](#)
- [Deleting Service Profiles from a Service](#)
- [Viewing Statistics](#)
- [Monitoring Messages](#)

About Trading Partner Management

The basic building blocks of trading partner integration are trading partner profiles, services, and service profiles. In WebLogic Integration, a trading partner is understood as an entity that has an agreement with another entity to participate in a specific business transaction, or service, by playing a predefined role. A trading partner profile includes the trading partner's identifying information, and any certificates or protocol binding definitions required to conduct the business transactions.

A service represents a business process that is either offered by a local trading partner, or a business process that is being called via a control on a remote trading partner. In the case of a service *offered* by a local trading partner, this element directly corresponds to a Web service or process type deployed in the local domain. In the case of a service *called* by a local trading partner, the service corresponds to a control in the local domain that is used to invoke the remote service. Service profiles specify the protocol binding and URL endpoints for the local and remote trading partners that offer and call the service.

The WebLogic Integration Administration Console allows administrators to configure and manage the required profiles, certificates, and protocol bindings, and to monitor trading partner activity.

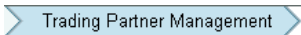
To learn more about:

- The entities and elements that comprise trading partner management data, see [Appendix E, "TPM Schema."](#)
- How trading partner management data is used to support business transactions, see [Introducing Trading Partner Integration.](#)
- Building RosettaNet and ebXML solutions, see [Tutorials for Trading Partner Integration.](#)

- Building participant processes for ebXML or RosettaNet, see the [Building ebXML Participant Business Processes](#) or [Building RosettaNet Participant Business Processes](#) topic in *Building Integration Applications* in the WebLogic Workshop help.
- Security in Trading Partner Integration, see:
 - [Using WebLogic Integration Security](#) in *Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions*.
 - [Example: ebXML Security Configuration](#) and [Example: RosettaNet Security Configuration](#) in *Introducing Trading Partner Integration*.
- Trading partner integration controls, see [TPM Control](#), [RosettaNet Control](#), and [ebXML Control](#) in *Building Integration Applications* in the WebLogic Workshop help.
- WebLogic Integration – Business Connect, the lightweight trading partner software for WebLogic Integration, see the [WebLogic Integration – Business Connect documentation](#).

Overview of the Trading Partner Management Module

The following table lists the pages you can access from the Trading Partner Management module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided.

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Trading Partner Management		
Trading Partner Management Home Page	Select a trading partner management module (Profile Management, Service Management, Message Tracking, Partner Profile Import/Export, Statistics, or Configuration). Return to this page at any time by selecting  from the navigation bar.	“Trading Partner Management” on page 9-1

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Profile Management: Partner Profiles		
View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles	View a list of trading partners. Trading partner name, type (remote or local), business ID, description, and status of the service profiles associated with the partner (enabled or disabled) are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51
	Filter the list by name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Delete one or more trading partners.	“Deleting Trading Partner Profiles” on page 9-93
	Enable or disable the trading partner profile.	“Enabling and Disabling Trading Partner and Service Profiles” on page 9-81
Add a New Trading Partner	Add a trading partner.	“Adding Trading Partner Profiles” on page 9-16
View and Edit Trading Partner Profile	View a partner profile. The name, business ID, business type, trading partner type (local or remote), status, description, and contact information are displayed.	“Viewing and Changing Trading Partner Profiles” on page 9-54
	View summary information for the protocol bindings associated with the trading partner. Add a new binding or select a binding for edit.	“Viewing and Changing Bindings” on page 9-61
	View summary information for the certificates associated with the trading partner. Add a new certificate or select a certificate for edit.	“Viewing and Changing Certificates” on page 9-59
	View summary information for a custom extension. Update the existing custom extension, or add a new custom extension if one does not exist.	“Viewing and Changing a Custom Extension” on page 9-74
Edit Trading Partner Profile	Update trading partner properties. Change the description, business ID, business type, trading partner type (local or remote), status (enabled or disabled), contact information, or user identity.	“Viewing and Changing Trading Partner Profiles” on page 9-54

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Profile Management: Bindings		
Add Binding	Add a new protocol binding to the selected trading partner.	“Adding Protocol Bindings to a Trading Partner” on page 9-22
View Binding Details	View the properties of a binding.	“Viewing and Changing Bindings” on page 9-61
Edit Binding	Edit the properties of a binding.	“Viewing and Changing Bindings” on page 9-61
Profile Management: Certificates		
Add Certificate	Add a new certificate to the selected trading partner.	“Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner” on page 9-17
View and Edit Trading Partner Certificate	View the properties of a certificate or update a certificate.	“Viewing and Changing Certificates” on page 9-59
Edit Certificate	Update a certificate by importing certificate files.	“Viewing and Changing Certificates” on page 9-59
Profile Management: Custom Extension		
Add Custom Extension	Add custom properties to the trading partner.	“Adding a Custom Extension to a Trading Partner” on page 9-23
View and Edit Custom Extension	View the custom properties for a trading partner.	“Viewing and Changing a Custom Extension” on page 9-74
Edit Custom Extension	Change the custom properties for a trading partner.	“Viewing and Changing a Custom Extension” on page 9-74

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Service Management: Services		
View and Edit Services	View a list of services. Service name, business service name, description, type, business protocol, and description are displayed.	“Viewing and Changing Services” on page 9-76
	Filter the list by service name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Delete a service.	“Deleting Services” on page 9-95
Add Service	Add a service definition for a newly deployed service. Assign the name, type, and business protocol. Optionally assign a description.	“Adding Services” on page 9-26
View and Edit Service Details	View service properties. The type, business protocol, description, version, and associated service profiles are displayed.	“Viewing and Changing Services” on page 9-76
	Select a service profile to view or edit.	
Edit Service Details	Update service properties. Change the type, business protocol, description or version. Add service profiles.	“Viewing and Changing Services” on page 9-76
Add Service Profile	Define a service profile to be added to the service. Enable or disable, specify the message tracking level, and specify the binding and URL endpoint for the local and remote trading partners.	“Adding Service Profiles to a Service” on page 9-29
View Service Profile	View the properties of a service profile.	“Viewing and Changing Service Profiles” on page 9-79
Edit Service Profile	Update a service profile. Enable or disable the service, change the message tracking level, or change the binding and URL endpoint for the local and remote trading partners.	“Viewing and Changing Service Profiles” on page 9-79
Add Authentication	Add authentication to a service profile.	“Adding Authentication to a Service Profile” on page 9-31

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Message Tracking		
View Messages	View the list of messages. Event ID, time of event, direction (inbound or outbound), and status are displayed.	“Monitoring Messages” on page 9-98
Filter the Displayed Messages	Configure the filter for the messages displayed on the View Messages page. Criteria include trading partner sender and receiver, tracking start time and interval, and status.	“Filtering the Messages Displayed” on page 9-99
Message Details	View message properties and link to detail, such as header, status, or message part data.	“Filtering the Messages Displayed” on page 9-99
Import/Export		
Import Trading Partner Management Data	Select a trading partner management file for import, and set the import properties.	“Importing Management Data” on page 9-86
Export Trading Partner Management Data	Select trading partners and services for export, and set the export properties.	“Exporting Management Data” on page 9-88
Bulk Delete	Select trading partner profiles and services to delete and set the delete properties.	“Deleting Trading Partner Profiles and Services Using Bulk Delete” on page 9-91
Statistics		
Trading Partner Management Statistics	View summary statistics. Trading partner count, service count by type (process, service control, or Web service), service profile count, number of conversations, and a count of the sent and received messages are displayed.	“Viewing Statistics” on page 9-96

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Configuration		
General Configuration	Set the message tracking properties. Specify the tracking level (all, metadata, or none), directory used to store the messages, and whether or not to trace raw messages.	“Configuring the Mode and Message Tracking” on page 9-10
	Set the trading partner integration mode (test or production).	
Proxy Configuration	Configure a proxy host.	“Configuring a Proxy Host” on page 9-12
Audit Log Configuration	Enable or disable secure audit logging. If enabled, specify the secure audit logging class.	“Configuring Secure Audit Logging” on page 9-12
Secure Timestamp Configuration	Specify the Java class used for secure time stamping.	“Configuring Secure Audit Logging” on page 9-12
Refresh Keystore	Refresh the KeyStores (identity and trust) in memory from the disk.	“Refreshing the Keystore” on page 9-14
Certificate Verification Provider	Specify the certificate verification provider.	“Specifying the Certificate Verification Provider” on page 9-15


Configuring Trading Partner Management

The Trading Partner Management Configuration module allows you configure system resources, set the message tracking defaults, or refresh the keystore. See the appropriate topic for instructions:

- [“Configuring the Mode and Message Tracking” on page 9-10](#)
- [“Configuring a Proxy Host” on page 9-12](#)
- [“Configuring Secure Audit Logging” on page 9-12](#)
- [“Refreshing the Keystore” on page 9-14](#)
- [“Specifying the Certificate Verification Provider” on page 9-15](#)

Configuring the Mode and Message Tracking

The General Configuration page allows you to define the mode (test or production), and message tracking properties for trading partner integration.

 **General Configuration**
Use this page to configure global settings for message tracking.

Message Tracking Level

ALL

Mode

Test

Directory

c:\temp

Trace Raw Messages

☒ Yes
☐ No

Submit

Cancel

To set the message tracking properties:

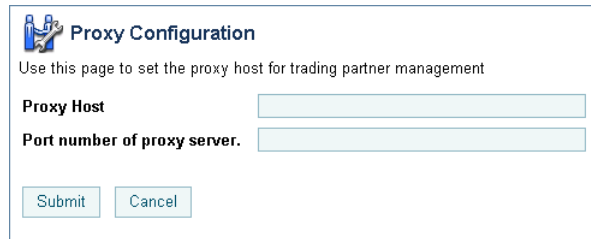
1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Configuration** module.
2. Set the message tracking properties as required. See the table following this procedure for settings.
3. Click **Submit** to save your changes and return to the Trading Partner Management home page.

The following table summarizes settings available on the General Configuration page.

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
From the Message Tracking Level drop-down list, select All , Metadata , or None .	<p>The default message tracking level for trading partner integration. If the tracking level for a service profile is set to Default (see “Adding Service Profiles to a Service” on page 9-29), the tracking level for the service profile defaults to the setting specified here. The options are:</p> <p>All Message metadata and a reference to message contents in the document store are persisted in message tracking tables. Both message metadata and contents are available for view in the Message Tracking module of the console.</p> <p>Metadata Only message metadata is persisted in message tracking tables. Message contents are not tracked and are not available for view in the Message Tracking module of the console.</p> <p>None No message tracking information or history is stored in repository and no information is available for view in the Message Tracking module of the console.</p>	Required
From the Mode drop-down list, select Test or Production .	The trading partner integration mode. In Test mode service profiles are not required for sending and receiving business messages between collocated trading partners. Default bindings for both partners can be used in test mode.	Required
In the Directory field, enter the path.	The path to a directory used to store messages.	Required if Trace Raw Message is set to Yes .
Select the Trace Raw Messages Yes or No option button.	When set to Yes , messages are also stored in their raw format (the format of the message as it is sent over the wire). This setting can be useful for debugging purposes.	Required

Configuring a Proxy Host

The Proxy Configuration page allows you to define a proxy host for trading partner integration.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Proxy Configuration" with a small icon of a person at a computer. Below the title is a subtitle: "Use this page to set the proxy host for trading partner management". There are two input fields: "Proxy Host" and "Port number of proxy server.". At the bottom are two buttons: "Submit" and "Cancel".

Proxy Configuration
Use this page to set the proxy host for trading partner management

Proxy Host

Port number of proxy server.

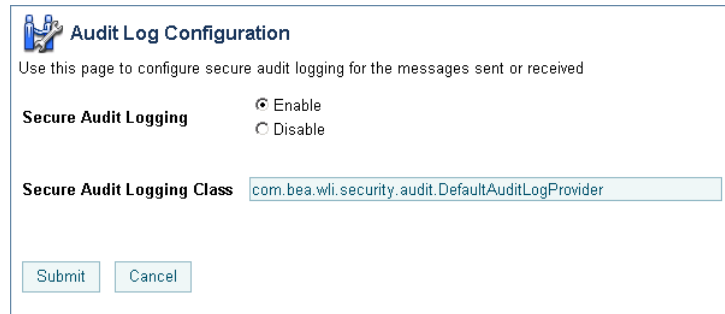
Note: A proxy server is used to protect local network addresses from hackers and restrict and monitor external network access from the network hosting WebLogic Integration.

To set the proxy host:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Proxy Host**.
3. In the **Proxy Host** field, enter the host name or IP address.
4. In the **Port number of proxy server**, enter the port.
5. Click **Submit** to save your changes and return to the Trading Partner Management home page.

Configuring Secure Audit Logging

The Audit Log Configuration page allows you to specify whether or not signed messages are logged to the secure audit log. If secure audit logging is enabled, the Secure Timestamp Configuration page allows you to specify the Java class that implements the secure timestamp class.



Audit Log Configuration

Use this page to configure secure audit logging for the messages sent or received

Secure Audit Logging ☒ Enable ☐ Disable

Secure Audit Logging Class

Note: The classes specified for secure audit logging and secure timestamp must be in the server classpath. Changes to the secure audit logging or secure timestamp configuration require server restart.

To enable or disable secure audit logging:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Secure Audit Log**.
3. Do one of the following:

- Select the **Disable** option button to disable secure audit logging.
- Select the **Enable** option button, then enter the class to be used in the **Secure Audit Logging Class** field.


Note: The default `com.bea.wli.security.audit.DefaultAuditLogProvider` class is provided.

4. Click **Submit** to save your changes and return to the Trading Partner Management home page.

To specify the Java class for secure time stamping:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Secure Timestamp**.

The Secure Timestamp Configuration page is displayed.



Secure Timestamp Configuration
Use this page to specify the secure timestamp class for trading partner management

Secure Timestamp Class

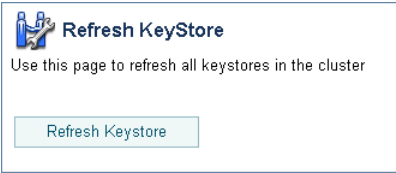
3. In the **Secure Timestamp Class** field, enter the class.

Note: If no class is entered, secure time stamping is disabled.

4. Click **Submit** to save your changes and return to the Trading Partner Management home page.

Refreshing the Keystore

The Refresh Keystore page allows you to refresh the KeyStores (identity and trust) in memory from the disk.



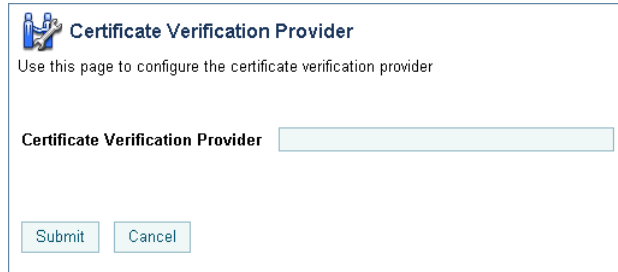
Refresh KeyStore
Use this page to refresh all keystores in the cluster

To refresh the keystore:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Refresh Keystore**.
3. Click the **Refresh Keystore** button to refresh the keystore and return to the Trading Partner Management home page.

Specifying the Certificate Verification Provider

The Certificate Verification Provider page allows you to specify the certificate verification provider for trading partner integration.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Certificate Verification Provider" with a small icon of a person at a computer. Below the title is the instruction "Use this page to configure the certificate verification provider". There is a text input field labeled "Certificate Verification Provider". At the bottom of the form are two buttons: "Submit" and "Cancel".

Trading partner integration provides a service provider interface that allows you to insert a Java class that implements an interface that calls out to a third-party service to verify trading partner certificates. Such an implementation, called a certificate verification provider (CVP), can call out to one of the following certificate verification applications:

- A Certificate Revocation List (CRL) implementation
- An Online Certificate Status Protocol (OCSP) implementation that interacts with a trusted third-party entity, such as a certificate authority, for real-time certificate status checking
- Your own certificate verification implementation

To learn how to implement the CVP, see “Using WebLogic Integration Security” in [Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions](#).

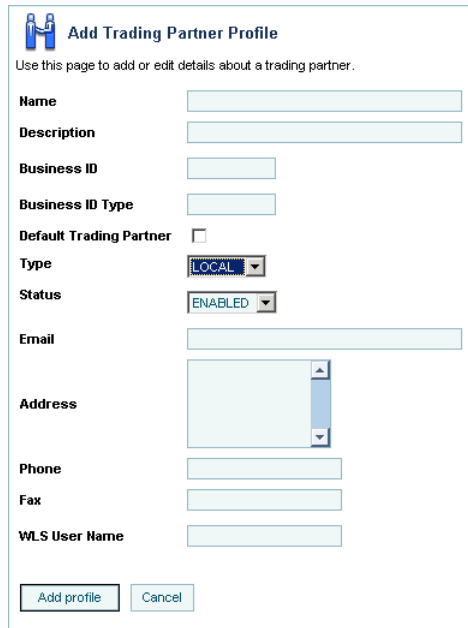
Note: The CVP class must be in the server classpath. Changes to the CVP configuration require server restart.

To specify the certificate verification provider:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Certificate Verification Provider**.
3. In the **Certificate Verification Provider** field, enter the CVP Java class.
4. Click **Submit** to save your changes and return to the Trading Partner Management home page.

Adding Trading Partner Profiles

The Add Trading Partner Profile page allows you to create a new trading partner profile.



The screenshot shows a web form titled "Add Trading Partner Profile" with a blue icon of two people. Below the title is a subtitle: "Use this page to add or edit details about a trading partner." The form contains the following fields and controls:

- Name**: A text input field.
- Description**: A text input field.
- Business ID**: A text input field.
- Business ID Type**: A text input field.
- Default Trading Partner**: A checkbox.
- Type**: A dropdown menu with "LOCAL" selected.
- Status**: A dropdown menu with "ENABLED" selected.
- Email**: A text input field.
- Address**: A text area with a vertical scrollbar.
- Phone**: A text input field.
- Fax**: A text input field.
- WLS User Name**: A text input field.

At the bottom of the form are two buttons: "Add profile" and "Cancel".

To add a trading partner profile:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Create New**.
3. Set trading partner profile properties as required. See [“Defining Trading Partner Profiles” on page 9-37](#) for a description of the available settings.
4. Click **Submit**.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed with the new profile definition.

Note: If there is an error, the Add Trading Partner Profile page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

5. Do one or more of the following:
 - To add certificates to the trading partner, see [“Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner” on page 9-17](#).
 - To add bindings to the trading partner, see [“Adding Protocol Bindings to a Trading Partner” on page 9-22](#).
 - To add a custom extension to the trading partner, see [“Adding a Custom Extension to a Trading Partner” on page 9-23](#).

Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner

The Add Certificate page allows you to add certificates to a trading partner profile.

Note: You can also add a certificate from the Add Trading Partner Binding or Edit Trading Partner Binding page by clicking the **Add Certificate** link to the right of the **Signature Certificate** drop-down list. If you are adding a certificate in this way, start with step 3 of the following procedure.

To select the type of certificate:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Certificates** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
2. Click the **Add Certificate** button.

The Add Certificate (Step 1 of 2) page is displayed.



Add Certificate (Step 1 of 2)

Use this page to indicate whether to create a new certificate by import, generate a test certificate, or reference an existing certificate

Choose from the following options:

☒ Generate a certificate for TEST USE only
☐ Import certificate from file
☐ Use alias for an already imported certificate

3. Select one of the following options:
 - **Generate a certificate for TEST USE only**
Select this option to create a client, signature, or encryption certificate definition. The certificate generated is a self-signed certificate appropriate for use only in testing.
 - **Import certificate from file**
Select this option to create a client, signature, or encryption certificate definition, and to import the certificate file(s) from the local file system into the configured key store.
 - **Use alias for an already imported certificate**
Select this option to create a reference to an existing client, signature, encryption, or server certificate definition.
4. Click **Next** to display the Add Certificate (Step 2 of 2) page. Refer to the procedure appropriate to the selected type:
 - [“Creating a Certificate for Testing” on page 9-18](#)
 - [“Creating and Importing the Files for a Certificate” on page 9-20](#)
 - [“Creating a Reference to an Existing Certificate” on page 9-21](#)

Creating a Certificate for Testing

After you select **Generate a certificate for TEST USE only** and click **Next**, the Add Certificate (Step 2 of 2) page is displayed.

Add Certificate (Step 2 of 2)

Use this page to add a new certificate for TEST USE only. The certificate generated is a self-signed certificate for testing.

Name Name, without spaces. Required.

Type Type of the Certificate.

Password Alias Add alias ... The Password Alias to use for this account.

Import Certificate in Keystore ☒ Specifies that the certificate is imported in the keystore.

This page allows you to create a client, signature, or encryption certificate definition. The certificate generated is appropriate for use only in testing.

To create a certificate for testing:

1. In the **Name** field, enter the name used to identify the certificate within the system. This name is also the entry name in the local keystore.
2. From the **Type** drop-down list, select the type:
 - For a local trading partner, the options are **CLIENT**, **SIGNATURE**, or **ENCRYPTION**.
 - For a remote trading partner, the options are **CLIENT**, **SERVER**, **SIGNATURE**, or **ENCRYPTION**.
3. From the **Password Alias** drop-down list, select the password alias for the password associated with the keystore entry. This alias is used to retrieve the required password from the password store. See [“Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6](#).

Note: If you have not yet defined an entry for the password in the password store, click **Add Alias**. After you add the entry, you are returned to the Add Certificate page. The newly added alias is now included in the drop-down list.
4. Check the **Import Certificate in Keystore** check box.
5. Click **Create Certificate**.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed. The certificate is included in the certificates summary table.

Note: If there is an error, the Add Certificate page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

Creating and Importing the Files for a Certificate

After you select **Import certificate from file** and click **Next**, the Add Certificate (Step 2 of 2) page is displayed.

Add Certificate (Step 2 of 2)

Use this page to import certificate files from the local file system into the configured key store.

Name	<input type="text"/>	Name, without spaces. Required.
Type	<input type="text" value="CLIENT"/>	Type of the Certificate.
Password Alias	<input type="text" value="Select Alias"/> Add alias ...	The Password Alias to use for this account.
Import Certificate Location	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Browse..."/>	Location of the certificate file. The file location must be accessible from the server.
Private Key Location	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Browse..."/>	Location of the private key for the certificate. The file location must be accessible from the server.
Import Certificate in Keystore	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Specifies that the certificate is imported in the keystore.

This page allows you to create a client, signature, or encryption certificate definition, and to import the certificate files.

To create a certificate definition and import the certificate files:

1. In the **Name** field, enter the name used to identity the certificate within the system. This name is also the entry name in the local keystore.
2. From the **Type** drop-down list, select the type:
 - For a local trading partner, the options are **CLIENT**, **SIGNATURE**, or **ENCRYPTION**.
 - For a remote trading partner, the options are **CLIENT**, **SERVER**, **SIGNATURE**, or **ENCRYPTION**.
3. If you are importing a certificate for a local trading partner, select the alias for the password associated with the keystore entry from the **Password Alias** drop-down list. This alias is used to retrieve the required password from the password store. See [“Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6](#).

Note: This step only applies if you are importing a certificate for a local trading partner.

Note: If you have not yet defined an entry for the password in the password store, click **Add Alias**. After you add the entry, you are returned to the Add Certificate page. The newly added alias is now included in the drop-down list.

4. Do one of the following to specify the location of the certificate file:
 - Click the **Browse** button to the right of the **Import Certificate Location** field, then locate the certificate file. Select the file and click **Open**.
 - Enter the path to the certificate file in the **Import Certificate Location** field.
5. To specify the location of the private key file for a **LOCAL** trading partner, do one of the following:
 - Click the **Browse** button to the right of the **Private Key Location** field, then locate the private key file. Select the file and click **Open**.
 - Enter the path to the private key file in the **Private Key Location** field.
6. Check the **Import Certificate in Keystore** check box.
7. Click **Create Certificate**.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed. The certificate is included in the certificates summary table.

Note: If there is an error, the Add Certificate page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

Creating a Reference to an Existing Certificate

After you select **Use alias for an already imported certificate** and click **Next**, the Add Certificate (Step 2 of 2) page is displayed.

Add Certificate (Step 2 of 2)

Use this page to specify the name and type for an existing certificate alias in the key store.

Name Name, without spaces. Required.

Type Type of the Certificate.

Password Alias Add alias ... The Password Alias to use for this account.

This page allows you to create a reference to an existing client, signature, encryption, or server certificate definition.

To create a reference to an existing certificate definition:

1. In the **Name** field, enter the name used to identity the certificate within the system.
2. From the **Type** drop-down list, select **CLIENT**, **SERVER**, **SIGNATURE**, or **ENCRYPTION**.
3. From the **Password Alias** drop-down list, select the password alias for the password associated with the keystore entry. This alias is used to retrieve the required password from the password store. See [“Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6](#).

Note: If you have not yet defined an entry for the password in the password store, click **Add Alias**. After you add the entry, you are returned to the Add Certificate page. The newly added alias is now included in the drop-down list.

4. Click **Add**.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed. The certificate reference is included in the certificates summary table.

Note: If there is an error, the Add Certificate page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

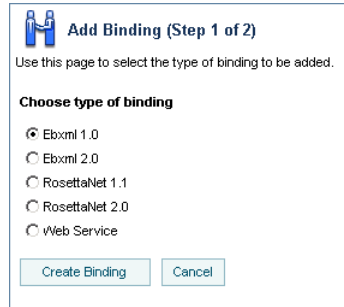
Adding Protocol Bindings to a Trading Partner

The Add Binding page allows you to add bindings to a trading partner profile.

To add a binding to a trading partner profile:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Bindings** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
2. Click the **Add Binding** button.

The Add Binding (Step 1 of 2) page is displayed.



3. Select the **ebXML 1.0**, **ebXML 2.0**, **RosettaNet 1.1**, **RosettaNet 2.0**, or **Web Service** option button.
4. Click **Create Binding** to display the Add Binding (Step 2 of 2) page.
5. Set the binding properties as required. See [“Defining Protocol Bindings” on page 9-40](#) for a description of the available settings.
6. Click **Add Binding**.
The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed. The binding is included in the binding summary table.
Note: If there is an error, the Add Binding page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.
7. If the new binding is:
 - An ebXML 1.0 or ebXML 2.0 binding, you can configure signature transforms as described in [“Configuring Signature Transforms for ebXML Bindings” on page 9-70](#).
 - A RosettaNet 1.1 or 2.0 binding, you can configure the notification of failure roles as described in [“Configuring PIP Notification of Failure Roles for RosettaNet Bindings” on page 9-72](#).

Adding a Custom Extension to a Trading Partner

The default properties associated with a trading partner can be augmented to support application-specific requirements through the addition of a custom extension. A custom extension is modeled in the repository so that defined properties can be retrieved as subtrees within an XML document. The properties can be retrieved using the TPM control.

The extension is composed of a user-defined root element that contains well-formed XML elements and attributes that define the required properties. The user-defined root element is a child of the `<extended-property-set>` element, which is the last child of the `<trading-partner>` element. The following example shows the XML representation of a trading partner with a custom extension.

Custom Extension Example

```
...
<trading-partner
  name="ABC"
  business-id-type="duns"
  business-id="123123123"
  phone="+1 123 456 7890">
  email="admin@abc.com"
  <address>123 ABC Street., Anytown, CA 95131</address>
  <extended-property-set
    name="ABC International Extension"
    description="Contact">
      <myxml:element>
        <business-contact>Joe Smith</business-contact>
        <phone type="work">+1 123 456 7654</phone>
        <phone type="cell">+1 321 654 4567</phone>
        <city>Anytown</city>
        <state>California</state>
      </myxml:element>
    </extended-property-set>
  </trading-partner>
...
```

An administrator can add a custom extension as described in the following procedure, or by importing a trading partner data file that contains an XML representation of the extended properties as described in [“Importing Management Data” on page 9-86](#).

To add custom properties to a trading partner profile:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Custom Extension** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
2. Click the **Add Custom Extension** button.

The Add Custom Extension page is displayed.

Add Custom Extension

Use this page to configure or add a custom extension for this trading partner profile. A custom extension may be a well-formed XML fragment.

Name [Name, without spaces. Required.](#)

Description [Description. Optional.](#)

XML [Custom xml document](#)

3. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the custom extension.
4. In the **Description** field, enter an optional description.
5. In the **XML** field, enter the XML document.

The extension is composed of a user-defined root element that contains well-formed XML elements and attributes that define the required properties. For example, the XML highlighted in bold in the [“Custom Extension Example” on page 9-24](#) constitutes a valid entry.

6. Click **Create Custom Extension**.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed. The custom extension is displayed in the Custom Extension summary table.

Note: If there is an error, the Add Custom Extension page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

Adding Services

The Add Service page allows you to create a new service definition.

Add Service

Use this page to configure a new service. Click Browse to search for newly deployed WebLogic Integration services.

Name [Browse](#) Name, without spaces. Required.

Type Type of service . Required.

Business Service Name Business Service Name as defined in the process.

Business Protocol Business Protocol . Required

Description A description of this profile.

To add a service:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Service Management** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Create New**.
3. Do one of the following:
 - To locate a newly deployed ebXML or RosettaNet processes and associated controls, click the **Browse** button to the right of the **Name** field. Click the name of the process or control to select it. Skip to step 6. (The **Type** and **Business Protocol** are specified based on the process or control you select.)
 - To specify a Web service, enter the service URI in the **Name** field.
4. From the **Type** drop-down list, select **Service Control**, **Process**, or **Web Service** to specify the type of service.
5. From the **Business Protocol** drop-down list, select **EBXML**, **ROSETTANET**, or **WEBSERVICE** to specify the service protocol.
6. In the **Description** field, enter an optional description of the service.

7. Click **Add Service**.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed with the new definition.

Note: If there is an error, the Add Service page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

8. To add service profiles to the service, see [“Adding Service Profiles to a Service” on page 9-29](#).

9. If the Business Protocol is **ROSETTANET**, you can define the RosettaNet service defaults as described in the following section.


Adding Defaults to a RosettaNet Service

Once you have created a the service definition for a RosettaNet service, you can add service defaults from the View and Edit Service Details page.

To add RosettaNet Service Defaults:

1. Locate the service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services” on page 9-53](#).
2. Click the service name to select it.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.


View And Edit Service Details

This page displays the service properties and associated service profiles. You can edit the service properties, or add, edit or delete service profiles from this page

Service Details

Name /b2bdrtr/rosettanet20/PIP3A2Participant.jspd
Business Service Name 3A2
Description
Business Protocol ROSETTANET
Type Process

Service Profiles

Local Trading Partner ▼	Remote Trading Partner ▲	Local Binding ▲	Remote Binding ▲	Message Tracking Level ▲	Status ▲	View	Delete	Statistics
No matching data found.								


- 3. Click Add Defaults.
- 4. Define the defaults as required. The following table describes the available settings.

Service Content Schema Location	Location of the schemas on the file system You must enter a valid path.	
Use DTD for Validation	True	Use DTD over schemas for validating documents received and sent.
	False	Do not use DTD for validation.
Validate Service Content	True	Validate service content for each message
	False	No validation is performed. Selecting False improves performance.
Validate Service Header	True	Validate service header for each message
	False	No validation is performed. Selecting False improves performance.

- 5. Click **Set Defaults** to save the settings and return to the View and Edit Service Details page.

Adding Service Profiles to a Service

The View and Edit Service Details page allows you to add service profiles to a service.


View And Edit Service Details

This page displays the service properties and associated service profiles. You can edit the service properties, or add, edit or delete service profiles from this page.

Service Details

Name MyNewWebService
Business Service Name
Description My new webservice description
Business Protocol WEBSERVICE
Type Web Service

[Edit Service](#)

Service Profiles

Local Trading Partner	Remote Trading Partner	Local Binding	Remote Binding	Message Tracking Level	Status	View	Delete	Statistics
No matching data found.								

[Add Service Profile](#)

To add service profiles to a service:

1. Locate the service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services”](#) on page 9-53.
2. Click the service name to select it.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.

3. Click the **Add Service Profile** button.

The Add Service Profile page is displayed.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Add Service Profile" with a blue icon of two people. Below the title is a descriptive paragraph: "This page allows to configure new service profile between two trading partners. Authentication and message tracking level for this service profile could be configured." The form contains several fields and sections:

- Service Name:** A text field containing "MyNewWebService".
- Status:** A dropdown menu with "ENABLED" selected.
- Message Tracking Level:** A dropdown menu with "ALL" selected.
- LOCAL and REMOTE sections:** These sections are for configuring two trading partners. Each has a **Name** dropdown menu (both showing "NASDAQ-rn-failure-admin"), a **Binding** dropdown menu (both showing "NONE"), and an **EndPoint** text field (both showing "NONE").
- Buttons:** "Submit" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom left.

Helpful text is provided for the Status and Message Tracking Level fields:

- For **Status**: "Name of the client trading partner."
- For **Message Tracking Level**: "Message tracking level for this service profile."

4. From the **Status** drop-down list, select **Enabled** or **Disabled**.
5. From the **Message Tracking Level** drop-down list, select one of the following:
 - **ALL**
Message metadata and a reference to message contents in the document store are persisted in message tracking tables. Both message metadata and contents are available for view in the Message Tracking module of the console.
 - **DEFAULT**
The tracking level for this profile is set to the system default tracking level. See [“Configuring the Mode and Message Tracking” on page 9-10](#).
 - **METADATA**
Only message metadata is persisted in message tracking tables. Message contents are not tracked and are not available for view in the Message Tracking module of the console.
 - **NONE**
No message tracking information is sent to the message tracking JMS queue, therefore, no message history is stored in repository and no information is available for view in the Message Tracking module of the console.
6. Configure the **Local** trading partner as follows:
 - a. From the **Name** drop-down list, select the name of the trading partner.
 - b. From the **Binding** drop-down list, select the binding. Only bindings of the same type as the **Business Protocol** defined for the service are allowed.

The **Endpoint** field displays the URL for the transport endpoint for the selected binding.

7. Configure the **Remote** trading partner as follows:

- a. From the **Name** drop-down list, select the name of the trading partner.
- b. From the **Binding** drop-down list, select the binding. Only bindings of the same type as the **Business Protocol** defined for the service are allowed.

The **Endpoint** field displays the URL for the transport endpoint for the selected binding.

8. Click **Submit**.

You are prompted with the following message” “Do you wish to configure authentication?”

9. Do one of the following:

- Click **Yes**. Go to step 4 of “To add HTTPS authentication to a service profile” or “To add HTTP authentication to a service profile” in [“Adding Authentication to a Service Profile” on page 9-31](#).
- Click **No**. You can configure authentication later as described in [“Adding Authentication to a Service Profile” on page 9-31](#).

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed. The new profile is displayed in the service profile summary table.

Note: If there is an error, the Add Service Profile page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

Adding Authentication to a Service Profile

The View Service Profile page allows you to configure the authentication properties for the local and remote trading partners.

When you add authentication to a service profile, the required authentication configuration is added to each respective trading partner binding. The authentication configuration associated with a binding can be updated or deleted as described in [“Updating or Deleting Authentication” on page 9-68](#).

The following table summarizes the available modes of authentication by transport protocol and describes the authentication properties added to each trading partner binding.

Transport Protocol	Authentication Mode	Local Trading Partner (LocalTP) Configuration	Remote Trading Partner (RemoteTP) Configuration
HTTP	Basic	Client Trading Partner: RemoteTP	Client Trading Partner: LocalTP Username and Password Alias: RemoteTP username and password (the password alias for the password is specified). The username and password required to access the RemoteTP transport endpoint.
	One-Way	Client Trading Partner: RemoteTP	Client Trading Partner: LocalTP Server Certificate: RemoteTP server certificate to be used for SSL authentication.
	One-Way with Basic	Client Trading Partner: RemoteTP	Client Trading Partner: LocalTP Username and Password Alias: RemoteTP username and password (the password alias for the password is specified). The username and password required to access the RemoteTP transport endpoint. Server Certificate: RemoteTP server certificate to be used for SSL authentication.
	Mutual	Client Trading Partner: RemoteTP Client Certificate: RemoteTP client certificate to be used for SSL mutual authentication.	Client Trading Partner: LocalTP Client Certificate: LocalTP client certificate to be used for SSL mutual authentication. Server Certificate: RemoteTP server certificate to be used for SSL authentication.

To add HTTPS authentication to a service profile:

1. Locate the service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services” on page 9-53](#).

2. Click the service name to select it.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.

3. In the Service Profiles table, click the **View** link for the service profile entry. (The **View** link is in the third column from the right.)

The View Service Profile page is displayed.

4. Click **Configure Authentication**.

You are prompted to select the authentication mode for the local and remote trading partners as shown in the following figure:

Choose type of Authentication Mode	
LOCAL	REMOTE
<input type="radio"/> One Way	<input type="radio"/> One Way
<input type="radio"/> One Way with Basic	<input type="radio"/> One Way with Basic
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Mutual	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Mutual

Note: Although it is not enforced, typically the same type of authentication is selected for both the local and remote trading partner.

5. Select the **One Way**, **One-Way with Basic**, or **Mutual** option button to specify the type for the **Local** trading partner.
6. Select the **One Way**, **One-Way with Basic**, or **Mutual** option button to specify the type for the **Remote** trading partner.
7. Click the **Next** button.
8. Select the certificate(s), or enter the username and password alias, required for the selected type. The following table summarizes the settings by authentication type.

Authentication Type	Local	Remote
One-Way	No local setting.	Select the Server Certificate from the drop-down list.
One-Way with Basic	Enter the Username required to access the remote endpoint. Select the Password Alias from the drop-down list.	Select the Server Certificate from the drop-down list.
Mutual	Select the Client Certificate from the drop-down list.	Select the Client Certificate from the drop-down list. Select the Server Certificate from the drop-down list.

Note: If the certificate has not yet been added, click the **Add Certificate** link to the right of the drop-down list. See [“Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner” on page 9-17](#) for instructions. Once the certificate has been added, it is available for selection. Similarly, if the password alias has not been added, click the **Add Alias** link to the left of the drop-down list. See [“Adding Passwords to the Password Store” on page 10-15](#) for instructions. Once the alias has been added, it is available for selection.

- To preview to the configuration, click **Preview config**. To learn more about the preview function, see [“Previewing the Authentication Configuration:” on page 9-35](#).

- Click **Add**.

Authentication is added and the View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.

Note: If there is an error, the Add Authentication page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

To add HTTP authentication to a service profile:

- Locate the service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services” on page 9-53](#).
- Click the service name to select it.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.

3. In the Service Profiles table, click the **View** link for the service profile entry. (The **View** link is in the third column from the right.)

The View Service Profile page is displayed.

4. Click **Configure Authentication**.

The authentication mode is displayed as shown in the following figure:

Choose type of Authentication Mode	
LOCAL	REMOTE
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Basic	<input type="radio"/> Basic

5. Click the **Next** button.
6. Enter the **Username** required to access the remote endpoint.
7. Select the **Password Alias** from the drop-down list.

Note: If the password alias has not been added, click the **Add Alias** link to the left of the drop-down list. See [“Adding Passwords to the Password Store” on page 10-15](#) for instructions. Once the alias has been added, it is available for selection.

8. To preview to the configuration, click **Preview config**. To learn more about the preview function, see [“Previewing the Authentication Configuration:” on page 9-35](#).
9. Click **Add**.

Authentication is added and the View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.

Note: If there is an error, the Add Authentication page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

Previewing the Authentication Configuration:

The verification of certificates and exchange of public keys that occurs in order to set up a secure channel over which to communicate is known as the SSL handshake. When you configure authentication, you have the option of previewing the configuration.

For the HTTPS transport protocol, the preview provides a summary of the handshake configured as shown in the following figures:

	LOCAL	REMOTE
Name	BEATP	ACME
Type	LOCAL	REMOTE
EndPoint	https://127.0.0.1:7001/ebxml2.0/beatp	https://216.239.50.100:7001/ebxml2.0/ACME
Type	One Way	One Way
<===== I N B O U N D =====>		
<----- Server Cert ----->		
===== O U T B O U N D =====>		
<----- Server Cert (ACME-server) ----->		

	LOCAL	REMOTE
Name	BEATP	ACME
Type	LOCAL	REMOTE
EndPoint	https://127.0.0.1:7001/ebxml2.0/beatp	https://216.239.50.100:7001/ebxml2.0/ACME
Type	One Way with Basic	One Way with Basic
<===== I N B O U N D =====>		
<----- UserName/Password ----->		
<----- Server Cert ----->		
===== O U T B O U N D =====>		
<----- UserName/Password ----->		
<----- Server Cert (ACME-server) ----->		

	LOCAL	REMOTE
Name	BEATP	ACME
Type	LOCAL	REMOTE
EndPoint	https://127.0.0.1:7001/ebxml2.0/beatp	https://216.239.50.100:7001/ebxml2.0/ACME
Type	Mutual	Mutual
<===== I N B O U N D =====>		
<----- Server Cert ----->		
<----- Client Cert (ACME-client) ----->		
===== O U T B O U N D =====>		
<----- Server Cert (ACME-server) ----->		
<----- Client Cert (beatp-client) ----->		

For HTTP basic authentication, the preview displays the configuration as shown in the following figure:

	LOCAL	REMOTE
Name	BEATP	ACME
Type	LOCAL	REMOTE
EndPoint	http://127.0.0.1:7001/ebXML20/BEATP-id	http://216.239.50.100:7001/ebxml2.0/ACME
Type	Basic	Basic
<===== I N B O U N D =====>		
<----- UserName/Password ----->		
===== O U T B O U N D =====>		
----- UserName/Password ----->		

Defining Trading Partner Profiles

The Add Trading Partner Profile and Edit Trading Partner Profile pages allow you to define the properties of a profile. The following table summarizes the available settings.

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Name field, enter the name.	The name used to identify the trading partner within the system. Do not use spaces. Note: This field is only available on the Add Trading Partner Profile page. It cannot be edited on the Edit Trading Partner Profile page.	Required
In the Description field, enter a description.	An optional description. This value is for administrative purposes only. It is not included in messages.	Optional
In the Business ID field, enter an appropriate identifier.	Identifier for the trading partner. The value is used to identify the partner in message exchanges.	Required
In the Business ID Type field, enter the type of Business ID .	The type or naming convention for the Business ID . For example, if the value entered for Business ID is a D-U-N-S number, enter DUNS for the Business ID Type .	Optional

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
Check or uncheck the Default Trading Partner check box.	When checked, the trading partner is designated the default trading partner for sending or receiving messages for the local host system. Default Trading Partner can only be checked if Type is set to LOCAL . Only one LOCAL trading partner can be designated the default. The default is unchecked.	Optional
From the Type drop-down list, select LOCAL or REMOTE .	Specifies whether the trading partner is hosted locally or represents an external, remote trading partner. The default is LOCAL .	Optional
From the Status drop-down list, select ENABLED or DISABLED .	<p>Specifies whether or not to allow business messages to be sent or received by the partner</p> <p>You cannot set the Status to DISABLED until all service profiles associated with the partner are disabled. If you attempt to set the Status to DISABLED, you are prompted to disable any enabled service profiles before the change takes effect.</p> <p>Setting the Status to ENABLED does not automatically enable the service profiles associated with the trading partner. After you enable the trading partner profile, you must enable the associated service profiles as described in “Enabling and Disabling Trading Partner and Service Profiles” on page 9-81.</p> <p>The default is ENABLED.</p>	Optional
In the Email field, enter an email address.	A contact email address for the trading partner.	Optional
In the Address field, enter a mailing address.	A mailing address for the trading partner.	Optional
In the Phone field, enter a telephone number.	A contact telephone number for the trading partner.	Optional

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Fax field, enter a fax number.	A fax number for the trading partner.	Optional
In the WLS User Name field, enter a valid user name.	The user name that is used to authorize remote trading partners at the transport level. This user must exist in the default security realm. See “Listing and Locating Users” on page 11-18 . The value applies only if Type is set to Remote .	Optional

Defining Protocol Bindings

The Add Binding and Edit Binding pages allow you to define the properties for a protocol binding. For example, the Add Binding page for ebXML 2.0 is shown in the following figure.

Add Binding (Step 2 of 2)
Use this page to configure a new binding.

Name

Business Protocol

Business Protocol Version

Default Binding ☐

Transport Configuration

Transport Protocol

Transport Protocol Version

EndPoint

Timeout

Quality of Service

Delivery Semantics

Retry Count

Retry Interval

Persist Duration

XML Digital Signature Configuration for NonRepudiation

Signature Certificate [Add Certificate ...](#)

Signature Required ☐

Signature Receipt Required ☐

The following sections describe the available settings for each protocol type:

- [Defining an ebXML 1.0 or 2.0 Binding](#)
- [Defining a RosettaNet 1.1 or 2.0 Binding](#)
- [Defining a Web Service Binding](#)

Defining an ebXML 1.0 or 2.0 Binding

The following table describes the settings available for an ebXML 1.0 or 2.0 binding.

Note: When exchanging ebXML messages with a trading partner that uses WebLogic Integration - Business Connect, you can only use one version of ebXML Message Service protocol (either ebXML 1.0 or ebXML 2.0). WebLogic Integration - Business Connect uses the same HTTP endpoint for a given trading partner regardless of the ebXML version. You cannot configure more than one protocol binding for a given partner in WebLogic Integration that uses the same HTTP endpoint.

Setting	Description	Required/Optional
In the Name field, enter the binding name.	<p>The name used to identify the binding within the system. The name must be unique within the trading partner profile. When you add a new binding, a default name is automatically generated using the following convention:</p> <pre><partner>-<protocol>-<qualifier></pre> <p>For example:</p> <pre>acme-ebxml120-4</pre> <p>If you choose to change the default name, make sure the name you choose is unique.</p> <p>Note: This field is only available on the Add Binding page. It cannot be edited on the Edit Binding page.</p>	Required
Check or uncheck the Default Binding check box.	<p>When checked, the binding is designated as the default binding for the ebXML protocol. Only one binding of the same protocol version can be designated the default binding.</p> <p>The default is unchecked.</p>	Optional
Transport Configuration		
From the Transport Protocol drop-down list, select the HTTP or HTTPS .	<p>The transport protocol for sending and receiving messages.</p> <p>The default is HTTP.</p>	Optional

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
From the Transport Protocol Version , select the version.	<p>The version of the transport protocol.</p> <p>If HTTP is selected for the Transport Protocol, select 1.0 or 1.1. The default is 1.0.</p> <p>If HTTPS is selected for Transport Protocol, 1.1 is currently the only option.</p>	Optional
In the Endpoint field, enter the URL for the transport endpoint.	The URL for the transport endpoint.	Required
In the Timeout field, enter the transport timeout.	The transport timeout for the specified Endpoint. The default value is 0 , which indicates no timeout .	Optional
Quality of Service		
<p>From the Delivery Semantics drop-down list, do one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For ebXML 1.0, select BESTEFFORT or ONCEANDONLYONCE For ebXML 2.0, select BESTEFFORT, ONCEANDONLYONCE, ATLEASTONCE, or ATMOSTONCE 	<p>The reliable message service behavior:</p> <p>BESTEFFORT Best effort. No reliable messaging.</p> <p>ONCEANDONLYONCE Once and only once reliable messaging. Select this option for messaging that requires acknowledgement and duplicate elimination.</p> <p>ATLEASTONCE At least once reliable messaging. Select this option for messaging that requires acknowledgement, but not duplicate elimination.</p> <p>ATMOSTONCE At most once reliable messaging. Select this option for messaging that requires duplicate elimination, but not acknowledgement.</p>	Required
In the Retry Count field, enter the number of retries.	<p>The maximum number of retries for sending a reliably delivered message. The default is 0.</p> <p>The value is ignored if BESTEFFORT or ATMOSTONCE is selected for Delivery Semantics. If ONCEANDONLYONCE or ATLEASTONCE is selected, the message is retried until the acknowledgement is received or the number of retries specified in the Retry Count field is exhausted.</p>	Required if ONCEANDONLYONCE or ATLEASTONCE is selected,

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Retry Interval field, enter the interval.	<p>The time interval before a message is resent following a timeout waiting for a message acknowledgement.</p> <p>The following are examples of valid entries:</p> <p>500 ms or 500 msecs, 5 s, or 5 sec, or 5 secs 5 m or 5 mins 5 h or 5 hours 5 d or 5 days</p> <p>Any combination of the above are also valid. For example:</p> <p>1 d 5 h 1 sec 500 ms</p> <p>The default is 1 min.</p>	Required if Retry Count is 1 or greater.
In the Persist Duration , enter the interval.	<p>Specifies the duration for which messages have to be stored persistently for the purpose of duplicate elimination.</p> <p>The following are examples of valid entries:</p> <p>500 ms or 500 msecs, 5 s, or 5 sec, or 5 secs 5 m or 5 mins 5 h or 5 hours 5 d or 5 days</p> <p>Any combination of the above are also valid. For example:</p> <p>1 d 5 h 1 sec 500 ms</p> <p>The default is 0.</p>	Required if ONCEANDONLYONCE or ATMOSTONCE is selected,
Note: When defining an ebXML binding for a local trading partner, set the values for Retry Count , Retry Interval , and Persist Duration to the same values as the remote trading partner.		

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
XML Digital Signature Configuration for Non-Repudiation		
From the Signature Certificate drop-down list, select an existing certificate or NONE . If you have not yet added the certificate, click Add certificate and follow the instructions in “Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner” on page 9-17.	The name of the signature certificate used to digitally sign messages. NONE indicates no digital signature.	Optional
Check or uncheck the Signature Required check box.	When checked, the message is digitally signed using the signature certificate of the trading partner sending the message. The default is unchecked. Archiving of signed messages in a secure audit log is controlled by the secure audit logging configuration. See “Configuring Secure Audit Logging” on page 9-12.	Optional
Check or uncheck the Signature Receipt Required check box.	When checked, the message is acknowledged by a digitally signed receipt acknowledgement message using the signature certificate of the trading partner sending the acknowledgement. The default is unchecked. Archiving of signed messages in a secure audit log is controlled by the secure audit logging configuration. See “Configuring Secure Audit Logging” on page 9-12.	Optional
<p>Note: Within WebLogic Integration, the ebXML protocol supports non-repudiation by digitally signing outbound messages and acknowledgements based on the settings for the Signature Required and Signature Receipt Required properties of the binding. In addition to the preceding properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A predefined set of algorithms and parameters are provided by the WebLogic Integration implementation. To learn more about the implementation, see Using WebLogic Integration Security in <i>Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions</i>. Optional XPath filtering transforms can be applied to messages for signing purposes. See “Configuring Signature Transforms for ebXML Bindings” on page 9-70. 		

Defining a RosettaNet 1.1 or 2.0 Binding

The following table describes the settings available for a RosettaNet 1.1 or 2.0 binding.

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Name field, enter the binding name.	<p>The name used to identify the binding within the system. The name must be unique within the trading partner profile. When you add a new binding, a default name is automatically generated using the following convention:</p> <pre><partner>-<protocol>-<qualifier></pre> <p>For example:</p> <pre>acme-rosettanet20-4</pre> <p>If you choose to change the default name, make sure the name you choose is unique.</p> <p>Note: This field is only available on the Add Binding page. It cannot be edited on the Edit Binding page.</p>	Required
Check or uncheck the Default Binding check box.	When checked, the binding is designated as the default binding for the RosettaNet protocol. Only one binding of the same protocol version can be designated the default binding.	Required
Transport Configuration		
From the Transport Protocol drop-down list, select the HTTP or HTTPS .	The transport protocol for sending and receiving messages.	Required
From the Transport Protocol Version , select the version.	<p>The version of the transport protocol.</p> <p>If HTTP is selected for the Transport Protocol, select 1.0 or 1.1.</p> <p>If HTTPS is selected for Transport Protocol, 1.1 is currently the only option.</p>	Required
In the Endpoint field, enter the URL for the transport endpoint.	The URL for the transport endpoint.	Required
In the Timeout field, enter the transport timeout.	The transport timeout for the specified endpoint. The default value is 0 , which indicates no timeout .	Required

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
Quality of Service		
In the Retry Count field, enter the number of retries.	The number of times a RosettaNet message should be retried in case of failure. The default is 0 .	Required
In the Retry Interval field, enter the interval.	<p>The amount of time to wait between subsequent retries. The default is 1 min.</p> <p>The following are valid entries:</p> <p>500 ms or 500 msec, 5 s, or 5 sec, or 5 secs 5 m or 5 mins 5 h or 5 hours 5 d or 5 days</p> <p>Any combination of the above are also valid. For example:</p> <p>1 d 5 h 1 sec 500 ms</p> <p>The default is 60 seconds.</p>	Required for if Retry Count is 1 or greater.
In the Process Timeout , enter the interval.	Specifies the amount of time a PIP can be active without completion before timing out. The default is 0 .	Optional
Note: The values specified for Retry Count , Retry Interval , and Process Timeout are not directly enforced by the RosettaNet messaging runtime. These values can be accessed from a business process that implements a RosettaNet process.		

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
Message-Level Encryption (RosettaNet 2.0 Only)		
<p>From the Encryption Certificate drop-down list, select an existing certificate or NONE.</p> <p>If you have not yet added the certificate, click Add certificate and follow the instructions in “Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner” on page 9-17.</p>	<p>The name of the encryption certificate used to encrypt and decrypt messages. NONE indicates no message-level encryption. The default is NONE.</p>	Optional
<p>From the Encryption Level drop-down list, select NONE, PAYLOAD, or ENTIRE_PAYLOAD.</p>	<p>The encryption level specifies how much of the message content is to be encrypted. Select PAYLOAD to encrypt only the XML business document(s) part of the message.</p> <p>Select ENTIRE_PAYLOAD if you want to encrypt the business documents and all attachments in the message.</p> <p>The default is NONE.</p>	Optional

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
From the Cipher Algorithm drop-down list, select NONE , RC5 , DES , 3DES , or RC2 .	<p>Type of cipher algorithm:</p> <p>If RC5 is selected, the algorithm object identifier passed to the RSA security code is RC5-0x10-32-16/CBC/PKCS5Padding. If the algorithm object identifier is equal to RC5-0x10-32-16/CBC/PKCS5Padding, then an RC5 in CBC mode, with the PKCS5 padding algorithm, is used to encrypt the message.</p> <p>If DES is selected, the algorithm object identifier passed to the RSA security code is DES/CBC/PKCS5Padding. If the algorithm object identifier is equal to DES/CBC/PKCS5Padding, then a DES in CBC mode with the PKCS5 padding algorithm, is used to encrypt the message.</p> <p>If 3DES is selected, the algorithm object identifier passed to the RSA security code is 3DES_EDE/CBC/PKCS5Padding. If the algorithm object identifier is equal to 3DES_EDE/CBC/PKCS5Padding, then a Triple DES in EDE mode, with the PKCS5 padding algorithm, is used to encrypt the message. A domestic license is required.</p> <p>If RC2 is selected, the algorithm object identifier passed to the RSA security code is RC2/CBC/PKCS5Padding. If the algorithm object identifier is equal to RC2/CBC/PKCS5Padding, then RC2 in CBC mode, with the PKCS5 padding algorithm at a key size of 40 bits (RC2-40), is used to encrypt the message.</p> <p>The default is NONE.</p>	Required if Encryption Level is PAYLOAD or ENTIRE_PAYLOAD
XML Digital Signature Configuration for Non-Repudiation		
From the Signature Certificate drop-down list, select the certificate.	<p>The name of the signature certificate to be used for digitally signing messages. If you have not yet added the certificate, click Configure. To learn how to add a certificate, see “Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner” on page 9-17 for instructions.</p>	
Check or uncheck the Signature Required check box.	<p>When checked, the message is digitally signed using the signature certificate of the trading partner sending the message. The default is unchecked.</p> <p>Archiving of signed messages in a secure audit log is controlled by the secure audit logging configuration. See “Configuring Secure Audit Logging” on page 9-12.</p>	Required

Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
Check or uncheck the Signature Receipt Required check box.	<p>When checked, the message is acknowledged by a digitally signed receipt acknowledgement message using the signature certificate of the trading partner sending the acknowledgement. The default is unchecked.</p> <p>Archiving of signed messages in a secure audit log is controlled by the secure audit logging configuration. See “Configuring Secure Audit Logging” on page 9-12.</p>	Required
From the Hash Function drop-down list, select None , SHA1 , or MD5 .	<p>Message digest algorithm used for the acknowledgement message.</p> <p>If SHA1 or None is selected, the Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1), which produces a 160-bit hash, is used.</p> <p>If MD5 is selected, the Message Digest 5 (MD5) message hash algorithm, which produces a 128-bit hash, is used.</p> <p>The default is None.</p> <p>Note: Non-repudiation of receipt requires an acknowledgement of the received RosettaNet business message to be sent. The acknowledgement must be digitally signed and include an MD5 or SHA-1 digest of the message being acknowledged.</p>	Required
<p>Note: Within WebLogic Integration, the RosettaNet protocol supports non-repudiation by digitally signing outbound messages and acknowledgements based on the settings for the Signature Required, Signature Receipt Required, and Hash Function properties of the binding. For all RosettaNet messages, the non-repudiation protocol is PKCS7.</p> <p>In addition to the preceding properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A predefined set of algorithms and parameters are provided by the WebLogic Integration implementation. To learn more about the implementation, see Using WebLogic Integration Security in <i>Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions</i>. PIP failure notification can also be configured by the administrator. See “Configuring PIP Notification of Failure Roles for RosettaNet Bindings” on page 9-72. 		

Defining a Web Service Binding

The following table describes the settings available for a Web service binding.







Setting	Description	Required/ Optional
In the Name field, enter the binding name.	<p>The name used to identify the binding within the system. The name must be unique within the trading partner profile. When you add a new binding, a default name is automatically generated using the following convention:</p> <pre><partner>-<protocol>-<qualifier></pre> <p>For example: acme-webservice-4</p> <p>If you choose to change the default name, make sure the name you choose is unique.</p> <p>Note: This field is only available on the Add Binding page. It cannot be edited on the Edit Binding page.</p>	Required
Transport Configuration		
From the Transport Protocol drop-down list, select the HTTP or HTTPS .	The transport protocol for sending and receiving messages.	Required
From the Transport Protocol Version drop-down list, select the version.	<p>The version of the transport protocol.</p> <p>If HTTP is selected for the Transport Protocol, select 1.0 or 1.1.</p> <p>If HTTPS is selected for Transport Protocol, 1.1 is currently the only option.</p>	Required
In the Endpoint field, enter the URL for the transport endpoint.	The URL for the transport endpoint.	Required
In the Timeout field, enter the transport timeout.	The transport timeout for the specified endpoint. The default value is 0 , which indicates no timeout .	Required

Listing and Locating Trading Partners



The View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list displays the following information for each trading partner:


View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles







This page displays a list of trading partners within WebLogic Integration. To view or edit details about a trading partner, click the name of the trading partner.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trading Partner Name ▼	Type ▲	Business Id ▲	Description ▲	Status
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEA	LOCAL	BEA-id	No Data	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEA-IT	LOCAL	BEA-IT-id	No Data	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEA-rn	LOCAL	123456789	No Data	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEA-rn-failure-admin	LOCAL	111111111	No Data	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEA-rn-sec	LOCAL	123451234	No Data	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BEATP	LOCAL	BEATP-id	No Data	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MyNewProfile	REMOTE	900765	Profile Description	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Test_TradingPartner_1	LOCAL	TP1-id	No Data	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Test_TradingPartner_2	LOCAL	TP2-id	No Data	

Property	Description
Trading Partner Name	The name assigned to the trading partner. The name is a link to the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page for the partner.
Type	The trading partner type (local or remote).
Business ID	Identifier for the trading partner. The value is used to identify the partner in message exchanges.


Property	Description
Description	An optional description. This value is for administrative purposes only. It is not included in messages.
Status	Status of the trading partner: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A red light  indicates that the trading partner cannot send or receive messages. The trading partner profile and any service profiles associated with the trading partner are disabled.• A green light  indicates that the trading partner profile is enabled. If there are any service profiles associated with the trading partner, they may, or may not, be enabled (the system does not enforce the status of the service profiles for an enabled trading partner).

To list and locate trading partners:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module.
2. To locate a specific trading partner do one of the following:
 - Filter by trading partner name. Enter the search target (use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.), then click **Search**. The partners matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending  and descending  arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next , previous , first , or last  page.


Listing and Locating Services

The View and Edit Services list displays the following information for each service:


View and Edit Services

This page displays a list of Trading Partner services. To view or edit details about a service, click the Service Name. To remove a service, click delete in the Delete column.

Service Name ▼	Business Service Name ▲	Description ▲	Type ▲	Business Protocol ▲	Delete
ebxml10.SecureQuoteServiceControl	SecureQuoteService	No Data	Service Control	EBXML	Delete
ebxml20.BC20ServiceControl	No Data	No Data	Service Control	EBXML	Delete
ebxml20.OrderServiceControl	PCOrderService	No Data	Service Control	EBXML	Delete
ebxml20.SecureOrderServiceControl	SecureOrderService	No Data	Service Control	EBXML	Delete
rosettanet.PIP3A2Control	3A2	No Data	Service Control	ROSETTANET	Delete
rosettanet.SecurePIP3A2Control	3A2	No Data	Service Control	ROSETTANET	Delete
rosettanet20.PIP3A2Control	3A2	No Data	Service Control	ROSETTANET	Delete
rosettanet20.RNControl	No Data	No Data	Service Control	ROSETTANET	Delete
rosettanet20.SecurePIP9Z9Control	No Data	No Data	Service Control	ROSETTANET	Delete
tpmServiceBroker.QuoteProviderControl	No Data	No Data	Web Service	WEBSERVICE	Delete




Property	Description
Service Name	The service URI or control name. The name is a link to the View and Edit Service Details page for the service.
Business Service Name	The business service name as defined for the process. For an ebXML process, this is the ebxml-service-name specified in the @jpd:ebxml Annotation . For a RosettaNet process, this is the pip-name specified in the @jpd:rosettanet Annotation . The business service name is empty for Web services.
Description	An optional description. This value is for administrative purposes only. It is not included in messages.
Type	The type of service (process, service control, or Web service).
Business Protocol	Business protocol (ebXML, RosettaNet, or Web service).

To list and locate services:

- 1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Service Management** module.
- 2. To locate a specific service do one of the following:
 - Filter by service name. Enter the search target (use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.), then click **Search**. The services matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◄, first ◀, or last ▶ page.

Viewing and Changing Trading Partner Profiles

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page allows you to view and change the properties of the profile.

**View and Edit Trading Partner Profile**

View Statistics

Go

Search

This page displays general information, bindings, certificates, and custom extensions for this trading partner. To edit general information, click Edit Profile. To view or edit a binding, certificate, or custom extension, click its name.

General Information

Name

BEA

Business ID

BEA-id

Business ID Type

LOCAL

Type

ENABLED

Description

Default Trading Partner

false

Email

test@email.com

Address

Phone

Fax

Edit profile

Delete

Bindings				
Name ▾	Business Protocol ▲	Default Binding ▲	Protocol Version ▲	Delete ▲
BEA-ebxml10-binding	EBXML	false	1.0	Delete
BEA-ebxml10-msg-secure-binding	EBXML	false	1.0	Delete
BEA-web-service-binding	WEBSERVICE	false	No Data	Delete

Add binding

Certificates		
Name ▾	Type ▲	Delete ▲
b2bdomain1-xmldsig	SIGNATURE	Delete

Add Certificate

Custom Extension	
Name ▾	Delete ▲
BEAExtension	Delete

The following table summarizes the information displayed on the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page.

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Name	<p>The name used to identify the trading partner within the system.</p> <p>Note: You cannot update the name of an existing trading partner. To change the name, you must delete the partner, then recreate it with the new name.</p>	No
Business ID	Identifier for the trading partner. The value is used to identify the partner in message exchanges.	Yes
Business ID Type	The type or naming convention for the Business ID (for example, DUNS for a D-U-N-S number).	Yes
Type	Trading partner type (local or remote).	Yes

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Status	<p>Status of the trading partner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disabled indicates that the trading partner cannot send or receive messages. The trading partner profile and any service profiles associated with the trading partner are disabled. Enabled indicates that the trading partner can send and receive messages. If there are any service profiles associated with the trading partner, they may, or may not, be enabled (the system does not enforce the status of the service profiles for an enabled trading partner). 	Yes
Description	An optional description. This value is for administrative purposes only. It is not included in messages.	Yes
Default Trading Partner	<p>Indicator of whether or not the trading partner is designated the default trading partner for sending or receiving messages for the local host system (true or false).</p> <p>This field is only displayed for a local trading partner.</p>	Yes
Email	A contact email address for the trading partner.	Yes
Address	A mailing address for the trading partner.	Yes
Phone	A contact telephone number for the trading partner.	Yes
Fax	A fax number for the trading partner.	Yes
WLS User Name	The user name that is used to authorize remote trading partners at the transport level. (The WLS User name is only displayed for remote trading partners.)	Yes

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Bindings		
Binding table	Entry for each binding configured for the trading partner.	Yes
	Name The name assigned to the binding. The name is a link to the View Binding Details page.	
	Business Protocol The business protocol (ebXML, RosettaNet, or Web service).	
	Default Binding Indicator of whether or not this is the designated default binding for the local host system (true or false).	
	Protocol Version The protocol version. The value can be 1.0 or 2.0 (ebXML), 1.1 or 2.0 (RosettaNet), or No Data (Web service).	
	Delete A Delete link that can be used to delete the entry.	
Certificates		
Certificate table	Entry for each certificate configured for the trading partner.	Yes
	Name The name assigned to the certificate. The name is a link to the View and Edit Trading Partner Certificates page.	
	Type Type of certificate (client, signature, encryption, or server)	
	Delete A Delete link that can be used to delete the entry.	
Custom Extension		
Custom Extension table	Entry for the custom extension, if one exists.	Yes
	Name The name assigned to the custom extension. The name is a link to the View and Edit Custom Extension page.	
	Delete A Delete link that can be used to delete the entry.	

To view trading partner properties:

1. Locate the trading partner. See [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#).
2. Click the trading partner name.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed.

To change trading partner properties:

1. On the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page, click **Edit profile**.
2. Update properties as required. See [“Defining Trading Partner Profiles” on page 9-37](#).
3. Click **Submit**.
4. If any service profiles for the trading partner are enabled, you are prompted to disable them before the change can take effect. Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed with the new profile definition.

Note: If there is an error, the edit page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

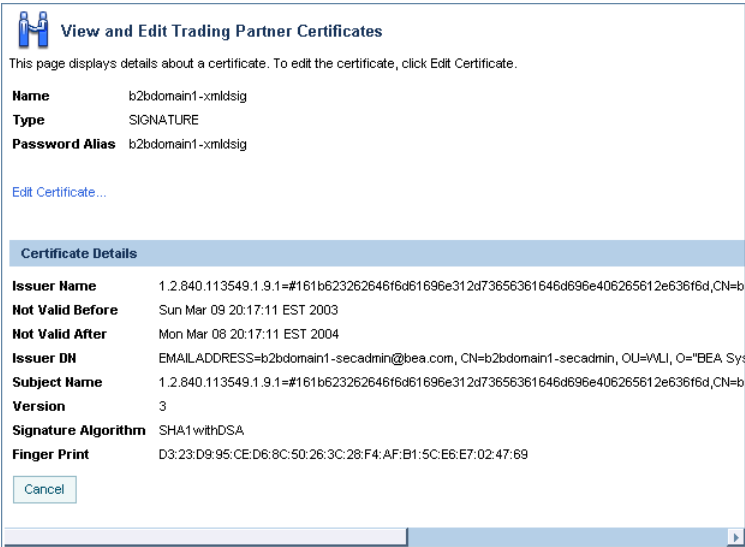
5. Do one or more of the following as required:
 - To add certificates to the trading partner, see [“Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner” on page 9-17](#).
 - To add bindings to the trading partner, see [“Adding Protocol Bindings to a Trading Partner” on page 9-22](#).
 - To add a custom extension to the trading partner, see [“Adding a Custom Extension to a Trading Partner” on page 9-23](#).
 - To update a certificate, see [“Viewing and Changing Certificates” on page 9-59](#).
 - To update a binding, see [“Viewing and Changing Bindings” on page 9-61](#).
 - To update a custom extension, see [“Viewing and Changing a Custom Extension” on page 9-74](#).

Viewing and Changing Certificates

The View and Edit Trading Partner Certificates page allows you to:

- View the properties of a certificate.
- Import certificate files to update a certificate.

For example, the View and Edit Trading Partner Certificates page for a signature certificate is shown in the following figure.



To view a certificate for a trading partner:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Certificates** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
2. In the certificate table, click the certificate name.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Certificates page is displayed.

To import files to update a certificate:

1. On the View and Edit Trading Partner Certificate page, click **Edit Certificate**.

The Edit Certificate page is displayed.

For example, the Edit Certificate page for a signature certificate is shown in the following figure.

2. If required, update the Password alias. From the **Password Alias** drop-down list, select a new password alias.

Note: If you have not yet defined an entry for the password in the password store, click **Add Alias**. After you add the entry, you are returned to the Edit Certificate page. The newly added alias is now included in the drop-down list.

3. Do one of the following to specify the location of the certificate file:
 - Click the **Browse** button to the right of the **Import Certificate Location** field, then locate the certificate file. Select the file and click **Open**.
 - Enter the path to the certificate file in the **Import Certificate Location** field.
4. To specify the location of the private key file for a **LOCAL** trading partner, do one of the following:
 - Click the **Browse** button to the right of the **Private Key Location** field, then locate the private key file. Select the file and click **Open**.
 - Enter the path to the private key file in the **Private Key Location** field.

5. Click **Submit**.
6. If any service profiles are enabled, you are prompted to disable them before the change can take effect. Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Certificate page is displayed.

Note: If there is an error, the Edit Certificate page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

Viewing and Changing Bindings

The View Binding Details page allows you to:

- View the properties of a binding.
- Change the properties of a binding.
- Configure signature transforms for ebXML bindings.
- Configure the trading partner and delivery channel for the PIP Failure Notifier or PIP Failure Report Administrator roles for RosettaNet bindings.

For example, the View Binding Details page for a RosettaNet 2.0 binding is shown in the following figure.

**View Binding Details**

This page displays details about this partner binding. To edit the binding, click Edit Binding.

Name	BEA-rn20-FA-binding
Business Protocol	ROSETTANET
Business Protocol Version	2.0
Default Binding	false

Transport Configuration

Transport Protocol	HTTP
Transport Protocol Version	1.1
EndPoint URL	http://127.0.0.1:7001/rn20/BEA-FA
Timeout	0 seconds

Quality of Service

Retry Count	3
Retry Interval	2 hours
Process Timeout	24 hours

Digital Signature Configuration for NonRepudiation

Signature Required	false
Signature Receipt Required	false
Signature Certificate	NONE
Non Repudiation Protocol	PKCS7
Hash Function	NONE

Message Level Encryption Configuration

Encryption Certificate	NONE
Cipher Algorithm	NONE
Encryption Level	NONE

Edit Binding

Cancel

Authentication

Mode ▾	Client TP ▲	Delete ▲
No matching data found.		

PIP Failure

Edit ▾	Trading Partner ▲	Trading Partner Binding ▲	Delete
No matching data found.			

Add pip failure

The following table summarizes the information displayed on the View Binding Details page.

Property	Description	Property Applies To	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Name	<p>The name used to identify the binding within the system.</p> <p>Note: You cannot update the name, business protocol, or business protocol version of an existing binding. To change these properties, you must delete the binding, then recreate it with the new values.</p>	All binding types	No
Business Protocol	The business protocol (ebXML, RosettaNet, or Web service).	All binding types	No
Business Protocol Version	The protocol version. The value can be 1.0 or 2.0 (ebXML), 1.1 or 2.0 (RosettaNet), or No Data (Web service).	ebXML 1.0/2.0 RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	No
Default Binding	<p>Indicator of whether or not the binding is designated as the default binding for the protocol (true or false). Only one binding of the same protocol version can be designated the default binding.</p>	ebXML 1.0/2.0 RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	Yes
Transport Configuration			
Transport Protocol	<p>The transport protocol for sending and receiving messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For ebXML or RosettaNet, HTTP or HTTPS. For a Web service, HTTP, HTTPS, or JMS. 	All binding types	Yes
Transport Protocol Version	<p>The version of the transport protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For HTTP 1.0 or 1.1. For HTTPS the value is 1.1. 	All binding types	Yes
Endpoint URL	The URL for the transport endpoint.	All binding types	Yes
Timeout	The transport timeout for the specified endpoint. A value of 0 indicates no timeout.	All binding types	Yes

Property	Description	Property Applies To	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Quality of Service			
Retry Count	The maximum number of retries for sending a reliably delivered message.	ebXML 1.0/2.0 RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	Yes
Retry Interval	The retry interval: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For ebXML reliable messaging, the time interval before a message is resent following a timeout waiting for a message acknowledgement. The default is 1 min. For RosettaNet, the number of times a message should be retried in case of failure. 	ebXML 1.0/2.0 RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	Yes
Persist Duration	The duration for which messages have to be stored persistently for the purpose of duplicate elimination.	ebXML 1.0/2.0	Yes
Process Timeout	The amount of time a PIP can be active without completion before timing out.	RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	Yes
Delivery Semantics	The reliable message service behavior: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Best effort. No reliable messaging. Once and only once reliable messaging. For messaging that requires acknowledgement and duplicate elimination. At least once reliable messaging (ebXML 2.0 only). For messaging that requires acknowledgement, but not duplicate elimination. At most once reliable messaging (ebXML 2.0 only). For messaging that requires duplicate elimination, but not acknowledgement. 	ebXML 1.0/2.0	Yes
Digital Signature Configuration for Non-Repudiation			
Signature Required	Indicator of whether or not the message is digitally signed using the signature certificate of the trading partner sending the message (true or false).	ebXML 1.0/2.0 RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	Yes

Property	Description	Property Applies To	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Signature Receipt Required	Indicator of whether or not the message is acknowledged by a digitally signed receipt acknowledgement message using the signature certificate of the trading partner sending the acknowledgement (true or false).	ebXML 1.0/2.0 RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	Yes
Signature Certificate	The name of the signature certificate used to digitally sign messages.	ebXML 1.0/2.0 RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	Yes
Non Repudiation Protocol	The predefined non-repudiation protocol (PKCS7).	RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	No
Hash Function	The message digest hash function (SHA1 or MD5).	RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	Yes
Signature Algorithm	The predefined signature algorithm (RSA).	RosettaNet 1.1/2.0	No
Message-Level Encryption Configuration			
Encryption Certificate	The name of the encryption certificate used to encrypt and decrypt messages. None indicates no message-level encryption.	RosettaNet 2.0	Yes
Cipher Algorithm	Type of cipher algorithm (RC5, DES, 3DES, or RC2). See “Defining a RosettaNet 1.1 or 2.0 Binding” on page 9-45 for a description of the values.	RosettaNet 2.0	Yes
Encryption Level	<p>The encryption level specifies how much of the message content is to be encrypted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PAYLOAD—Only the XML business document(s) part of the message is encrypted. • ENTIRE_PAYLOAD—The business documents and all attachments in the message are encrypted. • NONE—Message is not encrypted. 	RosettaNet 2.0	Yes

Property	Description	Property Applies To	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Authentication			
Authentication table	Entry for each authentication configured for the binding. See “Adding Authentication to a Service Profile” on page 9-31.		All binding types Yes
	Mode	Basic, one-way, one-way with basic, or mutual.	
	Client TP	The name of the trading partner that this authentication applies to.	
	Delete	A Delete link that can be used to delete the entry.	
PIP Failure			
PIP failure notification table	Entry for PIP notification of failure:		RosettaNet 1.1/2.0 Yes
	Failure Type	Type of failure (Failure Report Admin or Failure Notifier).	
	Trading Partner	The trading partner name of the PIP Failure Notifier or PIP Report Administrator role. This specifies the party used to start the Notification of Failure Error (PIP0A1).	
	Trading Partner Binding	The trading partner binding.	
	Delete	A Delete link that can be used to delete the entry.	

To view binding properties:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Bindings** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
2. In the binding table, click the binding name.
The View Binding Details page is displayed.

To change binding properties:

1. On the View Binding Details page, click the name of the binding.
The Edit Binding page is displayed.
2. Update properties as required. See [“Defining Protocol Bindings” on page 9-40](#).
3. Click **Submit**.
4. If any service profiles for the trading partner are enabled, you are prompted to disable them before the change can take effect. Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.
The View Binding Details page is displayed with the updated properties.
Note: If there is an error, the Edit Binding page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.
5. Do one or more of the following as required:
 - To configure signature transforms for an ebXML binding, see [“Configuring Signature Transforms for ebXML Bindings” on page 9-70](#).
 - To Configure PIP failure notification to a RosettaNet binding, see [“Configuring PIP Notification of Failure Roles for RosettaNet Bindings” on page 9-72](#).

Updating or Deleting Authentication

The authentication required for an exchange is configured as part of the service profile definition, but can only be updated or deleted from the respective binding definitions for the service profile participants. Although you can delete any type of authentication from a binding, the properties that can be edited are limited. The following table summarizes the changes that can be made by authentication type.

Table 9-1 Changes by Authentication Type

Authentication Type	If the authentication is configured for the local trading partner in the service profile . . .	If the authentication is configured for remote trading partner in the service profile . . .
Basic	No properties can be edited.	You can enter a new user name in the Username field or select a new alias from the Password Alias drop-down list.
One-Way	No properties can be edited.	You can select a new certificate from the Server Certificate drop-down list.
One-Way with Basic	No properties can be edited.	<p>You can enter a new user name in the Username field or select a new alias from the Password Alias drop-down list.</p> <p>You can select a new certificate from the Server Certificate drop-down list.</p>
Mutual	You can select a new certificate from the Client Certificate drop-down list.	<p>You can select a new certificate from the Client Certificate drop-down list.</p> <p>You can select a new certificate from the Server Certificate drop-down list.</p>

To learn more about adding authentication to a service profile, see [“Adding Authentication to a Service Profile” on page 9-31](#). The following procedures describe how to update or delete an authentication from the View Binding Details page.

To display the View Binding Details page:

Do one of the following to display the View Binding Details page:

- Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name. On the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page, click the name of the binding in the **Bindings** table.
- From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Bindings** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**. Click the name of the binding in the **Bindings** table.
- Locate the Service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services” on page 9-53](#), then click the service name to select it. On the View and Edit Service Details page, click the name of the binding in the **Local Binding** or **Remote Binding** column of the **Service Profiles** table.

To delete authentication from the View Binding Details page:

- In the Authentication section of the View Binding Details page, click the **Delete** link for the entry to be deleted.

The entry is removed from the Authentication table.

Note: After you have deleted authentication from the binding of a participant in a service profile, you can reconfigure it as described in [“Adding Authentication to a Service Profile” on page 9-31](#). In this case, options are only offered for configuring authentication for the participant whose authentication was deleted.

To update authentication from the View Binding Details page:

1. In the Authentication section of the View Binding Details page, select the authentication entry by clicking the type.

The authentication configuration is displayed.

2. Click **Edit Authentication**.
3. Depending on the type of authentication, you can do one or more of the following. See [Table 9-1](#) for summary of the changes that can be made by authentication type:
 - Select a new certificate from the **Server Certificate** drop-down list. If the certificate has not yet been added, click **Add Certificate**. See [“Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner” on page 9-17](#) for instructions. Once the certificate has been added, it is available for selection.

- Select a new certificate from the **Client Certificate** drop-down list. If the certificate has not yet been added, click **Add Certificate**. See [“Adding Certificates to a Trading Partner” on page 9-17](#) for instructions. Once the certificate has been added, it is available for selection.
- Enter a new user name in the **Username** field and select a new alias from the **Password Alias** drop-down list. If the password alias has not yet been added, click **Add Alias**. See [“Adding Passwords to the Password Store” on page 10-15](#) for instructions. Once the password alias has been added, it is available for selection.

4. Click **Submit**.

The View Binding Details page is displayed.

Configuring Signature Transforms for ebXML Bindings

The ebXML protocol supports non-repudiation by digitally signing outbound messages and acknowledgements based on the settings for the **Signature Required** and **Signature Receipt Required** properties of the binding. Optional XPath filtering transforms can be applied to the message for signing purposes as described in the following procedure.

Note: A default transform is defined which cannot be deleted. The default XPath expression ensures that, while signing and verifying signed messages, XMLDSig processing engines exclude all elements with `SOAP:actor` attributes targeting the `nextMSH` or next SOAP node. The default transform is required to exclude `SOAP:actor` and other dynamic information used in routing which can invalidate a signature.

To learn more about the digital signature implementation, see [Using WebLogic Integration Security](#) in *Deploying WebLogic Integration Solutions*.

To configure signature transforms for XML digital signatures:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Bindings** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
2. In the binding table, click the binding name.

The View Binding Details page is displayed.

3. In the **XML Digital Signature Configuration for Non-Repudiation** section, click **Configure Signature Transforms**.

The Configure Signature Transforms for XML DSIG page is displayed.

Configure Signature Transforms for XML DSIG

Use this page to define the XPath transforms for XML digital signatures. These transforms are used when sending signed messages using ebXML.

Enveloped Transformation <http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#enveloped-signature>

Xpath Transforms


Xpath Transforms	Delete
not(ancestor-or-self::node()[@SOAP-ENV:a...	

[Add new transform](#) [Sort transforms](#)

Canonicalization Transformation <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xml-c14n-20010315>

[Cancel](#)

4. To add new transforms, do the following:
 - a. Click **Add new transform**.
 - b. Enter the XPath expression in the **XPath Transforms** field.
 - c. Click **Add**.

The Configure Signature Transforms for XML DSIG page is displayed with the new transform.
 - d. Repeat steps a to c as required to add additional transforms.
5. To sort the XPath transforms:
 - a. Click **Sort transforms**.
 - b. Move the position of a condition by clicking the up or down arrow  to the right of the condition.
 - c. Click **Submit**.
6. To delete XPath transforms:
 - a. Click the **Delete** link to the right of the transform.

A confirmation message is displayed.
 - b. Click OK to confirm and delete the transform.
7. When all changes are complete, click Cancel to return to the View Binding Details page.

Configuring PIP Notification of Failure Roles for RosettaNet Bindings

From the View Binding Details page you can add PIP Failure Notifier and PIP Report Administrator roles, edit existing roles, or delete roles.

To add a notification of failure role:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Bindings** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.

2. In the binding table, click the binding name.

The View Binding Details page is displayed.

3. In the **PIP Failure** section, click **Add pip failure**.

The Add PIP Failure page is displayed.

Add PIP Failure

Use this page to add PIP level failure to notify administrator.

Failure Type Type of notification for out of bound messages.

Name Name of the trading partner, that will be used for notification of out of bound messages

Binding Name Binding for the partner that will be invoked for out of bound messages

4. From the **Failure Type** drop-down list, select **Failure Report Admin** or **Failure Notifier**.
5. From the **Name** drop-down list, select the trading partner name of the PIP Failure Notifier role (if **Failure Notifier** is selected) or PIP Report Administrator role (if **Failure Report Admin** is selected).
6. From the Binding Name drop-down list, select the binding.
7. Click **Add**.

The View Binding Details page is displayed with the addition.

Note: If there is an error, the Add PIP Failure page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

To edit a notification failure role:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Bindings** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.

2. In the binding table, click the binding name.

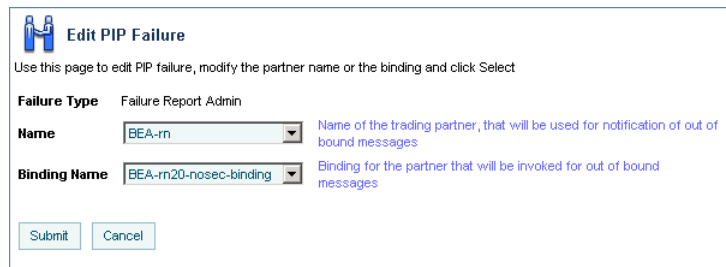
The View Binding Details page is displayed.

3. In the PIP Failure section, click the Failure Type (**Failure Notifier** or **Failure Report Admin**).

The View or Edit PIP Level Failure page is displayed.

4. Click **Edit pip failure**.

The Edit PIP Failure page is displayed.



5. From the **Name** drop-down list, select a new trading partner name.
 6. From the **Binding Name** drop-down list, select a new binding.
 7. Click **Submit**.
 8. If any service profiles for the trading partner are enabled, you are prompted to disable them before the change can take effect. Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.
- The View Binding Details page is displayed with the update.

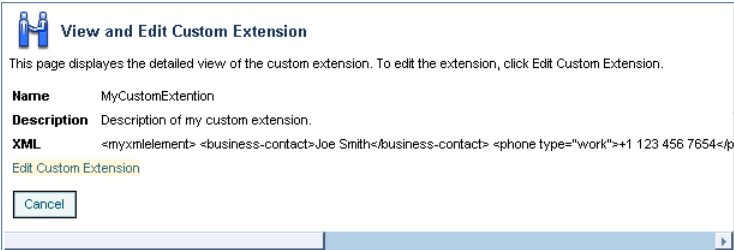
Viewing and Changing a Custom Extension

The View and Edit Custom Extension page allows you to view and update the custom extension for a trading partner.

To view the custom extension:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in “[Listing and Locating Trading Partners](#)” on [page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Custom Extension** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
2. In the custom extension table, click the custom extension name.

The View and Edit Custom Extension page is displayed.



To change the custom extension:

1. On the View and Edit Custom Extension page, click **Edit Custom Extension**.
- The Edit Custom Extension page is displayed.

Edit Custom Extension

Use this page to update the custom properties

Name MyCustomExtension

Description Description of my custom. [Description, Optional.](#)

XML

```
<myxmlelement>
  <business-contact>Joe Smith</business-contact>
  <phone
    type="work">+1 123 456 7654</phone>
  <phone
    type="cell">+1 321 654 4567 </phone>
  <city>Anytown</city>
  <state>California</state>
</myxmlelement>
```

[Custom xml document](#)

2. In the **Description** field, enter or update the optional description.
3. In the **XML** field, update the XML document.

The extension is composed of a user-defined root element that contains well-formed XML elements and attributes that define the required properties. For example, the XML highlighted in bold in the [“Custom Extension Example” on page 9-24](#) constitutes a valid entry.


4. Click **Submit**.

The custom extension is displayed in the Custom Extension summary table.

Note: If there is an error, the Edit Custom Extension page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

Viewing and Changing Services

The View and Edit Service Details page allows you to view and change service properties. For RosettaNet services, you can also add, edit, or delete the RosettaNet service defaults from this page.

 **View And Edit Service Details**

This page displays the service properties and associated service profiles. You can edit the service properties, or add, edit or delete service profiles from this page

Service Details

Name

/s2bdrt/ebxml20/Seller.jpd

Business Service Name

Description

Business Protocol

EBXML

Type

Process

Edit Service

Service Profiles

Local Trading Partner ▾	Remote Trading Partner ▲	Local Binding ▲	Remote Binding ▲	Message Tracking Level ▲	Status ▲	View	Delete	Statistics
BEA	BEA-IT	BEA-ebxml20-binding	BEA-IT-ebxml20-binding	ALL	ENABLED	View	Delete	View Statistics

Add Service Profile

The following table summarizes the information displayed on the View and Edit Service Details page.

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Name	The service URI or control name. The name is a link to the View and Edit Service Details page for the service.	No
Business Service Name	The business service name as defined for the process. For an ebXML process, this is the ebxml-service-name set in the @jpd:ebxml annotation . For a RosettaNet process, this is the pip-name set in the @jpd:rosettanet annotation . The business service name is empty for Web services.	No
Description	An optional description. This value is for administrative purposes only. It is not included in messages.	Yes

Property	Description	Administrator Can Set (Yes/No)
Business Protocol	Business protocol (ebXML, RosettaNet, or Web service).	Yes
Type	The type of service (process, service control, or Web service).	Yes
Service Profiles		
Service profile table	Entry for each service profile:	Yes
	Local Trading Partner	Name of the local trading partner. The name is a link to the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page for the partner.
	Remote Trading Partner	Name of the remote trading partner. The name is a link to the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page for the partner.
	Local Binding	Local binding.
	Remote Binding	Remote binding.
	Message Tracking Level	Message tracking level for the service profile (all, default, metadata, or none). For a description of the value, see “Adding Service Profiles to a Service” on page 9-29.
	Status	Status of the service profile (enabled or disabled).
	View	A View link that displays the View Service Profile page. To learn more, see “Viewing and Changing Service Profiles” on page 9-79.
	Statistics	A link to the Trading Partner Management Statistics page for the service profile.

To view a service:

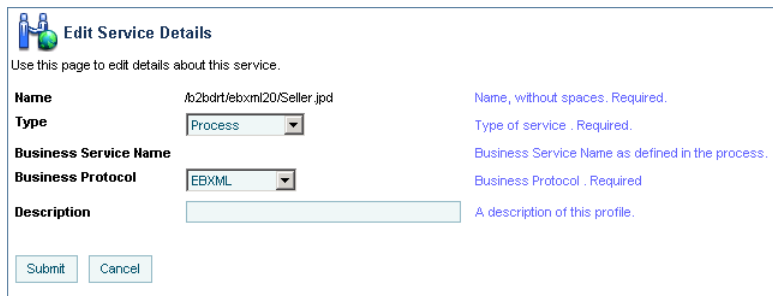
1. Locate the service as described in “[Listing and Locating Services](#)” on page 9-53.
2. Click the service name to select it.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.

To change service properties:

1. On the View and Edit Service Details page, click **Edit Service**.

The Edit Service Details page is displayed.



2. From the **Type** drop-down list, select **Service Control**, **Process**, or **Web Service** to specify the type of service.
3. From the **Business Protocol** drop-down list, select **EBXML**, **ROSETTANET**, or **WEBSERVICE** to specify the service protocol.
4. In the **Description** field, enter an optional description of the service.
5. Click **Submit**.
6. If any service profiles are enabled, you are prompted to disable them before the change can take effect. Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed with the new definition.

Note: If there is an error, the Edit Service Details page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

To view and edit the defaults for RosettaNet service:

1. On the View and Edit Service Details page, click **View Service Defaults** to view the current settings.
2. Click **Edit Service Defaults** to update the settings. See [“Adding Defaults to a RosettaNet Service” on page 9-27](#) for a description of the available settings.
3. Click **Submit** to save your changes.

To delete the defaults for a RosettaNet service:


1. On the View and Edit Service Details page, click **View Service Defaults** to view the current settings.
2. Click **Delete** to delete the current defaults.
You are prompted to confirm.
3. Click **OK** to confirm and delete the RosettaNet service defaults.

The defaults are deleted and you are returned to the View and Edit Service Details page.

Viewing and Changing Service Profiles

The View and Edit Service Details page allows you to:

- View a list of the service profiles defined for the service.
- View the properties of a selected service profile.
- Edit a selected service profile.


View Service Profile

This page displays details about the service profile. To edit the service profile, click Edit Service Profile.

Service Name	MyService	
Status	ENABLED	
Message Tracking Level	ALL	
	LOCAL	REMOTE
Name	Test_TradingPartner_2	Test_TradingPartner_1
Binding	TP2-m20-binding	TP1-m20-binding
EndPoint	http://127.0.0.1:7001/m20/Test2	http://127.0.0.1:7001/m20/Test1

[Edit Service Profile ...](#)

To view a service profile:

1. Locate the service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services” on page 9-53](#).
2. Click the service name to select it.
The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.
3. In the Service Profiles table, click the **View** link for the service profile entry. (The **View** link is in the third column from the right.)
The View Service Profile page is displayed.

To change a service profile:

1. On the View Service Profile page, click **Edit Service Profile**.
The Edit Service Profile page is displayed.

2. To change the status, select **Enabled** or **Disabled** from the **Status** drop-down list,
3. To change the **Message Tracking Level**, select one of the following from the drop-down list.
 - **ALL**
Message metadata and a reference to message contents in the document store are persisted in message tracking tables. Both message metadata and contents are available for view in the Message Tracking module of the console.
 - **DEFAULT**
The tracking level for this profile is set to the system default tracking level. See [“Configuring the Mode and Message Tracking” on page 9-10](#).

– **METADATA**

Only message metadata is persisted in message tracking tables. Message contents are not tracked and are not available for view in the Message Tracking module of the console.

– **NONE**

No message tracking information is sent to the message tracking JMS queue, therefore, no message history is stored in the repository and no information is available for view in the Message Tracking module of the console.

4. To update binding for the **Local** trading partner, select a new binding from the **Binding** drop-down list. Only bindings of the same type as the **Business Protocol** defined for the service are allowed.

The **Endpoint** field displays the URL for the transport endpoint for the selected binding.

5. To update binding for the **Remote** trading partner, select a new binding from the **Binding** drop-down list. Only bindings of the same type as the **Business Protocol** defined for the service are allowed.

The **Endpoint** field displays the URL for the transport endpoint for the selected binding.

6. Click **Submit**.

7. If the service profile is enabled, you are prompted to disable it before the change can take effect. Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed. The new profile is displayed in the service profile summary table. To enable to service profile, see [“Enabling and Disabling Trading Partner and Service Profiles” on page 9-81](#).

Note: If there is an error, the Edit Service Profile page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

Enabling and Disabling Trading Partner and Service Profiles

You can enable and disable trading partners and service profiles in the following ways:

- Disable a trading partner, and all the service profiles associated with the trading partner, from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list.
- Enable a trading partner, and all the service profiles associated with the trading partner, from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list.

- Disable an enabled trading partner from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page. If there are any enabled service profiles associated with the trading partner, you are prompted to disable them in order to disable the trading partner.
- Enable a disabled trading partner profile from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page.
Note: Only the trading partner profile is enabled. The associated service profiles are not automatically enabled when you enable a trading partner in this way.
- Enable or disable individual service profiles from the Edit Service Profile page.

In addition to the above:


- When you update a trading partner profile, certificate, or binding, if any of the service profiles for the trading partner are enabled, you are prompted to disable them before the change can take effect.
- When you update a service profile, if it is enabled, you are prompted to disable it before the change can take effect.

The following procedures describe the various methods for enabling and disabling trading partner and service profiles.

To disable trading partners, and the associated service profiles, from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list:

1. Locate the trading partner(s) to be disabled. See [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of each trading partner to select.
3. Click **Disable**.

The Disable Trading Partner Service Profile page is displayed, listing the service profiles that must be disabled.



Disable Trading Partner Service Profile

Use this page to disable selected service profiles

Service ▾	Local Trading Partner ▲	Remote Trading Partner ▲
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> /s2bdr/ebxml10/ArgTestReceiver.jsp	ACME	BEA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> /s2bdr/ebxml10/QuoteProvider.jsp	ACME	BEA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> /s2bdr/ebxml10/SecureQuoteProvider.jsp	ACME	BEA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ebxml10.ArgTestControl	BEA	ACME
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ebxml10.QuoteServiceControl	BEA	ACME
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ebxml10.SecureQuoteServiceControl	BEA	ACME
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> tpmServiceBroker.QuoteProviderControl	BEA	ACME


- Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles.

You are returned to the View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list. A red light  in the status column indicates that the trading partners cannot send or receive messages.

To enable trading partners, and the associated service profiles, from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list:

- Locate the trading partner(s) to be enabled. See [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#).
- Click the check box to the left of each trading partner to select.
- Click **Enable**.

The Enable Trading Partner Service Profiles page lists the service profiles that can be enabled.

**Enable Trading Partner Service Profiles**
Use this page to enable selected service profiles

<input type="checkbox"/>	Service ▾	Local Trading Partner ▲	Remote Trading Partner ▲
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	/s2bdr/ebxml10/ArgTestReceiver.jspd	ACME	BEA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	/s2bdr/ebxml10/QuoteProvider.jspd	ACME	BEA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	/s2bdr/ebxml10/SecureQuoteProvider.jspd	ACME	BEA
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ebxml10.ArgTestControl	BEA	ACME
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ebxml10.QuoteServiceControl	BEA	ACME
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ebxml10.SecureQuoteServiceControl	BEA	ACME
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	tpmServiceBroker.QuoteProviderControl	BEA	ACME

Note: You can selectively enable profiles by deselecting the profiles that you do not want to enable.

4. Click **Enable** to enable the selected service profiles.

You are returned to the View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list. A green light  in the status column indicates that the trading partners can now send or receive messages.

To disable a trading partner, and the associated service profiles, from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page:

1. Locate the trading partner. See [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#).
2. Click the trading partner name.
The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed.
3. Click **Edit profile**.
4. From the **Status** drop-down list, select **DISABLED**.
5. Click **Submit**.
6. If any service profiles for the trading partner are enabled, you are prompted to disable them before the change can take effect. Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed with the updated status.

Note: If there is an error, the edit page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

To enable a trading partner from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page:

Note: The associated service profiles are not automatically enabled.

1. Locate the trading partner. See [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#).
2. Click the trading partner name.
The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed.
3. Click **Edit profile**.
4. From the **Status** drop-down list, select **ENABLED**.
5. Click **Submit**.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page is displayed with the updated status.

Note: If there is an error, the edit page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

To disable or enable a service profile from the Edit Service Profile page:

1. Locate the service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services” on page 9-53](#).
2. Click the service name to select it.
The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.
3. In the Service Profiles table, click the **View** link for the service profile entry. (The **View** link is in the third column from the right.)
The View Service Profile page is displayed.
4. Click **Edit Service Profile**.
The Edit Service Profile page is displayed.
5. From the **Status** drop-down list, select **Disabled** or **Enabled**.
6. Click **Submit**.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed. The updated status is displayed in the service profile summary table.

Note: If there is an error, the Edit Service Profile page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

Importing Management Data

You can add or update management data (trading partner profiles, service definitions, and service profiles) by importing an XML representation of the data contained in a trading partner management (TPM) file. Whether you use the console or the Bulk Loader command line utility to import, the TPM file must either:

- Conform to the `tpm.xsd` schema.

Or

- Contain a single trading partner profile exported from WebLogic Integration - Business Connect or from WebLogic Integration using the business connect format.

When you export TPM data using the console or the Bulk Loader utility, a file suitable for import is created. To learn more about the required structure, and how the file is used in import, export, and bulk delete operations, see [Appendix D, “Using the Trading Partner Bulk Loader.”](#)

Note: You cannot import certificate private key information for a local trading partner. Certificates with public keys can only be loaded for remote trading partners.

In the following procedure, it is assumed that the required TPM file has been created. If the file contains entities (trading partners or services) that already exist, the entities are updated as described in [Appendix D, “Using the Trading Partner Bulk Loader.”](#) Otherwise the entities are added. If the entity being updated is in active use, then the operation will fail with an error message.

To add or update management data by importing XML:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Partner Profile Import/Export** module.

The Import Trading Partner Management Data page is displayed.

Import Trading Partner Management Data

Use this page to import trading partner profile data into WebLogic Integration.

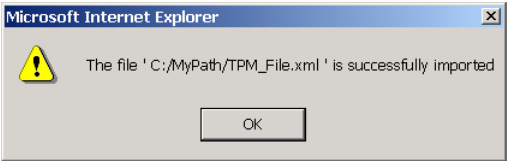
File Name **Browse...** Full path of the file to import from.

Transaction Level ☐ Default ☒ All
Default A transaction is initiated for each entity. All instances of the same entity are imported in a single transaction.
All The data in the selected file is imported in a single transaction. If invalid data is detected, the entire transaction is rolled back.

Import Format ☐ Business Connect ☒ WLI Standard
 Select the format of the import file.

2. Do one of the following:
 - Click the **Browse** button to the right of the **File Name** field, then locate the TPM file. Select the file and click **Open**.
 - Enter the path to the TPM file in the **File Name** field.
3. Specify the **Transaction Level** by selecting one of the following option buttons:
 - **All**
Imports the data in a single transaction. If invalid data is detected the entire transaction is rolled back.
 - **Default**
Imports data using multiple transactions. The import initiates a transaction for each trading partner or service. If invalid data is detected during a transaction for any entity, the import is rolled back for the current transaction only; importing stops with the rolled back transaction.
4. Specify the **Import Format** by selecting one of the following option buttons:
 - **WLI Standard**
Imports the data that conforms to the TPM.xsd schema.
 - **Business Connect**
Imports data that has been exported from WebLogic Integration - Business Connect or from WebLogic Integration using business connect format.
5. Click **Import**
6. If the TPM file contains data for existing trading partners, you are prompted to disable any service profiles in use for the trading partners. If prompted, click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.

When the import process is complete, the following message is displayed.



7. Click **OK** to dismiss the message box.

Exporting Management Data

Before trading partners can participate in transactions hosted by WebLogic Integration, they must set up their environments to meet the requirements of the application. To facilitate trading partner setup, one partner can define the required components (trading partner profiles, service definitions, and service profiles), and then export them so they become available for import by other trading partners.

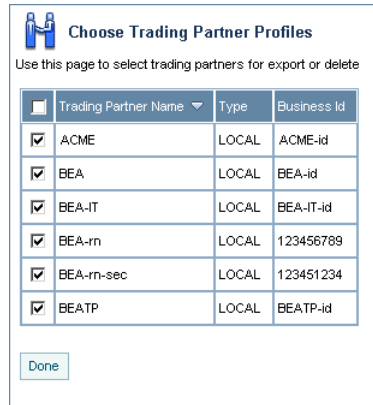
To export trading partner management data:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Partner Profile Import/Export** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Export**.

The Export Trading Partner Management Data page is displayed.

3. Do one the following:
 - To export all trading partner management entities, check the **All** check box.

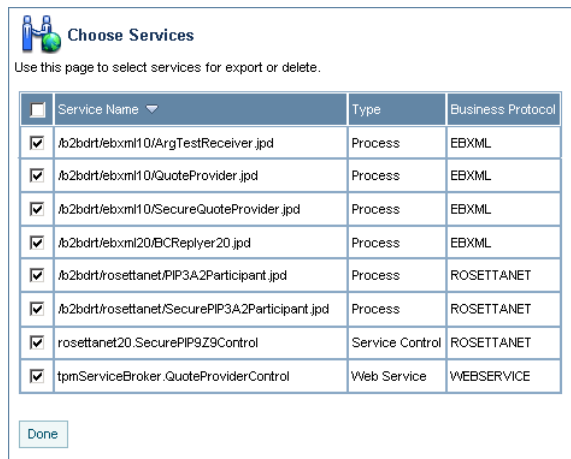
- To export selected trading partner profiles, check the **Trading Partner** check box, then click the **Browse** button to display the Choose Trading Partner Profiles page. On the Choose Trading Partner Profiles page, check or uncheck trading partners as required. When the trading partners to be exported are checked, click **Done**.



Choose Trading Partner Profiles
Use this page to select trading partners for export or delete

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trading Partner Name ▼	Type	Business Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ACME	LOCAL	ACME-id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEA	LOCAL	BEA-id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEA-IT	LOCAL	BEA-IT-id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEA-rn	LOCAL	123456789
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEA-rn-sec	LOCAL	123451234
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEATP	LOCAL	BEATP-id

- To export selected services, check the **Services** check box, then click the **Browse** button to display the Choose Services page. On the Choose Services page, check or uncheck services as required. When the services to be exported are checked, click **Done**.



Choose Services
Use this page to select services for export or delete.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Service Name ▼	Type	Business Protocol
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	λ2bdr/ebxml10/ArgTestReceiver.jspd	Process	EBXML
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	λ2bdr/ebxml10/QuoteProvider.jspd	Process	EBXML
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	λ2bdr/ebxml10/SecureQuoteProvider.jspd	Process	EBXML
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	λ2bdr/ebxml20/BCReplier20.jspd	Process	EBXML
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	λ2bdr/rosettanet/PIP3A2Participant.jspd	Process	ROSETTANET
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	λ2bdr/rosettanet/SecurePIP3A2Participant.jspd	Process	ROSETTANET
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	rosettanet20.SecurePIP9Z9Control	Service Control	ROSETTANET
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	tpmServiceBroker.QuoteProviderControl	Web Service	WEBSERVICE

Note: The above options are mutually exclusive.

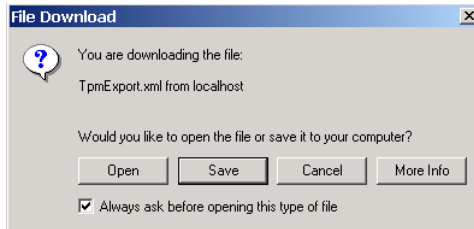
4. Specify the **Export Format** by selecting one of the following option buttons:
 - **WLI Standard**
Export data that conforms to the `TPM.xsd` schema.
 - **Business Connect**
Export for import by WebLogic Integration - Business Connect.

Note: If you are exporting for import to WebLogic Integration - Business Connect, you can only export one trading partner profile at a time. Before continuing, verify that a single trading partner is selected.
5. In the **Encoding** field, specify the encoding, if other than the default. See <http://www.iana.org/assignments/character-sets> for valid values.
6. If you checked the **Trading Partners** or **Services** check box, do one of the following:
 - Check the **Export All Referenced Entities** check box to export all entities referenced by the selected trading partners or services. For trading partners, referenced entities include the entities referenced by any service profile the trading partner is referenced in. For services, referenced entities include the trading partner profiles referenced in the service profiles. (A trading partner profile always includes its bindings, certificates, and custom extension.)

Note: Although it is not required, if you are exporting selected services, it is standard practice to check the **Export All Referenced Entities** option. If you selected the **Business Connect** format, *do not* check **Export All Referenced Entities**.
 - Uncheck the **Export All Referenced Entities** check box to export only the selected trading partners or services.
7. Do one of the following:
 - Uncheck the **Export Certificate Key Information** check box to suppress the export of certificate key information.
 - Check the **Export Certificate Key Information** check box to export certification key information.
8. Click **Export**.

A download of the file is initiated. The dialog box that is displayed is browser-dependent, but typically, you are prompted to open or save the file.

For example, Internet Explorer displays the following dialog box.



9. Select **Save** if prompted.
10. Specify the location and name of the file, then click **Save**.

The file is saved to the specified location.

Deleting Trading Partner Profiles and Services Using Bulk Delete

You can delete trading partner management data in bulk from the Delete Trading Partner Management Data page.

Delete Trading Partner Management Data
Use this page to select and bulk delete trading partners and services.

All	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All entities to be deleted
Transaction Level		
	<input type="radio"/> Default	Default Deletes the trading partner and service data, using multiple transactions. (This option is appropriate for large repositories.). If you choose this option, the delete initiates a transaction for each of the following entities: trading partners and services. If invalid data is detected during a transaction for any entity, the delete is rolled back for the current transaction only; deleting stops with the rolled back transaction.
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> All	
Trading Partner		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Browse	Select the trading partners to delete
Services		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Browse	Select the services to delete
Delete all referenced entities	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Delete all referenced entities

[Delete](#) [Reset](#) [Cancel](#)

To delete trading partner management data:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Partner Profile Import/Export** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Bulk Delete**.

The Delete Trading Partner Management Data page is displayed.

3. Specify the **Transaction Level** by selecting one of the following option buttons:
 - **All**
Deletes the data in a single transaction. If an error is encountered, the entire transaction is rolled back.
 - **Default**
Deletes the data using multiple transactions. A delete transaction is initiated for each trading partner or service. If an error is encountered during the transaction for any entity, the transaction is rolled back; deleting stops with the rolled back transaction.
4. Do one the following:
 - To delete selected trading partner profiles, check the **Trading Partner** check box, then click the **Browse** button to display the Choose Trading Partner Profiles page. On the Choose Trading Partner Profiles page, check or uncheck trading partners as required. When the trading partners to be deleted are checked, click **Done**.
 - To delete selected services, check the **Services** check box, then click the **Browse** button to display the Choose Services page. On the Choose Services page, check or uncheck services as required. When the services to be deleted are checked, click **Done**.

Note: The above options are mutually exclusive.

5. Do one of the following:
 - Check the **Delete All Referenced Entities** check box to delete all entities referenced by the selected trading partners or services. For trading partners, referenced entities include the entities referenced by any service profile the trading partner is referenced in. For services, referenced entities include the trading partner profiles referenced in the service profiles. (A trading partner profile always includes it's bindings, certificates, and custom extension.)

Note: Although it is not required, if you are exporting selected services, it is standard practice to check the **Export All Referenced Entities** option.
 - Uncheck the **Export All Referenced Entities** check box to export only the selected trading partners or services.

6. Click **Delete**.

When the process is complete, the Trading Partner Management home page is displayed.

Deleting Trading Partner Profiles

You can delete trading partner profiles from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list or from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles page. When you delete a trading partner, you must also delete all associated service profiles.

To delete one or more trading partners from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list:

1. Locate the trading partners to be deleted. See [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of each trading partner to select.
3. Click **Delete**.
4. If the selected trading partners are referenced in any service profiles, you are prompted to delete the them. Click **Delete All** to delete the service profiles and continue.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list is displayed. The deleted trading partners are no longer listed.

To delete a trading partner from the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page:

1. Locate the trading partner to be deleted. See [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#).
2. Click the trading partner name to select it.
3. On the View and Edit Trading Partner Profile page, click **Delete**.
A confirmation message is displayed.
4. Click **OK** to confirm.
5. If the trading partner is referenced in any service profiles, you are prompted to delete the them. Click **Delete All** to delete the service profiles and continue.

The View and Edit Trading Partner Profiles list is displayed. The deleted trading partner is no longer listed.

Deleting Certificates, Bindings, or Custom Extensions

You can delete certificates, bindings, or custom extension from the Trading Partner Management Profile page.

To delete a certificate:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Certificates** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
2. In the certificate table, click the **Delete** link for the entry to be deleted.

A confirmation dialog box is displayed.
3. Click **OK** to confirm.

A dialog box is displayed with the following question: “Do you want to remove the certificate from the keystore also?”
4. Click **OK** to remove the certificate from the keystore, or **Cancel** to leave the certificate in the keystore.
5. If any service profiles for the trading partner are enabled, you are prompted to disable them before the change can take effect. Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.

The certificate summary table is displayed. The deleted certificate has been removed.

To delete a binding:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Bindings** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
2. In the binding table, click the **Delete** link for the entry to be deleted.

A confirmation dialog box is displayed.

3. Click **OK** to confirm.
 4. If any service profiles for the trading partner are enabled, you are prompted to disable them before the change can take effect. Click **Disable** to disable the service profiles and continue.
- The binding summary table is displayed. The deleted binding has been removed.

To delete a custom extension:

1. Do one of the following:
 - Locate the trading partner as described in [“Listing and Locating Trading Partners” on page 9-51](#), then click the trading partner name.
 - From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Profile Management** module, then select **Custom Extension** from the left panel. On the Choose Trading Partner page, select the trading partner name from the **Name** drop-down list, then click **Go**.
 2. In the custom extension table, click the **Delete** link for the entry to be deleted.
- A confirmation dialog box is displayed.
3. Click **OK** to confirm.
- The custom extension summary table is displayed. The table is now empty.

Deleting Services

You can delete a service from the View and Edit Services list.

To delete a service:

1. Locate the service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services” on page 9-53](#).
 2. Click the **Delete** link for the service to be deleted. (The **Delete** link is in the right-most column.)
- A confirmation dialog box is displayed.
3. Click **OK** to confirm.
 4. If the service includes any service profiles, you are prompted to delete the them. Click **Delete All** to delete the service profiles and continue.
- The View and Edit Services list is displayed. The deleted service has been removed.

Deleting Service Profiles from a Service

You can delete service profiles from the View And Edit Service Details page.

To delete service profiles:

1. Locate the service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services” on page 9-53](#).
2. Click the service name to select it.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.

3. In the service profile table, click the **Delete** link for the entry to be deleted. (The **Delete** link is in the second column from the right.)

A confirmation dialog box is displayed.

4. Click **OK** to confirm.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed. The deleted service profile has been removed from the service profile table.

Viewing Statistics

You can view summary statistics from the Trading Partner Management Statistics page. You can view statistics for the entire system or for a specific service profile.

To view statistics for the system:

- From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the **Statistics** module.

The Trading Partner Management Statistics page displays the following statistics:

Current Statistics	
Trading Partner Count	8
Service Count	16
Process	8
Service Control	8
Web Service	0
Service Profile Count	8
Active Service Profile Count	3

Current throughput	
Total Conversation Count	0
Sent Message Count	0
Received Message Count	0

To view statistics for a service profile:

1. Locate the service as described in [“Listing and Locating Services” on page 9-53](#).
2. Click the service name to select it.

The View and Edit Service Details page is displayed.

3. In the service profile table, click the **Statistics** link for the profile. (The **Statistics** link is in the right-most column.)

The Trading Partner Management Statistics page displays the following statistics:

Current Statistics	
Total Conversation Count	0
Sent Message Count	0
Received Message Count	0

Monitoring Messages

You can monitor the exchange of business messages from the Message Tracking module. The message data available is dependent on:

- The message tracking level set for each service profile in the system. To learn more about the message tracking levels, see [“Adding Service Profiles to a Service” on page 9-29](#).
- The archive and purge schedule for the system. To learn more, see [“Archiving and Purging Tracking Data” on page 10-4](#).

From the message tracking module, you can:

- View a list of the business messages exchanged.
- Filter the list.
- View message detail, including header or part content, for selected messages.

In the following procedures, it is assumed that the desired message data is available.

Listing and Locating Messages

You can view a summary listing of the business messages exchanged on View Messages page.

**View Messages**

This page displays messages exchanged between trading partners. To filter the displayed messages, select Configure View in the list to the right and click Go. To view details about a message, click the Event Id of the message.

Configure View

Go

Search

Messages sent/received from Tuesday, October 28, 2003 6:40:48 PM EST to Tuesday, October 28, 2003 8:40:48 PM EST

Event ID	Time of Event ▲	Direction	Status
192.168.254.87-16ecadb.f88537dadd.-7dbd	10/28/03 8:40 PM	INBOUND	SUCCEEDED
192.168.254.87-16ecadb.f88537dadd.-7dbb	10/28/03 8:40 PM	OUTBOUND	SUCCEEDED
192.168.254.87-16ecadb.f88537dadd.-7dc0	10/28/03 8:40 PM	INBOUND	SUCCEEDED
192.168.254.87-16ecadb.f88537dadd.-7dbe	10/28/03 8:40 PM	OUTBOUND	SUCCEEDED

Refresh

To view a list of the messages:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the Message Tracking Module.
The View Messages page is displayed.
2. Do one or more of the following:
 - Filter the messages on the list as described in [“Filtering the Messages Displayed” on page 9-99](#).
 - Sort the list by time of the event. Click the ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow button to change the sort. order.
 - View the details of a selected message as described in [“Viewing Message Detail” on page 9-100](#).

Filtering the Messages Displayed

The messages displayed on the View Messages page can be filtered as described in the following procedure. The filter you set remains in effect until you update it, or until the server is restarted.

To filter the messages displayed on the View Messages page:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the Message Tracking Module.
The View Messages page is displayed.
2. Select **Configure View** from the **Go** drop-down list in the upper right corner.
3. Click **Go** to display the Filter the Displayed Messages page.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Filter the Displayed Messages" with a subtitle "Use this page to filter the displayed messages." The form contains several input fields and buttons. The "Start Time" field is set to 5:23 PM on October 28, 2003. The "End Time" field is set to 7:23 PM on October 28, 2003. Below these, there is an "OR" section with a "For Last" field set to 0 days, 2 hours, and 00 mins. There are also three dropdown menus for "For Trading Partner", "To Trading Partner", and "Status", all of which are currently set to "ALL". At the bottom of the form are three buttons: "Submit", "Reset", and "Cancel".

4. Do one of the following:
 - To specify an explicit start and end time, click the **Start Time** option button, then select the start and end times from the drop-down lists.
 - To specify an interval relative to the current time, click the **For Last** option button, then enter the interval.
5. Do one or more of the following:
 - To filter by recipient, select the trading partner from the **For Trading Partner** drop-down list.
 - To filter by sender, select the trading partner from the **To Trading Partner** drop-down list.
 - To filter by status, select **ALL**, **SUCCEEDED**, or **FAILED** from the Status drop-down list.

Viewing Message Detail

You can view message detail from the Message Details page.

To view message detail:

1. From the Trading Partner Management home page, select the Message Tracking Module.
The View Messages page is displayed.
2. Select the Event ID to display detail for the selected message.

The message detail is displayed as shown in the following figure. You can view the message header, status description, message part headers, message part data, or details for the process instance or type.

Note: The information available is dependent on the message tracking level for the service profile. To learn more about the message tracking levels, see [“Adding Service Profiles to a Service” on page 9-29](#).

Message Details

This page displays details about this message. To view the main message header, click Details, next to Message Header. To view the details about the status of the message, click Details, next to Status Description. To view the details about the status of the message, click Details, next to Status Description. To view the details about the status of the message, click Details, next to Status Description. To view the details about the status of the message, click Details, next to Status Description.

Message Header

Content-Type: multipart/related; type="text/xml"; boundary="Part--908654641-1056903983767-10"; start="<QuoteService-ACME-id-1056903979060-6-ACME-id-1056903982455-9-header>"; soapaction: on: ebXML

Event ID 192.168.2

Conversation ID QuoteSer

From Partner ACME

To Partner BEA

URL http://127.0.0.1:7001/ebXML10/BEA

Message Signed FALSE

Message Encrypted FALSE

Message ID QuoteService-ACME-id-1056903979060-6-ACME-id-1056903982455-9

Message Header [Details](#)

Process Type /b2bdr/ebxml10/Quote.jsp

Process Instance 1056903978569

Time of Event Sun Jun 29 12:26:23 EDT 2003

Size of Message 3297

Direction INBOUND

Status SUCCEEDED

Remaining Retries 0

Status Description [Details](#)

Click to View Message Header

Click to View Process Type Detail

Click to View Process Instance Detail

Click to View Status Detail

Status Description

Received a message from trading partner 'ACME'

Message Parts

PartId ▾	Part Type ▲	Header ▲	Size ▲	Part Data ▲
1	XML	Details	2885	View
2	XML	Details	60	View

Click to View Message Part Header

Click to View Message Part Detail

Message Part Header

Content-Type: text/xml x-ebxmlattachment: true content-id: <QuoteService-ACME-id-1056903979060-6-ACME-id-1056903982455-9-header>

Integration Administration Console - B...

Integration Administration Console

Partner Management > Message Tracking

Message Part Data

```
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
  <SOAP-ENV:Header>
    <eb:MessageHeader SOAP-ENV:mustUnderstand="1" eb:version="1.0">
      <eb:From>
        <eb:PartyId type="urn:duns.com">ACME-id</eb:PartyId>
      </eb:From>
      <eb:To>
        <eb:PartyId type="urn:duns.com">BEA-id</eb:PartyId>
      </eb:To>
      <eb:CPAId>http://www.openurl.org/cpac/eb:CPAId</eb:CPAId>
      <eb:ConversationId>QuoteService-ACME-id-1056903979060-6</eb:ConversationId>
      <eb:Service type="text">QuoteService</eb:Service>
    </eb:MessageHeader>
  </SOAP-ENV:Header>
  <SOAP-ENV:Body>
    <eb:QuoteServiceRequest eb:version="1.0">
      <eb:Header>
        <eb:HeaderId>QuoteService-ACME-id-1056903979060-6-ACME-id-1056903982455-9-header</eb:HeaderId>
      </eb:Header>
      <eb:HeaderData>
        <eb:HeaderDataId>QuoteService-ACME-id-1056903979060-6-ACME-id-1056903982455-9-header</eb:HeaderDataId>
      </eb:HeaderData>
      <eb:HeaderDataData>
        <eb:HeaderDataDataId>QuoteService-ACME-id-1056903979060-6-ACME-id-1056903982455-9-header</eb:HeaderDataDataId>
      </eb:HeaderDataData>
    </eb:QuoteServiceRequest>
  </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```


System Configuration

This section provides the information you need to use the *System Configuration* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to:

- View or set the archive and purge (or purge only) schedule.
- Request immediate archive and purge (or purge only).
- View or set the JNDI name for the datastore used to archive tracking data.
- View or set the default tracking level and archiving policy for processes.
- View or set the default tracking level for worklist tasks.
- Create, view, or change password aliases.
- Configure the JMS connection factory, repository root, and debug level for application integration.
- Configure the role authorized to create worklist tasks.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators or IntegrationAdministrators group to make any changes to the system configuration. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3](#).

The following topics are provided:

- [About System Administration](#)
- [Overview of the System Configuration Module](#)

- [Viewing the Archive and Purge Configuration](#)
- [Configuring the Archive and Purge Process](#)
- [Configuring the Archive Datastore](#)
- [Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults](#)
- [Manually Starting the Archive and Purge Process](#)
- [Adding Passwords to the Password Store](#)
- [Listing and Locating Password Aliases](#)
- [Changing the Password for a Password Alias](#)
- [Deleting Passwords from the Password Store](#)
- [Configuring the Server for Application Integration](#)
- [Configuring the Worklist Task Creation Role](#)

About System Administration

The following sections provide background information related to system administration:

- [Process Tracking Data](#)
- [Worklist Tracking Data](#)
- [Archiving and Purging Tracking Data](#)
- [Password Aliases and the Password Store](#)

Process Tracking Data

Each process instance generates events that contain information about process execution such as information about the node that is executing, timings, and associated data.

The following types of events can be tracked:

- *Global events*
Events such as start process, end process, suspend, and resume.
- *Node transitions*
Events generated by each node (a start node event and an end or abort node event).

- *Data*

Data logged as a result of invoking `JpdContext.trackData()`.

Administrators can set the tracking level for processes to optimally tune their system to meet their reporting needs and performances requirements. The tracking levels are:

- *Full*

Global events, node transitions, and data are tracked.

- *Node*

Global and node transitions are tracked.

- *Minimum*

Global events are tracked.

- *None*

No events or data are tracked.

The system default tracking level is set from the System Configuration module. The tracking level for each process type is set from the Process Configuration module. The administrator has the option of either:

- Setting the tracking level for a process to the system default.
- Overriding the system default by setting the tracking level for a process to full, node, minimum, or none.

To learn more about:

- Setting the system default tracking level, see [“Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13](#).
- Setting tracking level for a process type, see [“Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13](#).

Worklist Tracking Data

Each worklist task instance generates events that can be logged in worklist history tables in the runtime repository. The following types of events can be tracked:

- *Changes in task state and associated values*

The type of transition and associated values. For example, a task is reassigned or claimed. In this case, the change in state and identity of the new assignee or claimant can be tracked.

- *Expiration of task claim or complete due date*
The task is unclaimed or incomplete on the due date for claiming or completing.
- *Changes in task owner or assignees*
The type of change and new values can be tracked.
- *Task requests and task responses*
The request and response XML.

The tracking levels are:

- *Full*
All transitions and changes, including task requests and responses, are logged.
- *Basic*
Transitions and changes are logged. Task requests and responses are not logged.
- *None*
No task history is tracked.

The tracking level applicable to all worklist tasks is set from the System Configuration module. To learn more about:

- Setting the default tracking level for worklist tasks, see [“Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13](#).
- Contents of the worklist history tables, see [Advanced Topics](#) in *Using the Worklist*.

Archiving and Purging Tracking Data

Tracking data includes:

- Process instance history (see [“Process Tracking Data”](#) above for tracking levels).
- Task instance history (see [“Worklist Tracking Data”](#) above for tracking levels).
- Trading partner message history (see [“Configuring the Mode and Message Tracking” on page 9-10](#) for tracking levels).

In order to optimize performance, the amount of tracking data stored in the runtime database should be kept to a minimum. To help ensure this, the archive and purge process is configured to run at regular intervals set by the administrator. In addition to configuring the schedule, the administrator can enable or disable the archiver:

- When the archiver is enabled, the process copies the data to an offline database, then purges it from the runtime database.
- When the archiver is disabled, the process purges the data from the runtime database without copying it.

Note: You cannot disable the purge process.

To provide a greater level of control, the administrator also configures the following:

- *Archive policy for each process type*
If the archive policy for a process is **On**, instance data is archived if the archiver is enabled. If it is **Off**, instance data for the process is not archived; it is only purged. If it is set to **Default**, the system default archive policy (described below) is used.
- *System default archive policy for processes*
The system default archive policy can be set to **On** or **Off**. If the archive policy for a process is set to **Default**, the process inherits the system default setting. Instance data for the process is, or is not, archived prior to purge.
- *Purge Delay*
The amount of time after the following events that must pass before the data is subject to purge by the archive and purge process:
 - Completion or termination of a process instance.
 - Completion or cancellation of a worklist tasks.
 - Receipt or delivery of message.

For example, suppose the archive policy for a process is **On**, the purge delay is set to 5 days, and the archive and purge process is configured to archive and purge data every hour. In that case, the data for an instance completing on day 1 would be archived according to the regular schedule, but the data would not be purged until day 5.

The administrator can reset the archive and purge schedule at any time, enable or disable the archiver (thus configuring the process to purge only), or can request the process to run on demand.

Only data for completed or terminated process instances, or completed or cancelled worklist tasks is subject to the archive and purge process. The data associated with frozen, suspended, or aborted process instances remains in the runtime database. Before this data can be purged:

- An aborted instance must be terminated.
- A suspended instance must be resumed and completed, or terminated.
- A frozen instance must be unfrozen and completed, or terminated.

To learn more about:

- Managing process tracking data, see [“Managing Process Tracking Data” on page 3-2](#).
- Configuring the archiver, see [“Configuring the Archive and Purge Process” on page 10-11](#).
- Setting the system default archive policy level, see [“Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13](#).
- Setting the archive policy for a process, see [“Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13](#).
- The archive database tables, see [Appendix B, “Querying WebLogic Integration Archive Data.”](#)

Password Aliases and the Password Store

The password store provides for the secure storage of the passwords used by controls, event generators, and other WebLogic Integration components. Each required password is defined in the password store and associated with a password alias. This alias can then be referenced in the annotations of process definitions (*.jpd), control extensions (*.jcx), and event generator configuration files (wlconfig/*EventGen.xml).

For example, when configuring an email event generator, rather than specifying the password required to access a user’s email account in plain text, the password would be defined and associated with a password alias in the password store. The password alias, rather than the password, can then be referenced in the event generator configuration file.

To learn how to add passwords and aliases, see [“Adding Passwords to the Password Store” on page 10-15](#).

Overview of the System Configuration Module


The following table lists the pages you can access from the System Configuration module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided:

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Archive and Tracking Policy		
Current Archive Process Policy Settings	View the system-level settings for archiving and purging. The current status of the archiver (enabled or disabled), archive and purge schedule, purge delay, archive datastore (if the archiver is enabled), default archiving policy, and default tracking level are displayed.	“Viewing the Archive and Purge Configuration” on page 10-9
WebLogic Integration Archive Policy Settings	Enable or disable the archiver.	“Configuring the Archive and Purge Process” on page 10-11
	Edit the archiving and purging start time and repeat interval.	
	Edit the purge delay.	
Edit Data Store Configuration Settings	Change the JNDI name of the database used for archiving data (when the archiver is enabled).	“Configuring the Archive and Purge Process” on page 10-11
Default Tracking Level and Archiving Policy	Change the default tracking level or default archiving policy for processes.	“Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13
Edit Worklist Task Tracking Parameter	Change the default tracking level for worklist tasks.	“Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults” on page 10-13
Archive		
Archive and Purge Process Data	Request an immediate archive and purge cycle.	“Manually Starting the Archive and Purge Process” on page 10-14
	View the number of records in the runtime database for completed or terminated process instances.	
	View the time the last archive and purge cycle completed.	

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Password Store		
View and Edit Password Aliases	View a list of password aliases.	“Listing and Locating Password Aliases” on page 10-16
	Filter the list by alias name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Delete one or more password aliases.	“Deleting Passwords from the Password Store” on page 10-18
Add New Password Alias	Add a password by assigning a unique alias and defining the password.	“Adding Passwords to the Password Store” on page 10-15
Edit Password Alias	Change the password associated with a password alias.	“Changing the Password for a Password Alias” on page 10-17
Application Integration		
View Application Integration Configuration	View the application integration configuration. Debug status (enabled or disabled), JMS connection factory, and repository root directory are displayed.	“Configuring the Server for Application Integration” on page 10-18
Edit Application Integration Configuration	Edit the application integration debug status, JMS connection factory, or repository root directory.	“Configuring the Server for Application Integration” on page 10-18
Worklist		
View Worklist Configuration	View current setting for the worklist task creation role.	“Configuring the Worklist Task Creation Role” on page 10-19
Edit Worklist Configuration	Edit the worklist task creation role.	“Configuring the Worklist Task Creation Role” on page 10-19

Viewing the Archive and Purge Configuration

The Current Archive Process Policy Settings page allows you to view the archive and purge configuration.


Current Archive Process Policy Settings

The WebLogic Integration Archiver is an offline process that can be enabled or disabled and scheduled to run at various intervals. This page shows the current settings.

Archive Schedule	
The Archiver Process Is	ENABLED
Archiving and Purging Start Time	Friday, October 17, 2003 9:58:49 PM EDT
Repeat Every	5 mins
Purge Delay	0 msec
Configure	

Archive Datastore	
Archive DataStore JNDI Name	cgDataSource
Configure	

Default Archiving Policy and Tracking Level for Processes	
Default Tracking Level	Full
Default Archiving Policy	On
Configure	

Worklist Task Tracking Level	
Task Tracking Level	Basic
Configure	

To view the archive and purge configuration:

- From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.

The following table describes the properties displayed on the page:

Property	Description
Schedule	
The Archiver Process Is	<p>Status of the archiver process (enabled or disabled):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the archiver is enabled, the tracking data is copied to an offline database, then purged from the runtime database according to the configured schedule. When the archiver is disabled, the tracking data is purged from the runtime database according to the configured schedule. <p>Note: Tracking data includes process instance, task instance, and trading partner message history. To learn more, see “Archiving and Purging Tracking Data” on page 10-4.</p>
Archiving and Purging Start Time	The start date and time for the archive and purge (or purge only) process.
Repeat Every	Intervals from the start time that the archive and purge (or purge only) process runs.
Purge Delay	The amount of time after completion or termination before process instance or task tracking data is subject to purge.
Archive Datastore	
Archive Datastore JNDI Name	JNDI name of the database used to archive data when the archiver process is enabled.
Default Archiving Policy and Tracking Level for Processes	
Default Tracking Level	The system default tracking level (full, node, minimum, or none). If the Tracking Level for a process is set to Default , the process inherits this setting. To learn how to set the archive policy for a process see “Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13 .
Default Archiving Policy	The system default archive policy (on or off). If the Archive Policy for a process is set to Default , the process inherits this setting. Instance data for the process is, or is not, archived accordingly. To learn how to set the archive policy for a process see “Viewing and Changing Process Details” on page 3-13 .

Property	Description
Worklist Task Tracking Level	
Task Tracking Level	Tracking level for worklist tasks.
Full	All transitions and changes, including task requests and responses, are logged.
Basic	Transitions and changes are logged. Task requests and responses are not logged.
None	No task history is tracked.

Configuring the Archive and Purge Process

The WebLogic Integration Archive Policy Settings page allows you to enable or disable the archiver process, update the schedule for archive and purge (or purge only), and set the purge delay.

WebLogic Integration Archive Policy Settings

Use this page to enable or disable the offline archiver process and to schedule when and how often the process should run.

Enable the Archiver Process ☒ Disabling the archiving process will override all process archive policy settings, and tracking data will be deleted during the next purge cycle. Purging cannot be disabled.

Archiving and Purging Start Time 21:00 October 17, 2003

Repeat Every 5 mins

Purge Delay 0 days

Submit Reset Cancel

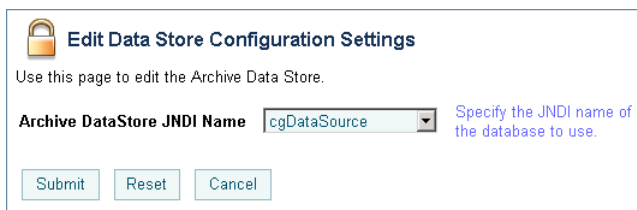
To configure the archive and purge process:

1. From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Archiving and Tracking Policy**.
3. In the Archive Schedule section, click the **Configure** link.

4. Do one or more of the following:
 - To enable or disable the archiver, check or uncheck the **Enable the Archiver Process** check box.
 - To update the **Archiving and Purging Start Time**, select the hour, minute, month, day, and year from the drop-down lists.
 - To update the repeat interval, enter a new value in the **Repeat Every** field, then select **mins**, **hours**, or **days** from the drop-down list.
 - To update the purge delay, enter a new value in the **Purge Delay** field, then select **mins**, **hours**, or **days** from the drop-down list.
5. Click **Submit** to save your changes and return to the Current Archive Process Policy Settings page.

Configuring the Archive Datastore

The Edit Datastore Configuration Settings page allows you to specify the database used to archive data.



Edit Data Store Configuration Settings

Use this page to edit the Archive Data Store.

Archive DataStore JNDI Name [Specify the JNDI name of the database to use.](#)

To configure the archive datastore:

1. From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Archiving and Tracking Policy**.
3. In the Archive Datastore section, click the **Configure** link.
4. In the **Archive Datastore JNDI Name** field, enter the JNDI name for the datastore.
5. Click **Submit** to save your changes and return to the Current Archive Process Policy Settings page.

Configuring the Tracking and Archive Defaults

In addition to allowing you to configure the archive and purge process, the Current Archive Process Policy Settings page allows you to configure:

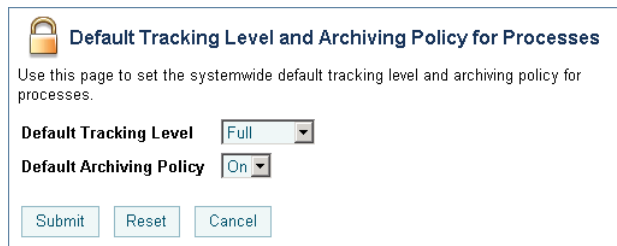
- The default tracking level and archive policies for processes.
- The tracking level for worklist tasks.

See “[Viewing the Archive and Purge Configuration](#)” on page 10-9 for a description of all the properties displayed on the Current Archive Process Policy Settings page.

To configure the default archiving and tracking policies for processes:

1. From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Archiving and Tracking Policy**.
3. In the Default Archiving Policy and Tracking Level section, click the **Configure** link.

The Default Tracking Level and Archiving Policy for Processes page is displayed.



Default Tracking Level and Archiving Policy for Processes

Use this page to set the systemwide default tracking level and archiving policy for processes.

Default Tracking Level:

Default Archiving Policy:

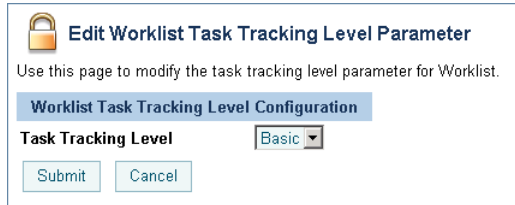
4. Do one or both of the following:
 - From the **Default Tracking Level** drop-down list, select **Full**, **Node**, **Minimum**, or **None**.
 - From the **Default Archiving Policy** drop-down list, select **On** or **Off**.
5. Click **Submit** to save your changes and return to the Current Archive Process Policy Settings page.

To configure the tracking level for worklist tasks:

1. From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Archiving and Tracking Policy**.

3. In the Worklist Task Tracking Level section, click the **Configure** link.

The Edit Worklist Task Tracking Level Parameter page is displayed.

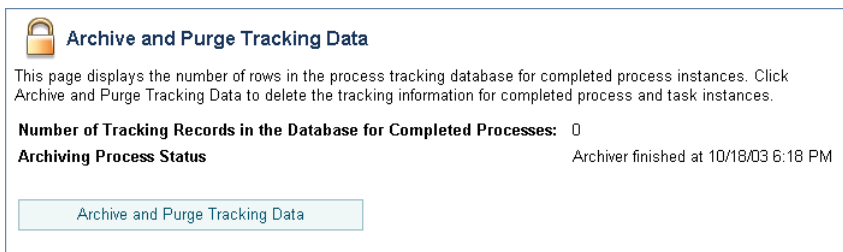


4. From the **Task Tracking Level** drop-down list, select **Full**, **Basic**, or **None**.
5. Click **Submit** to save your changes and return to the Current Archive Process Policy Settings page.

Manually Starting the Archive and Purge Process

The Archive and Purge Tracking Data page displays:

- The number of records stored in the runtime database for completed or terminated process instances.
- The time the archiver process last completed.



If the archive and purge process is scheduled to run regularly, tracking data, which includes process history, task history, and trading partner integration message history, is purged from the runtime datastore according to the schedule currently set. If required, you can request that the archive and purge process run immediately, as described in the following procedure.

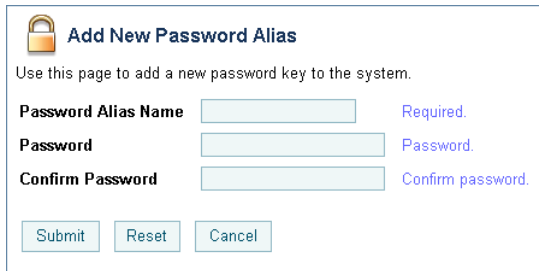
Note: Only the data normally subject to the archive and purge process is archived and purged. (That is, the purge delay, and archive policies currently set are not overridden.) If the archiver is disabled, data is not archived; it is only purged).

To archive and purge the tracking data:

1. From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Archive** to display the Archive and Purge Tracking Data page.
3. Click the **Archive and Purge Tracking Data** button.
A confirmation dialog box is displayed.
4. Click **OK** to confirm, or **Cancel** to dismiss the dialog and cancel the action.

Adding Passwords to the Password Store

The Add a New Password Alias page allows you to create a password and associate it with a password alias.



Add New Password Alias

Use this page to add a new password key to the system.

Password Alias Name Required.

Password Password.

Confirm Password Confirm password.

To add a password and alias:

1. From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Password Store**.
3. From the left panel, select **Create New** to display the Add a New Password Alias page.
4. In the **Password Alias Name** field, enter a unique name.
5. In the **Password** field, enter the password.
6. In the **Confirm Password** field, enter the password again.
7. Do one of the following:
 - To create the password alias, click **Submit**.

The View and Edit Password Aliases page is displayed. The new alias is included in the list. (You may need to page forward to see the new alias.)

Note: If there is an error, the Add a New Password Alias page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

- To disregard the changes and return to the View and Edit Password Aliases page, click **Cancel**.

Listing and Locating Password Aliases

The View and Edit Password Aliases page lists the password aliases defined in the password store.



View and Edit Password Aliases

This page displays a list of password aliases within WebLogic Integration. To view or edit a particular password alias, click the password alias name. To remove password aliases from the system, select the password aliases and click Delete Selected Aliases.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Password Alias Name ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	adminalias
<input type="checkbox"/>	oracleadmin

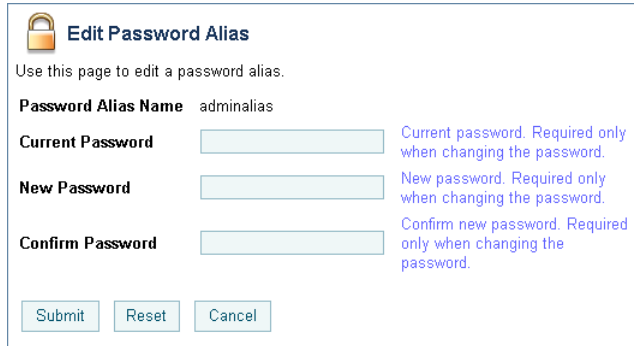
Delete Selected Aliases

To list and locate password aliases:

1. From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.
2. In the left panel, click **Password Store** to display the View and Edit Password Aliases page.
3. To locate a specific password alias, do one of the following:
 - Filter by alias name. Enter the search target, then click **Search**. The password aliases matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◄, first ◀, or last ▶ page.

Changing the Password for a Password Alias

The Edit Password Alias page allows you to change the password associated with the password alias.



Edit Password Alias

Use this page to edit a password alias.

Password Alias Name adminalias

Current Password Current password. Required only when changing the password.

New Password New password. Required only when changing the password.

Confirm Password Confirm new password. Required only when changing the password.

To view and change the password:

1. Locate the password alias. See [“Listing and Locating Password Aliases”](#) on page 10-16.
2. Click the alias name to display the Edit Password Alias page.
3. In the **Current Password** field, enter the current password.
4. In the **New Password** field, enter the new password.
5. In the **Confirm Password** field, enter the new password again.
6. Do one of the following:
 - To update the password, click **Submit**.

The View and Edit Password Aliases page is displayed.

Note: If there is an error, the Edit Password Alias page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

- To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
- To disregard the changes and return to the View and Edit Password Aliases page, click **Cancel**.

Deleting Passwords from the Password Store


The View and Edit Password Aliases page allows you to locate and delete selected password aliases.

To delete password aliases:

- 1. Locate the password alias or aliases to be deleted. See [“Listing and Locating Password Aliases” on page 10-16](#).
- 2. Click the check box to the left of the password aliases to be deleted to select them.
- 3. Click **Delete Selected Aliases**.

Configuring the Server for Application Integration

The Edit Application Integration page allows you to define the server configuration for application integration.

 **Edit Application Integration Configuration**

Use this page to modify global parameters for Application Integration.

Application Integration Configuration

Debug Enabled

☐

JMS Connection Factory JNDI Name

Repository Root Directory

Submit

Cancel

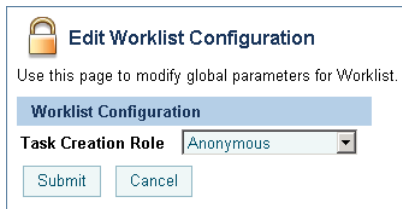
To configure the server for application integration:

- 1. From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.
- 2. From the left panel, select **Application Integration**.
- 3. On the View Application Integration Configuration page, click **Configure**.
- 4. Update the configuration as required. The following table summarizes the available settings:

Setting	Description
Check or uncheck the Debug Enabled check box.	When Debug is enabled, additional application integration debug messages are generated. Because these messages are logged using the standard WebLogic Server logging facility, they are only logged if debug messages are also enabled in the WebLogic Server Administration Console.
In the JMS Connection Factory JNDI Name field, enter the name of the required JMS connection factory.	Application views use JMS resources to handle events and asynchronous service invocations, and therefore require access to a JMS Connection Factory. This field specifies the JMS Connection Factory JNDI context.
In the Repository Root Directory field, enter repository root.	Files related to application views are stored in a file repository (<code>wlai-repository</code>). This field specifies the root directory for that repository.

Configuring the Worklist Task Creation Role

The Edit Worklist Task Tracking Parameter page allows you to set the worklist task creation role. This is the role that is authorized to create worklist tasks.



To set the worklist task creation role:

1. From the home page, select the **System Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Worklist**.
3. On the View Worklist Configuration page, click **Configure**.
4. From the **Task Creation Role** drop-down list, select the role.
5. Click **Submit** to update the setting and return to the View Worklist Configuration page.

System Configuration

User Management

This section provides the information you need to use the *User Management* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. This module allows you to manage the users, groups, and roles defined in the default security realm.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators or IntegrationAdministrators group to add, delete, or modify a user, group, or role. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3](#).

The following topics are provided:

- [About WebLogic Integration Users, Groups, and Roles](#)
- [Security Provider Requirements for User Management](#)
- [Overview of the User Management Module](#)
- [Adding a User](#)
- [Adding a Group](#)
- [Adding a Role](#)
- [Constructing a Role Statement](#)
- [Listing and Locating Users](#)
- [Listing and Locating Groups](#)
- [Listing and Locating Roles](#)

- [Viewing and Changing User Properties](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Group Properties](#)
- [Viewing and Setting Role Conditions](#)
- [Deleting Users, Groups, or Roles](#)

About WebLogic Integration Users, Groups, and Roles

Users are entities that can be authenticated. Each user is assigned a unique identity within the realm. To make it easier to administer a large number of users, users can be organized into named groups. Groups can in turn be assigned membership in other groups.

Like other components of the platform, WebLogic Integration supports role-based authorization. Although the specific users that require access to the components that make up your WebLogic Integration application may change depending upon the deployment environment, the roles that require access are typically more stable. Authorization involves granting an entity permissions and rights to perform certain actions on a resource.

In role-based authorization, security policies define the roles that are authorized to access the resource. In addition to the built-in roles that are associated with certain administrative and monitoring privileges, security policies that control access to the following resources can be configured from the WebLogic Integration Administration Console:

- *Process operations*
Policies define the role required to invoke the process operations. See [“Process Security Policies” on page 3-4](#).
- *Message Broker channels*
Policies define the roles required to subscribe and publish to a given channel. See [“Setting Channel Security Policies” on page 5-7](#).
- *Application Views*
Policies define the roles required to execute services and subscribe for events on an application view. See [“Managing Application Integration Security” on page 8-6](#).

Once the roles required for access are set, the administrator can map users or groups to the roles as required.

Unlike membership in a group, which is directly assigned, membership in a security role is dynamically calculated based on the set of conditions that define the role statement. Each condition specifies user names, group names, or time of day. Conditions are joined by conjunction (and) or disjunction (or) commands. When a principal (user) is “in” a role based on the evaluation of the role statement, the access permissions of the role are conferred on the principal.

A set of default roles are defined for WebLogic Integration system management. Additional roles can be created to control access to implementation-specific resources. The roles created using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console are created as WebLogic Server global roles.

Note: The following sections provide information specific to WebLogic Integration. To learn more about protecting resources in a platform-based application, see [Security in WebLogic Platform 8.1](#).

Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies

Any domain that supports WebLogic Integration includes a set of default WebLogic Integration roles and groups. Default security policies define the roles authorized to access specific WebLogic Integration resources.

Default Roles

The following table lists the default WebLogic Integration roles. A brief description and initial condition statement associated with each is provided. To learn more, see “[Default Security Policies](#)” on page 11-5.

Although you can update the role statement associated with a default role, you cannot delete these roles.

Note: In addition to the default WebLogic Integration roles, there are also a number of default WebLogic Server roles. See “Default Global Roles” in “Security Roles” at the following URL:
<http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/secwlrsecroles.html>

Default Role	Description	Initial Role Statement
IntegrationAdmin	The WebLogic Integration administrator role. This role has full privileges to all servers in the cluster. This role can create additional roles using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console.	Groups:(IntegrationAdministrators, Administrators)
IntegrationOperator	The WebLogic Integration operator role. This role has nearly all the privileges of the IntegrationAdministrator role. For example, a user in the IntegrationOperator role cannot configure certain security properties, but can otherwise modify resources. See “Default Security Policies” on page 11-5 for details.	Groups:(IntegrationOperators, Operators)
IntegrationMonitor	The WebLogic Integration monitor role. This role has read-only access to the WebLogic Integration Administration Console.	Groups:(IntegrationMonitors, Monitors)
IntegrationUser	The default WebLogic Integration user role. When first created, all users are assigned to the IntegrationUser role.	Groups:(IntegrationUsers)

Default Groups

The following table lists the default groups:

Default Role	Description
IntegrationAdministrators	The WebLogic Integration administrator group. This group is assigned to the role IntegrationAdmin and all members inherit the that role.
IntegrationUsers	The WebLogic Integration user group. This group is assigned to the role IntegrationUser and all members inherit the that role.

Default Role	Description
IntegrationMonitors	The WebLogic Integration monitor group. This group is assigned to the role IntegrationMonitor and all members inherit the that role.
IntegrationOperators	The WebLogic Integration operator group. This group is assigned to the role IntegrationOperator and all members inherit the that role.

Default Security Policies

The following table summarizes the actions the IntegrationMonitor, IntegrationOperator, and IntegrationAdmin, and IntegrationUser roles can execute:

Resource	Action	IntegrationMonitor	IntegrationOperator	IntegrationAdmin	IntegrationUser
Servers in a Cluster	Start Stop		✓	✓	
Processes	Configure versions, tracking, and archiving policies		✓	✓	
	Configure Security			✓	
	Terminate Suspend Resume Unfreeze		✓	✓	
	Invoke	Configured by the administrator. Until policies are defined, the default is everyone.			
	Monitor	✓	✓	✓	

User Management

Resource	Action	IntegrationMonitor	IntegrationOperator	IntegrationAdmin	IntegrationUser
Dynamic Control Selectors	Configure		✓	✓	
	View	✓	✓	✓	
Worklist Tasks	Modify Reassign Complete Cancel Claim Delete		✓	✓	✓
	Configure Security			✓	
	View	✓	✓	✓	✓
Message Broker Channels	Subscribe Publish	Configured by the administrator. Until policies are defined, the default is everyone.			
	Reset counts		✓	✓	
	Configure security			✓	
	View	✓	✓	✓	
Event Generators	Create Delete Modify Suspend/Resume		✓	✓	
	View	✓	✓	✓	

Resource	Action	IntegrationMonitor	IntegrationOperator	IntegrationAdmin	IntegrationUser
Users, Groups, and Roles	Create Delete Modify			✓	
	View			✓	
Business Calendars	Create Delete Modify		✓	✓	
	Manage user and group mappings		✓	✓	
	View	✓	✓	✓	
Application Integration	Configure connection parameters and environment variables		✓	✓	
	Configure security			✓	
	Monitor	✓	✓	✓	
Trading Partner and Service Profiles	Create Delete Modify		✓	✓	
	View	✓	✓	✓	

Resource	Action	IntegrationMonitor	IntegrationOperator	IntegrationAdmin	IntegrationUser
Trading Partner Management Server	Configure		✓	✓	
	View	✓	✓	✓	
System	Configure archiving policies or manually kick off archive and purge process			✓	
	Manage password aliases			✓	
	View repository size	✓	✓	✓	

Security Provider Requirements for User Management

The ability to define users and groups, and to configure security for WebLogic Integration resources, is dependent on the availability of an authenticator that implements the following MBeans:

- UserEditor
- GroupEditor
- GroupMemberLister
- MemberGroupLister

If there is no authenticator that implements all the above MBeans, all functionality in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console related to configuring users or groups, or to granting specific privileges to users or groups, is disabled.

As described in *Security in WebLogic Platform 8.1*

(<http://edocs.bea.com/platform/docs81/secintro/secure.html>), it is possible to run more than one security provider at a time. If multiple authenticators are running, and more than one authenticator implements the MBeans required for WebLogic Integration administration (UserEditor, GroupEditor, GroupMemberLister, and MemberGroupLister), there is currently no mechanism for specifying the which provider is to be used by the WebLogic Integration Administration Console. Due to this limitation, we recommended that you run a single authenticator that meets the requirements.

To learn more about WebLogic Server security realms and security providers, see “Security Realms” in *Introduction to WebLogic Security*, at the following URL:

http://edocs.bea.com/wls/docs81/secintro/realms_chap.html

Overview of the User Management Module

The following table lists the pages you can access from the User Management module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided:

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Users		
View and Edit Users	View a list of users. User name, email, group membership, and associated business calendar are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Users” on page 11-18
	Filter the list by user name or group membership. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Delete one or more users.	“Deleting Users, Groups, or Roles” on page 11-25
Add New User	Add a user by assigning a unique name and password. Optionally, assign a description, email address, group membership, and business calendar.	“Adding a User” on page 11-11
View User Details	View user properties.	“Viewing and Changing User Properties” on page 11-21

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Edit User Details	Change user properties. Add a description, assign a calendar, assign or update the user's email address, update the password, or assign the user to one or more groups.	“Viewing and Changing User Properties” on page 11-21
Groups		
View and Edit Groups	View a list of groups. Group name, description and group membership are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Groups” on page 11-19
	Filter the list by group name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Delete one or more groups.	“Deleting Users, Groups, or Roles” on page 11-25
Add New Group	Add a group by assigning a unique name. Optionally assign a description or assign the group to one or more other groups.	“Adding a Group” on page 11-13
View Group Details	View group properties.	“Viewing and Changing Group Properties” on page 11-23
Edit Group Details	Change group properties. Add a description, or update the group membership.	“Viewing and Changing Group Properties” on page 11-23
Roles		
View and Edit Roles	View a list of roles. Role name is displayed.	“Listing and Locating Roles” on page 11-20
	Filter the list by role name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Delete one or more roles.	“Deleting Users, Groups, or Roles” on page 11-25
Add New Role	Add a role by assigning a unique role name and defining the conditions that constitute the role statement.	“Adding a Role” on page 11-14
View Role Conditions	View or change role conditions. Add, delete, or reorder conditions.	“Viewing and Setting Role Conditions” on page 11-25

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Add Role Conditions	Define a condition to be added.	“Constructing a Role Statement” on page 11-15
Sort Role Conditions	Change the order of the conditions in the list.	“Constructing a Role Statement” on page 11-15
Edit Role Conditions Command	Change the command that joins conditions.	“Constructing a Role Statement” on page 11-15

Adding a User

The Add New User page allows you to create a new user.

Add New User

Use this page to add a new user.

User Name

Description

Calendar

Email

Password

Confirm Password

Group Membership

Available Groups: Administrators, Auditors, Deployers, Giants, IntegrationAdministrators, IntegrationDeployers

Current Groups: IntegrationUsers

To add a user:

1. From the home page, select the **User Management** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Create New** to display the Add New User page.

3. In the **User Name** field, enter a unique name.

Note: The name must be unique across users and groups. That is, you cannot create a user that has the same name as a group.

4. In the **Description** field, enter a description for the user (optional).
5. From the **Calendar** drop-down list, select a business calendar for the user (optional).
6. In the **E-mail** field, enter the email address for the user (optional).
7. In the **Password** field, enter the password.

Note: The password must be at least 8 characters long.

8. In the **Confirm Password** field, enter the password again.

9. Assign the user to one or more groups as follows:

- a. From the **Available Groups** list, select the required groups. (To select multiple groups, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional group.)

Note: By default, the IntegrationUsers group appears on the Current Groups list. Remove this entry if the user should not be a member of IntegrationUsers.

- b. Click the  icon to move the selected groups to the **Current Groups** list.

10. Do one of the following:

- To create the user, click **Add User**.

The View and Edit Users page is displayed. The new user is included in the list. (You may need to page forward to see the new user.)

Note: If there is an error, the Add New User page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.


- To clear entries, click **Reset**.
- To disregard the changes and return to the View and Edit Users page, click **Cancel**.

Adding a Group

The Add New Group page allows you to create a new group.

To add a group:

1. From the home page, select the **User Management** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Groups**.
3. From the left panel, select **Create New** to display the Add New Group page.
4. In the **Group Name** field, enter a unique name.

Note: The name must be unique across users and groups. That is, you cannot create a group that has the same name as a user.
5. In the **Description** field, enter a description for the group (optional).
6. To make this group a member of one or more other groups, do the following:
 - a. From the **Available Groups** list, select the required groups. (To select multiple groups, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional group.)
 - b. Click the  icon to move the selected groups to the **Current Groups** list.

Note: To make another group a member of this group, you must update the membership assignments for that group. See [“Viewing and Changing Group Properties” on page 11-23](#).

7. Do one of the following:

- To create the group, click **Add Group**.

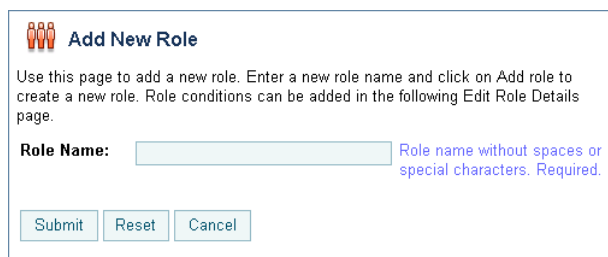
The View and Edit Groups page is displayed. The new group is included in the list. (You may need to page forward to see the new group.)


Note: If there is an error, the Add New Group page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

- To disregard the changes and return to the View and Edit Groups page, click **Cancel**.

Adding a Role

The Add New Role page allows you to create a new role.



 **Add New Role**

Use this page to add a new role. Enter a new role name and click on Add role to create a new role. Role conditions can be added in the following Edit Role Details page.

Role Name: Role name without spaces or special characters. Required.

To add a role:

1. From the home page, select the **User Management** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Roles**.
3. From the left panel, select **Create New** to display the Add New Role page.
4. In the **Role Name** field, enter a unique name.
5. Click **Submit**.

The role is created and the View Role Conditions page for the role is displayed.

6. To add conditions to the role, click **Add Role Condition**. To learn more about creating a role statement, see [“Constructing a Role Statement.”](#)

Note: Each change to the role statement (adding or deleting conditions, moving the position of a condition in the list, or updating a joining command) becomes effective when it is successfully submitted.

Constructing a Role Statement

You construct a role statement by adding conditions. See [“Adding Conditions to a Role Statement” on page 11-15](#). Each condition is joined to the previous condition by a conjunction (**and**) or disjunction (**or**) command as shown in the following figure:


Role Statement:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Command	Role Conditions
<input type="checkbox"/>		Groups:(Auditors)
<input type="checkbox"/>	and	Hours of Access are Between :(09:00:00,17:00:00)
<input type="checkbox"/>	or	Groups:(Administrators)

After you have added conditions to the statement, you can update the joining commands, move the position of a condition, or delete conditions. See [“Modifying the Role Statement” on page 11-17](#).

Adding Conditions to a Role Statement

If you are logged in with sufficient privileges, you can add conditions from the View Role Conditions page. The View Role Conditions page is displayed when you create a new role, or when you select a role from the View and Edit Roles list. See [“Listing and Locating Roles” on page 11-20](#).


View Role Conditions

This page displays conditions for this role. To add a condition, click Add Role Conditions. To delete a condition, select the condition and click Delete Condition.


Role Name: Auditor

Role Statement:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Command	Role Conditions
<input type="checkbox"/>		Groups:(Auditors)
<input type="checkbox"/>	and	Hours of Access Are Between :(08:00:00,19:00:00)


[Add Role Condition](#)
[Edit Role Condition Commands](#)
[Sort Role Conditions](#)

To add a Groups condition:

1. On the View Role Conditions page, click **Add Role Condition** to display the Add Role Conditions page.
2. From the **Available Groups** list, select the required groups. (To select multiple groups, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional group.)
3. Click the  icon to move the selected groups to the **Current Groups** list.
4. Select the command. This joins the condition to the previous condition in the statement. If this is the first condition, the command setting is ignored.
5. Click **Submit**.

The condition is added to the role statement.

To add a Users condition:

1. On the View Role Conditions page, click **Add Role Condition** to display the Add Role Conditions page.
2. From the **Available Users** list, select the required users. (To select multiple users, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional user.)
3. Click the  icon to move the selected users to the **Current Users** list.
4. Select the command. This joins the condition to the previous condition in the statement. If this is the first condition, the command is ignored.
5. Click **Submit**.

The condition is added to the role statement.

To add an Hours condition:

1. On the View Role Conditions page, click **Add Role Condition** to display the Add Role Conditions page.
2. Use the **From** drop-down lists to specify the start time.
3. Use the **To** drop-down lists to specify the end time.
4. Select the command. This joins the condition to the previous condition in the statement. If this is the first condition, the command is ignored.

5. Click **Submit**.

The condition is added to the role statement.


Modifying the Role Statement

If you are logged in with sufficient privileges, you can update the joining command, move the position of the conditions, or delete conditions from the View Role Conditions page.

To update the joining command:

1. On the View Role Conditions page, click **Edit Role Condition Commands**.
2. Make selections from the **Command** drop-down lists as required.
3. Click **Submit**.

To sort the role conditions:


1. On the View Role Conditions page, click **Sort Role conditions**.
2. Move the position of a condition by clicking the up or down arrow  to the right of the condition.
3. Click **Submit**.

To delete role conditions:

1. On the View Role Conditions page, click the check box to the left of the condition to select it.
2. Click **Delete Condition**.

Listing and Locating Users

The View and Edit Users page lists the users defined in the default security realm.

**View and Edit Users**

This page displays a list of users within WebLogic Integration. To view or edit details about a user, click the user name. To remove a user from the system, select the user and click Remove Selected Users.

User Name

Group Name

<input type="checkbox"/>	User Name ▾	Email ▲	Calendar ▲	Group Membership
<input type="checkbox"/>	susan			Deployers,Managers,Monitors
<input type="checkbox"/>	weblogic			Administrators

◀ ◁ 1 | 2


Remove selected users

To list and locate users:


- From the home page, select the **User Management** module to display the View and Edit Users page.
- To locate a specific user, do one of the following:
 - Filter by user name. Enter the search target (use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.), then click **User Name**. The users matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Filter by group name. Enter the search target (use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.), then click **Group Name**. The users assigned to groups matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◀, first ◀◀, or last ►► page.


Listing and Locating Groups

The View and Edit Groups page lists the groups defined in the default security realm.

 **View and Edit Groups**

This page displays a list of groups within the default realm. To view or edit details about a particular group, click the group name. To remove a group, select the group and click Remove Selected Groups.

	Group Name ▾	Calendar ▲	Description	Group Membership
<input type="checkbox"/>	players		TEST GROUP	
<input type="checkbox"/>	yankees		TEST GROUP	players

 1 | 2

To list and locate groups:

1. Select the **User Management** module from the home page.
2. Select **Groups** from the left panel to display the View and Edit Groups page.
3. To locate a specific group, do one of the following:
 - Filter by group name. Enter the search target, then click **Group Name**. The groups matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◀, first ◀◀, or last ►► page.

Listing and Locating Roles

The View and Edit Roles page lists the roles defined in the default security realm.

View and Edit Roles

This page displays a list of global roles within WebLogic Integration. To view or edit a role, click the Role Name. To remove a role, select the role and click Remove Selected Roles. You cannot delete certain roles.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Role Name ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	TaskCreationRole
<input type="checkbox"/>	TradingPartnerAdmin

◀ ◻ 1 2 ▶

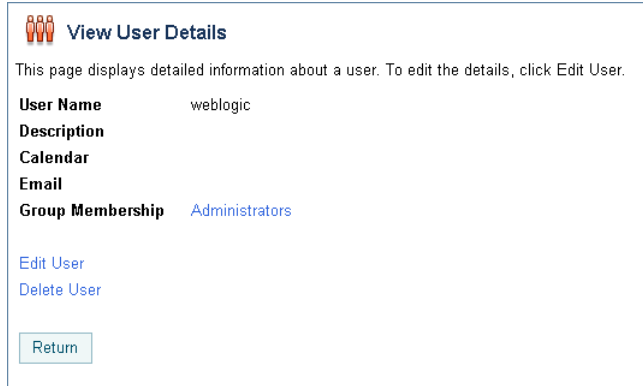
Remove Selected Roles

To list and locate roles:

1. From the home page, select the **User Management** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Roles** to display the View and Edit Roles page.
3. To locate a specific role, do one of the following:
 - Filter by role name. Enter the search target, then click **Role Name**. The roles matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ▶, previous ◀, first ◀◀, or last ▶▶ page.

Viewing and Changing User Properties

The View User Details page displays the user properties. If you are logged in with sufficient privileges, you can access the Edit User Details page to make changes:



View User Details

This page displays detailed information about a user. To edit the details, click Edit User.

User Name	weblogic
Description	
Calendar	
Email	
Group Membership	Administrators

[Edit User](#)
[Delete User](#)

To view user properties:


1. Locate the user. See “[Listing and Locating Users](#)” on page 11-18.
2. Click the user name to display the View User Details page.
 The user name, description, calendar, e-mail, and group membership are displayed.

To change user properties:


1. On the View User Details page, click **Edit User**.
2. In the **Description** field, enter or update the description for the user (optional).
3. From the **User Calendar** drop-down list, do one of the following (optional):
 - Select a business calendar for the user.
 - Select **No Calendar**.
4. To update the password:
 - a. In the **Current Password** field, enter the current password.
 - b. In the **New Password** field, enter the new password.
Note: The password must be at least 8 characters long.
 - c. In the **Confirm Password** field, enter the new password again.

5. Add or remove group assignments as follows:

To add groups:

- a. From the **Available Groups** list, select the required groups. (To select multiple groups, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional group.)
- b. Click the  icon to move the selected groups to the **Current Groups** list.

To remove groups:

- a. From the **Current Groups** list, select the required groups. (To select multiple groups, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional group.)
- b. Click the  icon to move the selected groups to the **Available Groups** list.

6. Do one of the following:

- To update the user, click **Submit**.


The View and Edit Users page is displayed.

Note: If there is an error, the Edit User Details page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

- To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
- To disregard the changes and return to the View and Edit Users page, click **Cancel**.

Viewing and Changing Group Properties

The View Group Details page displays group properties. If you are logged in with sufficient privileges, you can access the Edit Group Details page to make changes.


View Group Details

This page displays detailed information about a group. To edit this information, click Edit Group.

Group Name	yankees
Description	TEST GROUP
Calendar	
Group Membership	players
Member Groups	
Member Users	derjeter

[Edit Group](#)
[Delete Group](#)

To view group properties:

1. Locate the group. See [“Listing and Locating Groups” on page 11-19](#).
2. Click the group name to display the View Group Details page.


The following table summarizes the information displayed:

Property	Description
Group Name	Name assigned to the group.
Group Membership	Groups that this group is a member of. Each name is a link to the View Group Details page for the group.
Member Groups	Groups that are members of this group. Each name is a link to the View Group Details page for the group.
Member Users	Users that are members of this group. Each name is a link to the View User Details page for the user.


To change group properties:

1. On the View Group Details page, click **Edit Group**.
2. In the **Description** field, enter or update the description for the user (optional).
3. Add or remove group membership assignments as follows:

To add groups:

- a. From the **Available Groups** list, select the required groups. (To select multiple groups, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional group.)
- b. Click the  icon to move the selected groups to the **Current Groups** list.

To remove groups:

- a. From the **Current Groups** list, select the required groups. (To select multiple groups, press and hold the **Ctrl** key as you click each additional group.)
 - b. Click the  icon to move the selected groups to the **Available Groups** list.
4. Do one of the following:
 - To update the group, click **Submit**.


The View and Edit Groups page is displayed.

Note: If there is an error, the Edit Group Details page is redisplayed. A message indicating the problem is displayed above the input requiring correction.

- To reset to the last saved values, click **Reset**.
- To disregard the changes and return to the View and Edit Groups page, click **Cancel**.

Viewing and Setting Role Conditions

The View Role Conditions page displays the role statement. If you are logged in with sufficient privileges, you can access the Edit Role Details page to make changes.

 **View Role Conditions**

This page displays conditions for this role. To add a condition, click Add Role Conditions. To delete a condition, select the condition and click Delete Condition.

Role Name: Auditor

Role Statement:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Command	Role Conditions
<input type="checkbox"/>		Groups: (Auditors)
<input type="checkbox"/>	and	Hours of Access Are Between : (08:00:00,19:00:00)

[Delete Condition](#)

[Add Role Condition](#)
[Edit Role Condition Commands](#)
[Sort Role Conditions](#)

To view and edit role conditions:

1. Locate the role. See [“Listing and Locating Roles” on page 11-20](#).
2. Click the role name to display the View Role Conditions page.
The role name and role statement are displayed.
3. To edit the role statement, see [“Constructing a Role Statement” on page 11-15](#).

Deleting Users, Groups, or Roles

You can delete users, groups, or roles from the respective View and Edit page.

To delete users:

1. Locate the users to be deleted. See [“Listing and Locating Users” on page 11-18](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of the users to be deleted to select them.
3. Click **Remove Selected Users**.

To delete groups:

1. Locate the groups to be deleted. See [“Listing and Locating Groups” on page 11-19](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of the groups to be deleted to select them.
3. Click **Remove Selected Groups**.

To delete roles:

1. Locate the roles to be deleted. See [“Listing and Locating Roles”](#) on page 11-20.
2. Click the check box to the left of the roles to be deleted to select them.
3. Click **Remove Selected Roles**.

Business Calendar Configuration

This section provides the information you need to use the *Business Calendar Configuration* module of the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to:

- Create and update business calendars.
- Export and import business calendars.
- Map calendars to users.

Note: You must be logged in as a member of the Administrators, IntegrationAdministrators, or IntegrationOperators group to map, import, or otherwise modify a business calendar. See [“Default Groups, Roles, and Security Policies” on page 11-3](#).

The following topics are provided:

- [About Business Calendars and Business Time Calculations](#)
- [Overview of the Business Calendar Configuration Module](#)
- [Adding a Business Calendar](#)
- [Listing and Locating Business Calendars](#)
- [Viewing and Changing Business Calendars](#)
- [Defining a Time Period Rule](#)
- [Exporting and Importing Business Calendars](#)
- [Assigning Business Calendars to Users and Groups](#)

- [Deleting Business Calendars](#)

About Business Calendars and Business Time Calculations

Business calendars represent the operating hours of a business. A business calendar specifies a time zone and a set of time period rules. The time period rules determine the days, dates, and hours that are free (available for business activities) and busy (unavailable for business activities). Time period rules are evaluated in sequence as follows:

- Rules that appear later in the list supersede rules that appear earlier in the list.
- Intervals for which there are no rules are busy intervals.

The following examples illustrate how to a business calendar is constructed.

Example 1

The following is an example of a business calendar for the year 2003:

Time Periods	Free or Busy
Mon, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free
Wed, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free
Fri, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free
Jan 1, 2003	Busy
Oct 13, 2003	Busy
Feb 17, 2003	Busy
May 26, 2003	Busy
Jul 4, 2003	Busy
Sep 1, 2003	Busy

In the above, the first three rules define Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays from 9 to 5 as free. By default, all other time is busy. The remaining rules designate the American business holidays that fall on Mondays, Wednesdays, or Fridays as busy, selectively overriding the regular free intervals.

Example 2

The following is an example of a business calendar for a night-shift worker whose regular hours are from 10 PM to 6 AM three nights a week.

	Time Periods	Free or Busy
	Sun, 10:00PM - 11:59PM	Free
	Mon, 0:00AM - 6:00AM	Free
	Tue, 10:00PM - 11:59PM	Free
	Wed, 0:00AM - 6:00AM	Free
	Thu, 10:00PM - 11:59PM	Free
	Fri, 0:00AM - 6:00AM	Free

Of the calendars defined within WebLogic Integration, one must be designated the system calendar. Initially, the system calendar is a default calendar named **System Calendar**, but you can switch the system calendar designation to a custom calendar at any time.

When allocating worklist tasks to users, the business calendar assigned to a user can be referenced to determine whether or not the user is available. Each user is associated with one of the following:

- *A named calendar*

In this case, the specified calendar is used to determine busy and free time.

- *No calendar*

In this case, the calendar currently designated as the system calendar is used to determine busy or free time.

Calendars can also be assigned to groups, but a group calendar is not “inherited” by users in the group, but rather can be used to determine busy or free time for the group. To learn more about how calendars can be used in determining task dates, see the [Introduction](#) in *Using the Worklist*.

In addition to being mapped to users or groups in order to determine user availability, business calendars are used in the calculation of *business time*. When specifying the times that business events are to take place (such as a message being sent or a particular task instance becoming overdue), you may wish to express time intervals in business time by associating the interval with a business calendar. For example, suppose the following:

- A Timer event generator is configured to send a message every 24 hours from January 1 to January 31, 2003.
- The business calendar shown in [Example 1](#) is associated with the 24 hour interval.
Therefore, the 24 hour interval represents business time calculated against the calendar.

When calculating business time, free time periods are counted to determine when a business time interval has elapsed. Based on the business calendar shown at the beginning of this section, the free days in January fall on the following dates: 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17, 22, 24, 27, 29, 31. Since each free day has 8 free hours, a Timer event generator configured to send a message every 24 business hours would send messages at 5 PM on the 8th, 15th, 24th, and 31st.

To learn more about configuring Timer event generators, see [“Defining Channel Rules for a Timer Event Generator” on page 6-19](#).

When calculating business time against a business calendar, if the interval is specified by a mixture of days, hours, and minutes (for example, 3 days, 4 hours, and 5 minutes), the days are accounted for first, then the hours, and finally the minutes. The passage of a day in a business calendar is the passage of any day or date that has any free time defined for it.

For additional information about the methods available for business calendar operations (for example, determining whether or not a user is free or determining a due date based on the passage of a business time interval), see the com.bea.wli.calendar.api Javadoc.

Overview of the Business Calendar Configuration Module


The following table lists the pages you can access from the Business Calendar Configuration module. The tasks and topics associated with each are provided.

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Business Calendar Management	View a list of business calendars. Calendar name, status (in use: true or false), and type (system calendar: true or false) are displayed.	“Listing and Locating Business Calendars” on page 12-7
	Filter the list by business calendar name. Use ? to match any single character or * to match zero or more characters.	
	Export or import business calendar time period rules and time zone.	
View Business Calendar Details	View business calendar properties. Business calendar name, time zone, time period rules, and type (indication of whether or not the calendar is the system calendar) are displayed.	“Viewing and Changing Business Calendars” on page 12-8
	Update time period rules by adding, changing, deleting or reordering rules	
Add Business Calendar Time Period Rule	Define a time period rule to be added.	“Defining a Time Period Rule” on page 12-11
Update Business Calendar Time Period Rule	Change an existing time period rule.	“Defining a Time Period Rule” on page 12-11
Sort Calendar Rules	Change the order of the rules in the list.	“Viewing and Changing Business Calendars” on page 12-8
Map Users to a Business Calendar	Select a business calendar and assign the calendar to selected users.	“Assigning Business Calendars to Users and Groups” on page 12-15
	Remove the business calendar assignment from selected users.	

Page	Associated Tasks	Topics
Map Groups to a Business Calendar	<div>Select a business calendar and assign the calendar to selected groups.</div> <div>Remove the business calendar assignment from selected groups.</div>	“Assigning Business Calendars to Users and Groups” on page 12-15

Adding a Business Calendar

The Create Business Calendar page allows you to add a new calendar.

 **Create Business Calendar**

Use this page to create a new business calendar.

Business Calendar Name:

Create

Reset

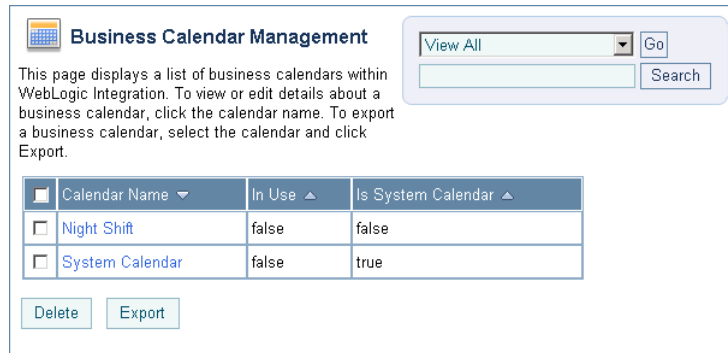
Cancel

To add a business calendar:

1. From the home page, select the **Business Calendar Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Create New** to display the Create Business Calendar page.
3. In the **Business Calendar Name** field, enter a unique name.
4. Click **Create**.
The business calendar is created with a default set of time period rules.
5. Update the time period rules as required. See [“Viewing and Changing Business Calendars” on page 12-8](#).

Listing and Locating Business Calendars

The Business Calendar Management page lists the defined business calendars. For each business calendar, the **In Use** and **Is System Calendar** status (true or false) are also displayed.



Business Calendar Management

This page displays a list of business calendars within WebLogic Integration. To view or edit details about a business calendar, click the calendar name. To export a business calendar, select the calendar and click Export.

View All Go Search

<input type="checkbox"/>	Calendar Name ▾	In Use ▲	Is System Calendar ▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	Night Shift	false	false
<input type="checkbox"/>	System Calendar	false	true


Delete Export

To list and locate roles:

- From the home page, select the **Business Calendar Configuration** module.
- To locate a specific business calendar, do one of the following:
 - Filter by business calendar name. Enter the search target, then click **Search**. The business calendars matching the search criteria are displayed.
 - Resort the list. Ascending ▲ and descending ▼ arrow buttons indicate sortable columns. Click the button to change the sort order.
 - Scroll through the pages. Use the controls in the lower left corner. Go to a page by selecting the page number or by using the arrow buttons to go to the next ►, previous ◀, first ◀◀, or last ►► page.

Viewing and Changing Business Calendars

The View Business Calendar Details page allows you to view the business calendar properties.



View Business Calendar Details

This page displays details about this business calendar. To edit details about this calendar, click [Edit Calendar Details](#). To edit rules for a time period, click the time period.

Business Calendar Name: Day Shift
Time Zone: America/New_York
Is a system calendar: false
[Edit Calendar Details.](#)

Time Period Rules:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Time Periods	Free or Busy
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mon, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	Tue, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	Wed, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	Thu, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fri, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free

[Add a New Rule...](#)
[Sort Calendar Rules...](#)

Delete Rule

If you are logged in with sufficient privileges, you can:

- Update the time zone or designate a calendar as the system calendar.
- Add a time period rule.
- Change a time period rule.
- Delete one or more time period rules.
- Sort the time period rules.

To view business calendar properties:

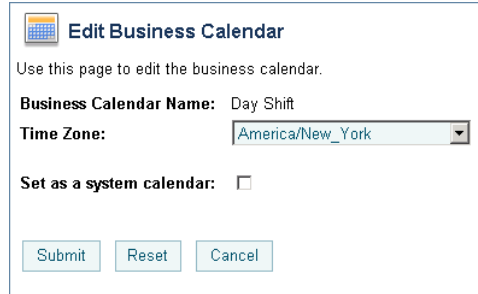
1. Locate the business calendar. See [“Listing and Locating Business Calendars” on page 12-7.](#)
2. Click the calendar name to display the View Business Calendar Details page.

The calendar name, time zone, type (system calendar true or false), and time period rules are displayed.

To update the time zone or designate a calendar as the system calendar:

1. On the View Business Calendar Details page, click **Edit Calendar Details**.

The Edit Business Calendar page is displayed.



Edit Business Calendar

Use this page to edit the business calendar.

Business Calendar Name: Day Shift

Time Zone: America/New_York

Set as a system calendar: ☐

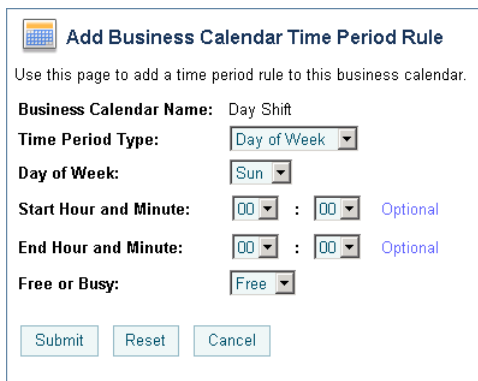
Submit Reset Cancel

2. Do one or both of the following:
 - To update the time zone, select a new time zone for the **Time Zone** drop-down list.
 - To designate this calendar as the system calendar, check the **Set as system calendar** check box.

To add a time period rule:

1. On the View Business Calendar Details page, click **Add a New Rule**.

The Add Business Calendar Time Period Rule page is displayed.



Add Business Calendar Time Period Rule

Use this page to add a time period rule to this business calendar.

Business Calendar Name: Day Shift

Time Period Type: Day of Week

Day of Week: Sun

Start Hour and Minute: 00 : 00 Optional

End Hour and Minute: 00 : 00 Optional


Free or Busy: Free

Submit Reset Cancel

- 2. Define the time period as required. See “Defining a Time Period Rule” on page 12-11.
- 3. Click **Submit** to add the rule and return to the View Business Calendar Details page.

To change a time period rule:

- 1. From the Time Period Rules table, select the rule to be changed.
The Update Business Calendar Time Period Rule page is displayed.



Update Business Calendar Time Period Rule

Use this page to update a business calendar time period rule.

Business Calendar Name:

Day Shift

Time Period Type:

Day of Week

Day Of Month:

Thu

Start Hour and Minute:

09

:

00

Optional

End Hour and Minute:

17

:

00

Optional

Free or Busy:

Free

Submit


Reset

Cancel

- 2. Define the time period as required. See “Defining a Time Period Rule” on page 12-11.
- 3. Click **Submit** to update the rule and return to the View Business Calendar Details page.

To sort the time period rules:

- 1. On the View Business Calendar Details page, click **Sort Calendar Rules**.
The Sort Calendar Rules page is displayed.



Sort Calendar Rules

This page displays the order of the time period rules for this business calendar. To change the order, use the arrow keys next to each Time Period.

Business Calendar Name: Day Shift

Time Period Rules:

Time Periods	Free or Busy	
Mon, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free	▼
Tue, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free	⬆️⬇️
Wed, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free	⬆️⬇️
Thu, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free	⬆️⬇️
Fri, 9:00AM - 5:00PM	Free	⬆️⬇️

2. Move the position of a rule by clicking the up or down arrow  to the right of the rule.
3. Click **Submit** to update the list and return to the View Business Calendar Details page.

To delete a time period rule:

1. In the Time Period Rules table, click the check box to the left of the rule or rules to be deleted.
2. Click **Delete Rule**.

Defining a Time Period Rule

The Add Business Calendar Time Period Rule and Update Business Calendar Time Period Rule pages allow you to define the properties of a time period rule. There are three types of rules:

- Day of the Week
- Calendar Date
- Date Range

To define a Day of the Week rule:

1. From the **Time Period Type** drop-down list, select **Day of Week**.

Time Period Type:	Day of Week		
Day of Week:	Sun		
Start Hour and Minute:	00	:	00 Optional
End Hour and Minute:	00	:	00 Optional
Free or Busy:	Free		

- From the **Day of Month** drop-down list, select **Sun, Mon, Tues, Wed, Thu, Fri, or Sat**.
 - Specify the time period interval in 24 hour time format (also known as military time) as follows:
 - From the **Start hour and minute** drop-down lists, select the time period start hour and minute.
 - From the **End hour and minute** drop-down lists, select the time period end hour and minute.
- Note:** If you do not specify start and end times (that is, if **00:00** is specified for both) the **Free or Busy** status specified in the following step applies to the entire day.
- From the **Free or Busy** drop-down list, select **Free** or **Busy**.

To define a Calendar Date rule:

- From the **Time Period Type** drop-down list, select **Calendar Date**.

Time Period Type:	Calendar Date		
Year:		Optional Format: YYYY	
Month:	---	Optional	
Day Of Month:	1		
Start Hour and Minute:	00	:	00 Optional
End Hour and Minute:	00	:	00 Optional
Free or Busy:	Free		

- In the **Year** field, specify the year in YYYY format.
- From the **Month** drop-down list, select the month.
- From the **Day of the Month** drop-down list, select the date.
- Specify the time period interval in 24 hour time format (also known as military time) as follows:

- From the **Start hour and minute** drop-down lists, select the time period start hour and minute.
- From the **End hour and minute** drop-down lists, select the time period end hour and minute.

Note: If you do not specify start and end times (that is, if **00:00** is specified for both) the **Free or Busy** status specified in the following step applies to the entire day.

6. From the **Free or Busy** drop-down list, select **Free** or **Busy**.

To define a Date Range rule:

1. From the **Time Period Type** drop-down list, select **Date Range**.

Time Period Type:	Date Range	
Year:		Optional Format: YYYY
Start Month:	Jan	End Month: Jan
Start Day Of Month:	1	End Day Of Month: 1
Free or Busy:	Free	

2. In the **Year** field, specify the year in YYYY format.
3. Select the time period start date as follows:
 - From the **Start Month** drop-down list, select the month.
 - From the **Start Day of the Month** drop-down list, select the date.
4. Select the time period end date as follows:
 - From the **End Month** drop-down list, select the month.
 - From the **End Day of the Month** drop-down list, select the date.
5. From the **Free or Busy** drop-down list, select **Free** or **Busy**.

Exporting and Importing Business Calendars

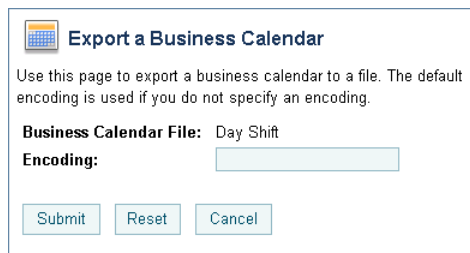
You can export and import business calendars. When you export a business calendar, the calendar name, time zone, and business rules are exported in XML format. When you import a calendar, if the name specified by the <sch:name> element in the in the XML file matches an existing calendar, the rules and time zone defined in the existing calendar are overwritten by the rules defined in the XML file. If the name specified by the <sch:name> element does not match any existing calendar, a new calendar is created.

If the calendar you are importing has the same name as the calendar currently designated as the system calendar, the system flag element `<sch:systemFlag>` must be set to `Y` in the XML file. If you are importing a new calendar, or updating a calendar that is not currently designated as the system calendar, the system flag is reset to `F` on import, regardless of the setting in the XML file.

To export a business calendar:

1. Locate the calendar to be exported. See “[Listing and Locating Business Calendars](#)” on [page 12-7](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of the calendar to select it.
3. Click **Export**.

The Export a Business Calendar page is displayed.



4. To specify a character set other than the default, enter it in the **Encoding** field. See <http://www.iana.org/assignments/character-sets> for values. If a preferred MIME name is indicated for the character set, specify that name.

Note: If the **Encoding** field is empty, the default character set is used.

5. Click **Submit** to download the calendar.

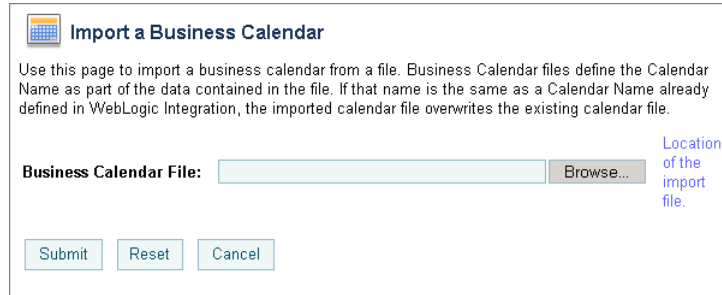
You are prompted to open the file or save it to a local directory.

6. Select the save option to display the **Save As** dialog.
7. Navigate to the target directory, specify an appropriate file name, and then click **Save**.

To import a business calendar:

1. From the home page, select the **Business Calendar Configuration** module.
2. Select **Import Calendar** from the left panel.

The Import a Business Calendar page is displayed.



Import a Business Calendar

Use this page to import a business calendar from a file. Business Calendar files define the Calendar Name as part of the data contained in the file. If that name is the same as a Calendar Name already defined in WebLogic Integration, the imported calendar file overwrites the existing calendar file.

Business Calendar File: [Browse...](#)

Location of the import file.

3. Specify the file in the **Business Calendar File** field. Click **Browse** to browse for the file.
4. Click **Submit** to import the specified calendar file.

The calendar is imported and the Business Calendar Management page is displayed.

Assigning Business Calendars to Users and Groups

The Map Users to a Business Calendar page allows you to:

- Assign a business calendar to one or more users.
- Remove the business calendar assignment from one or more users.

The Map Groups to a Business Calendar page allows you to:


- Assign a business calendar to one or more groups.
- Remove the business calendar assignment from one or more groups.

Note: If a user is not mapped to a calendar, the system calendar is used. A calendar mapped to a group is not “inherited” by users in the group. To learn how a calendar mapped to a user or group can be used in determining worklist task dates, see “Task Due Dates ” in [Creating and Managing Worklist Tasks](#) in *Using the Worklist*.

Note: If an authenticator that implements the required MBeans is not configured, the calendar mapping options are disabled. To learn more about the authenticator requirements, see [“Security Provider Requirements for User Management”](#) on page 11-8.

To assign a business calendar to one or more users:

1. From the home page, select the **Business Calendar Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Business Calendar Mapping** to display the Map Users to a Business Calendar page.

**Map Users to a Business Calendar**

View All


Go

Search

Use this page to map or unmap users to a selected business calendar. To map or unmap users, select the users and click Map or Unmap. To view details about a user, click the user name.

Available Business Calendars:

No Calendar

 User Name ▾	Group Membership ▲	Calendar Name ▲
<input type="checkbox"/> susan	bankers,Deployers,fans,Managers,Monitors	{}
<input type="checkbox"/> weblogic	Administrators	{}

1

2

Map

Unmap

3. From the **Business Calendar Mapping** drop-down list, select a named calendar, or select **System Calendar** to specify the calendar currently designated as the system calendar.
4. Click the check box to the left of the users to which the calendar is to be assigned.
5. Click **Map** to assign the selected calendar to the selected users.

To remove the business calendar assignment from one or more users:

1. From the home page, select the **Business Calendar Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Business Calendar Mapping** to display the Map Users to a Business Calendar page.
3. Click the check box to the left of the users from which the calendar assignment is to be removed.
4. Click **Unmap** to remove the business calendar assignment from the selected users.

To assign a business calendar to one or more groups:

1. From the home page, select the **Business Calendar Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Business Calendar Mapping**.
3. From the left panel, select **Map Groups** to display the Map Groups to a Business Calendar page.

Map Groups to a Business Calendar

Use this page to map or unmap groups to a selected business calendar. To map or unmap groups, select the groups and click Map or Unmap. To view details about a group, click the group name.

Available Business Calendars:

	Group Name ▼	Group Membership ▲	Calendar Name ▲
<input type="checkbox"/>	players		{}
<input type="checkbox"/>	yankees	players	{}

1 2

4. From the **Business Calendar Mapping** drop-down list, select a named calendar, or select **System Calendar** to specify the calendar currently designated as the system calendar.
5. Click the check box to the left of the groups to which the calendar is to be assigned.
6. Click **Map** to assign the selected calendar to the selected groups.

To remove the business calendar assignment from one or more users:

1. From the home page, select the **Business Calendar Configuration** module.
2. From the left panel, select **Business Calendar Mapping**.
3. From the left panel, select **Map Groups** to display the Map Groups to a Business Calendar page.
4. Click the check box to the left of the groups from which the calendar assignment is to be removed.
5. Click **Unmap** to remove the business calendar assignment from the selected groups.

Deleting Business Calendars

The Map Users to a Business Calendar page allows you to delete selected calendars.

Note: You cannot delete a calendar if it is in use (mapped to a user) or is designated as the system calendar. See [“Assigning Business Calendars to Users and Groups” on page 12-15](#) to update the **In Use** status.

To delete calendars:

1. Locate the calendars to be deleted. See [“Listing and Locating Business Calendars” on page 12-7](#).
2. Click the check box to the left of the calendars to be deleted to select them.
3. Click **Delete** to delete the selected calendars.

Note: If any of the selected calendars are currently being referenced by a Timer event generator, a warning is displayed. Click **Cancel** to cancel the delete operation, or **OK** to delete the selected calendars anyway.

Configuring a Production Database

When preparing a production environment for WebLogic Integration, the production database must be configured to include the tables required by WebLogic Integration. To allow your database administrator to manage the process, the tables required are not created automatically. This section provides information about the scripts available to create the tables.

The SQL scripts that create the database tables used by WebLogic Integration can be found in the following directory:

BEA_HOME/weblogic81/integration/dbscripts/vendor/

In this path, *BEA_HOME* represents the WebLogic Platform home directory, and *vendor* represents the vendor of the database you will be using in production mode. The following table describes the scripts.

Table A-1 WebLogic Integration Database Scripts

Script filename	Description
wli_runtime.sql	SQL that creates tables involved in WebLogic Integration runtime activity.
wli_runtime_drop.sql	SQL that drops tables created by wli_runtime.sql. Note: All runtime data is destroyed.

Table A-1 WebLogic Integration Database Scripts

Script filename	Description
wli_archive.sql	SQL that creates tables involved in WebLogic Integration data archive activity.
wli_archive_drop.sql	SQL that drops tables created by wli_archive.sql.
	Note: All runtime data is destroyed.

Use your preferred SQL tool to run the scripts to create or drop the WebLogic Integration tables in your production database.

In addition to the WebLogic Integration tables, you must also create the database tables that store conversational state information. To learn how to create the required tables, see [How Do I: Deploy a WebLogic Workshop Application to a Production Server?](#) in the WebLogic Workshop help, at the following URL:

<http://edocs.bea.com/workshop/docs81/doc/en/workshop/guide/howdoi/howDeployWebLogicWorkshopWebServicestoaProductionServer.html>

If you have trading partner management data, you can use the Bulk Loader to import the information. Refer to [Appendix D, “Using the Trading Partner Bulk Loader.”](#)

Querying WebLogic Integration Archive Data

As described in [“About System Administration” on page 10-2](#), the archive database tables contain information regarding events that occur during the execution of processes. These tables are created by the SQL commands in the file `wli_archive.sql` described in [Appendix A, “Configuring a Production Database.”](#)

To generate reports from the archive data, you will need to run SQL queries. This section describes useful tables and provides example queries:

- [The WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH Table](#)
- [The WLI_DOCUMENT_DATA Table](#)
- [Example Queries](#)

The WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH Table

As a process executes, events are generated that track its execution. The events generated depend on the tracking level configured (see [“Managing Process Tracking Data” on page 3-2](#)). For example, if the tracking level for a process is set to **Full** or **Node**, two events, start node and end (or abort) node, are generated by each node.

If the process tracking data is archived, each event is stored as row in `WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH` table. The row contains the process name (a URI value), process instance ID, process event type (see [com.bea.wli.management.archiving.TrackingEventType](#)), and other values.

The `PROCESS_LABEL` column is set only for events generated by calls to:

```
JpdContext.setProcessLabel(String)
```

The WLI_DOCUMENT_DATA Table

Invoking the `JpdContext.trackData(payload)` method generates an event of type `EVENT_TYPE_PROCESS_LOG`. If the data is archived, each event is stored as a new row in the `WLI_DOCUMENT_DATA` table. The *payload* is stored in the `DATA` column of that table, and the `EVENT_DATA_ID` column provides a link to the event in the `WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH` table.

In addition to containing the results of `trackData()`, the `WLI_DOCUMENT_DATA` table contains unhandled exceptions generated by the process instance and business message payloads (if business messages are tracked).

The valid types for `WLI_DOCUMENT_DATA.TYPE` are defined in [com.bea.wli.management.archiving.DocumentDataType](#).

For additional information about:

- The `trackData()` method, see [JpdContext interface](#) the WebLogic Workshop help.
- Configuring business message tracking, see “[Configuring the Mode and Message Tracking](#)” on page 9-10.

Example Queries

The following example queries are provided:

- [Get the Average Elapsed Time for a Process](#)
- [Get the Average Elapsed Time for a Node](#)
- [Get Results of the trackData\(\) API](#)

Note: See [com.bea.wli.management.archiving.TrackingEventType](#) for the constant field value for each event type. For example, in the following examples, 3 corresponds to `EVENT_TYPE_PROCESS_ACTIVITY_END` and 20 corresponds to `EVENT_TYPE_PROCESS_LOG`.

Get the Average Elapsed Time for a Process

To get the average elapsed time for a given process on a given day, the SQL query is:

```
SELECT AVG(EVENT_ELAPSED_TIME) FROM WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH
WHERE PROCESS_TYPE = PROC_TYPE
```

```

AND ACTIVITY_ID = 0
AND EVENT_TYPE = 3
AND (EVENT_TIME >= START_TIME AND EVENT_TIME < END_TIME)
AND DEPLOYMENT_ID IN
    (SELECT MAX(DEPLOYMENT_ID)
     FROM WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH
     WHERE PROCESS_TYPE = PROC_TYPE)

```

In this query, *PROC_TYPE* should be replaced by a value from the *WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH* table, and *START_TIME* and *END_TIME* should be literal timestamps.

Get the Average Elapsed Time for a Node

To get the average elapsed time for a given node in a given process on a given day, the SQL query is:

```

SELECT AVG(WPEA.EVENT_ELAPSED_TIME)
FROM WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH WPEA, WLI_PROCESS_DEF_ARCH WPDA
WHERE WPEA.PROCESS_TYPE = PROC_TYPE
AND WPEA.EVENT_TYPE = 3
AND (WPEA.EVENT_TIME >= START_TIME and WPEA.EVENT_TIME < END_TIME)
AND WPEA.PROCESS_TYPE = WPDA.PROCESS_TYPE
AND WPEA.ACTIVITY_ID = WPDA.ACTIVITY_ID
AND WPEA.DEPLOYMENT_ID = WPDA.DEPLOYMENT_ID
AND WPDA.USER_NODE_NAME = NODE_NAME
AND WPDA.DEPLOYMENT_ID IN
    (SELECT MAX(DEPLOYMENT_ID) FROM WLI_PROCESS_DEF_ARCH
     WHERE PROCESS_TYPE = PROC_TYPE)

```

In this query, *PROC_TYPE* and *NODE_NAME* should be replaced by values from the *WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH* table, and *START_TIME* and *END_TIME* should be literal timestamps.

Get Results of the trackData() API

To get the result of all *trackData()* calls for a given process type, the SQL query is:

```

SELECT WDD.DATA, WDD.TYPE, WPEA.PROCESS_INSTANCE
FROM WLI_DOCUMENT_DATA WDD, WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH WPEA
WHERE WDD.EVENT_DATA_ID = WPEA.EVENT_DATA_ID
AND WPEA.PROCESS_TYPE = PROC_TYPE
AND WPEA.EVENT_TYPE = 20

```

Querying WebLogic Integration Archive Data

In this query, *PROC_TYPE* should be replaced by a value from the `WLI_PROCESS_EVENT_ARCH` table.

Accessing Process Graphs from HTTP Clients

The interactive process graph, and the associated process type or process instance data, which can be viewed from within the WebLogic Integration Administration Console (see [“Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Type Graph” on page 3-19](#) or [“Viewing an Interactive or Printable Process Instance Graph” on page 4-17](#)), can also be accessed from other HTTP clients. This section describes the how to access the process graph. The following topics are provided:

- [Supported Clients](#)
- [The HTTP Request URL](#)

Supported Clients

The following types of clients are supported:

- Web browsers with an SVG plug-in
- Java client applications using custom SVG tools, such as the Apache Batik toolkit.

The HTTP Request URL

The WebLogic Integration Administration Console Web application accepts HTTP requests (containing Service URI and Instance ID) from a client and returns an SVG document. The client fetches related JavaScript and image files via subsequent requests to the Web application. Both web browser clients (using an SVG plug-in) and Java client applications (using SVG tools) are supported.

Accessing Process Graphs from HTTP Clients

The primary command has the following form:

```
http://localhost:7001/wliconsole/procgraph?com=procgraph&serviceuri=ServiceURI
&instanceid=InstanceID
```

For example:

```
http://localhost:7001/wliconsole/procgraph?com=procgraph&serviceuri=%2Fwlitest
%2Fmy_process.jpj&instanceid=1063226907001
```

If you omit `&instanceid=InstanceID`, the SVG document for the process type is returned.

The SVG document that is initially retrieved from the Web application references additional resources on the server such as images and JavaScript files. These additional resources are retrieved automatically by most browser plug-ins by processing the `xlink:href` attributes in the SVG document.

Using the Trading Partner Bulk Loader

The Bulk Loader is a command line tool that you can use to import, export, and delete trading partner management (TPM) data. This data includes trading partner profiles, certificates from keystores, service definitions, and service profiles. The Bulk Loader imports an XML representation of TPM data and it exports an XML file. Validation of the XML input documents is performed using the XSD schemas. The Bulk Loader uses an XML configuration file (`blconfig.xml`) to obtain parameters for connecting to the database and certificate keystores. If the Bulk Loader detects any errors during this procedure, it creates an error log.

The following sections provide information on using the Bulk Loader:

- [About Using the Bulk Loader](#)
- [Schemas](#)
- [Configuring the Bulk Loader Configuration File](#)
- [Using the Bulk Loader Command Line Options](#)
- [Importing and Exporting Trading Partner Management Data](#)
- [Deleting Management Data](#)

About Using the Bulk Loader

The Bulk Loader command line tool should only be used when the WebLogic Integration server is *not* running. If the WebLogic Integration server is running, all configuration changes to TPM data in the database should be performed through the WebLogic Integration Administration

Console. The WebLogic Integration Administration Console also supports import, export, and bulk delete operations. Using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console for these operations ensures that the running servers in a WebLogic Integration domain have consistent TPM data in their internal TPM memory cache.

To learn about using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console to import, export, and delete management data, see the following:

- [Importing Management Data](#)
- [Exporting Management Data](#)
- [Deleting Trading Partner Profiles and Services Using Bulk Delete](#)

Schemas

When importing and exporting repository data and trading partner configuration, two XSD schemas are used by the Bulk Loader to validate the imported or exported XML documents. The `TPM.xsd`, which specifies the trading partner information and the `BulkLoaderConfig.xsd`, which specifies database and keystore information and the transaction processing options. These schemas are based on the 2001 XML Schema Definition (XSD).

Both the `TPM.xsd` and `BulkLoaderConfig.xsd` schemas are in the `schema/src` directory inside the `wli.jar` file. These files are located in the following directory:

```
BEA_HOME/weblogic81/server/lib
```

In the preceding line, `BEA_HOME` represents the WebLogic Platform home directory.

To learn about the entities and elements that comprise trading partner management data in the `TPM.xsd` file, see [Appendix E, “TPM Schema.”](#)

To learn about setting up keystore information and the transaction processing options in the `BulkLoaderConfig.xsd`, see [“Transaction Processing Options” on page D-5](#) and [“Importing or Exporting Certificate Elements” on page D-7](#).

Configuring the Bulk Loader Configuration File

The Bulk Loader uses a configuration file (`blconfig.xml`) to get parameters for connecting to the database and certificate keystores. Before using the Bulk Loader, you must modify this file to match your database installation.

The `blconfig.xml` configuration file is located in the following directory:

```
BEA_HOME\weblogic81\integration\bin
```

In the preceding line, *BEA_HOME* represents the WebLogic Platform 8.1 home directory.

Listing D-1 blconfig.xml

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<bulkloader-config
  xmlns="http://www.bea.com/2003/03/wli/tpm/bulkloader"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.bea.com/2003/03/wli/tpm/bulkloader
BulkLoaderConfig.xsd">
  <database-info>
    <!-- Modify the following to match your database installation -->
    <url>jdbc:pointbase://localhost:9093/workshop</url>
    <driver>com.pointbase.jdbc.jdbcUniversalDriver</driver>
    <userid>weblogic</userid>
    <password>weblogic</password>
  </database-info>
  <encoding>UTF-8</encoding>
</bulkloader-config>
```

Using the Bulk Loader Command Line Options

The Bulk Loader is located in the following directory:

```
BEA_HOME\weblogic81\integration\bin
```

In the preceding line *BEA_HOME* represents the WebLogic Platform 8.1 home directory.

The Bulk Loader usage is as follows:

```
bulkloader [-verbose] [-config <blconfig.xml>] [-wlibc]
-import <data.xml>
-export <data.xml> [-nokeyinfo] [-select <selector.xml>]
-delete <selector.xml>
```

The following table summarizes the options for the Bulk Loader commands.

Table D-1 Bulk Loader Commands

Option	Description
<code>[-verbose]</code>	Optional. Use verbose mode to help you troubleshoot problems in your import, export, or delete process.
<code>[-config <blconfig.xml>]</code>	Optional. Use to designate an explicit configuration file. Default is <code>blconfig.xml</code> . If not using the default, specify the full path of the configuration file.
<code>[-wlibc]</code>	Optional. Use when you import and export an XML file for use by a trading partner using WebLogic Integration - Business Connect.
<code>-import <data.xml></code>	Use to import data. Specify the full path of the TPM file you want to import. To learn more about importing, see “Importing and Exporting Trading Partner Management Data” on page D-5 .
<code>-export <data.xml></code> <code>[-nokeyinfo]</code> <code>[-select <selector.xml>]</code>	Use to export data. Specify the full path of the TPM file you want to export. The <code>[-nokeyinfo]</code> option suppresses export of <code>KeyInfo</code> elements for trading partner certificates. The <code>-select</code> option specifies the selector file and <code>selector.xml</code> specifies the type of data to be exported. You can use the <code>selector.xml</code> file to export all or just selected Trading Partners. This file can also designate that all or selected Services for export. This file must conform to the <code>TPM.xsd</code> schema. To learn more about exporting, see “Importing and Exporting Trading Partner Management Data” on page D-5 .
<code>-delete <selector.xml></code>	Use to delete data. Specify the full path of the TPM file used for selecting the elements to be deleted. Use <code>selector.xml</code> to specify the elements that you want to delete. This file must conform to the <code>TPM.xsd</code> schema. To learn more about deleting, see “Deleting Management Data” on page D-10 .

Importing and Exporting Trading Partner Management Data

You can import or export trading partner management information including certificate data using the Bulk Loader. The Bulk Loader imports an XML representation of the TPM data and it exports an XML file. Before importing or exporting certificates you need to modify the `blconfig.xml` file as described in [“Importing or Exporting Certificate Elements” on page D-7](#). How to import and export trading partner information is described in the following topics:

- [Transaction Processing Options](#)
- [General Procedure for Importing and Exporting](#)
- [Importing or Exporting Certificate Elements](#)

Transaction Processing Options

In case of errors or when working with large repositories, you can use two attributes contained in the `BulkLoaderConfig.xsd` schema to control transaction processing. These attributes are `transaction-level="all"` and `transaction-level="default"`. They are under the `<bulkloader-config>` root element. These options provide the same functionality available in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console.

The attribute `transaction-level="all"` performs the following:

- Imports the data in a single transaction. If invalid data is detected the entire transaction is rolled back.
- Exports all trading partner management entities.
- Deletes the data in a single transaction. If invalid data is detected the entire transaction is rolled back.

The attribute `transaction-level="default"` performs the following:

- Imports data using multiple transactions. The import initiates a transaction for each trading partner or service. If invalid data is detected during a transaction for any entity, the import is rolled back for the current transaction only; importing stops with the rolled back transaction.
- Exports the data specified in the `selector.xml` file. (This file must conform to the `TPM.xml` schema.)

- Deletes the data using multiple transactions. A delete transaction is initiated for each trading partner or service. If an error is encountered during the transaction for any entity, the transaction is rolled back; deleting stops with the rolled back transaction.

General Procedure for Importing and Exporting

This section contains information about importing and exporting trading partner management data.

To import or export trading partner management data:

Before importing or exporting a TPM file, make sure of the following is true:

- The TPM file conforms to the `TPM.xsd` schema.
 - When importing or exporting a file for use with WebLogic Integration - Business Connect, only a single trading partner profile is specified.
1. On a Windows system, open a command window.
 2. In both Windows and UNIX, go to the following directory:

```
BEA_HOME/weblogic81/integration/bin
```

In the preceding line, *BEA_HOME* represents the WebLogic Platform home directory.

3. Execute the import or export by entering the appropriate commands:

```
bulkloader [-verbose] [-config <blconfig.xml>] [-wlibc]
-import <data.xml>
-export <data.xml> [-nokeyinfo] [-select <selector.xml>]
```

The following shows an example of importing a trading partner XML file that was exported from WebLogic Integration - Business Connect:

```
bulkloader -wlibc -import
d:\tradingpartners\profiles\WorldWideTrading.xml
```

This example shows exporting services offered by a remote trading partner:

```
bulkloader -config myconfig.xml -export
exports\NationalTradingServices.xml -select
selectors\NationalTradingSelector.xml
```

Importing or Exporting Certificate Elements

Note: Only the certificates for remote Trading Partners can be imported; certificates for local Trading Partners cannot be imported.

Importing and exporting of certificates, as with other trading partner profile information, is done in XML format. The XML representation of the certificates conforms to the certificate representation format specified in the W3C XML-Signature Syntax and Processing recommendation, which is available at the following URL:

<http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlsig-core/#sec-KeyInfo>

The Bulk Loader only supports import or export of certificate data and public keys. The Private Key of certificates is not imported or exported; an administrator must manually perform the transfer of the Private Key. The keystore related information is read from the Bulk Loader configuration file (`blconfig.xml`).

Note: To learn more about the WebLogic Server Keystore, see “[WebLogic Keystore Provider-->General](#)” in the Administration Console Online Help.

When the input XML file has certificate elements for a trading partner with `<ds:KeyInfo>` sub-elements, the specified `certificate-key` data is added to the appropriate keystore as designated by the Bulk Loader configuration file.

The Bulk Loader configuration schema (`BulkLoaderConfig.xsd`) includes keystore configuration information. This is an optional element in the schema. The following extract is from the schema definition for the `keystore-info` element:

```
<xs:element name="keystore-info">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="path" type="xs:string"/>
      <xs:element name="password" type="xs:string"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="encoding" type="xs:string"/>
```

Passwords for the database and keystore can be initially entered in the `blconfig.xml` file in clear text. After the operation successfully completes, the Bulk Loader encrypts the passwords and re-writes the `blconfig.xml` file with the encrypted form of the passwords.

The `path` element is the absolute file path to the Java KeyStore. The `password` element is the keystore password.

The following is an example of the Bulk Loader configuration file that includes keystore information.

Listing D-2 blconfig.xml with Keystore Information

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<bulkloader-config
  xmlns="http://www.bea.com/2003/03/wli/tpm/bulkloader"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.bea.com/2003/03/wli/tpm/bulkloader
    BulkLoaderConfig.xsd">
  <database-info>
    <url>jdbc:pointbase://localhost:9094/WLIDB</url>
    <driver>com.pointbase.jdbc.jdbcUniversalDriver</driver>
    <userid>PBPUBLIC</userid>
    <password>PBPUBLIC</password>
  </database-info>
  <keystore-info>
    <path>D:\test\peer1KeyStore.pks</path>
    <password>peer1</password>
  </keystore-info>
</bulkloader-config>
```

The following is an example of trading partner information with a client certificate in import-export format.

Listing D-3 Trading Partner with Client Certificate

```
<trading-partner
  name="ebxml-sender"
  type="REMOTE"
  status="ENABLED">
  <client-certificate name="peer1-en">

<KeyInfo>
```



```

<KeyName>1.2.840.113549.1.9.1=#160d7065657231406265612e636f6d,
  CN=localhost.peer1-en.crt,OU=ECI Division,O=BEA Systems,
  ST=California,C=US
</KeyName>
<KeyValue>
  <RSAKeyValue>
    <Modulus>t/kDK6Jezk2e31k2nMQMagPuXsC56df18YW0KRqQa89Q7o/
      H8O8m6LdOH5H0GyYEUBD+jN08lgZqCQMDAZCG6w==</Modulus>
    <Exponent>AQAB</Exponent>
  </RSAKeyValue>
</KeyValue>
<X509Data>
<X509SubjectName>1.2.840.113549.1.9.1=#160d7065657231406265612e636f6d,
  CN=localhost.peer1-en.crt,OU=ECI Division,O=BEA Systems,
  ST=California,C=US</X509SubjectName>
<X509IssuerSerial>
<X509IssuerName>1.2.840.113549.1.9.1=#1610676172696d656c73406265612e636f66,
  CN=luke.bea.com,OU=WLC Luke,O=ECI Division\, BEA Systems Inc,
  L=San Jose,ST=California,C=US</X509IssuerName>
  <X509SerialNumber>DQ==</X509SerialNumber>
</X509IssuerSerial>
<X509Certificate>MIICQzCC Ae2gAwIBAgIBDTANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQQFADCBqDELMAkGA1UEB
hMCVVMxEzARBgNVBAgTCkNhbgLmb3JuaWEwETAPBgNVBACTCFNhbiBkb3NlMSYwJAYDVQQKEEx1
FQ0kgRG12aXNpb24sIEJFQSBT eXN0ZW1zeIEluYzERMA8GA1UEC xMIV0xDIEx1a2UxFTATBgNVB
AMTDGx1a2UuYmVhLmNvbTEfMFB0GCSqGS Ib3DQEJARYQZ2FyaW11bHNAYmVhLmNvbTAeFw0wMjA
xMDEwMDAwMDBaFw0wMzAxMDEwMDAwMDBaMIGOMQswCQYDVQQGEwJVUzETMBEGA1UECBMKQ2Fsa
WZvcz5pYTEUMBIG A1UEChMLQkVBIFN5c3R1bXMxFTATBgNVBAStDEVDSSBEaXZpc2lvbJefMB0
GA1UEAxMwBg9jYXxob3N0LnB1ZXIxLWVuLmNydDEcMBoGCSqGS Ib3DQEJARYNcGVlcjFAYmVhL
mNvbTBcMA0GCSqGS Ib3DQEBAQUAA0sAMEgCQQC3+QMrol7OTZ7fWTacxAxqA+5ewLnp1/XxhbQ
pGpBrz1Duj8fw7ybot04fkfQbJgRQEP6M3TyWBmoJAwMBkIbrAgMBAAGjGjAYMAkGA1UdEwQCM
AAwCwYDVR0PBAQDAgXgMA0GCSqGS Ib3DQEBAUAA0EAA8QAs20bOFvebMd6mU6ui71AYZd+5+d
OhTU0R03VgY3ZQXzyaOH7GtMHN0omFqKaRdckwAi75FZTuAfKVYJfw==
</X509Certificate>
</X509Data>
</KeyInfo>

  </client-certificate>
</trading-partner>

```

Note: The Bulk Loader also imports certificates from an WebLogic Integration - Business Connect export file and exports certificates in the format that Business Connect can consume.

Deleting Management Data

The Bulk Loader provides the ability to bulk delete management data. The delete operation removes trading partners information based on an input selector file. It deletes each selected leaf element and all linked child elements associated with that element. For example, if you delete a particular Trading Partner from the repository, all child certificate, binding, transport, and authentication elements are also deleted.

To delete management data using the Bulk Loader, take the following steps

1. Create an input file that specifies the data elements to be deleted from the repository, as shown in the following example.

TpmDelete.xml

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<trading-partner-management
  xmlns="http://www.bea.com/2003/03/wli/tpm"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.bea.com/2003/03/wli/tpm TPM.xsd">
  ... elements to be deleted are specified here in XML ...
</trading-partner-management>
```

2. On a Windows system, open a command window.
3. In both Windows and UNIX, go to the following directory:

BEA_HOME/weblogic81/integration/bin

In the preceding line, *BEA_HOME* represents the WebLogic Platform home directory.

4. Execute the bulk delete by entering:

```
bulkloader [-verbose] [-config <blconfig.xml>] [-wlibc] -delete
<selector.xml>
```

For a description of these options, see [Table D-1](#).

TPM Schema

This section describes the schema for trading partner management (TPM) data that you can exchange with the TPM repository using:

- The WebLogic Integration Administration Console
- The Workshop TPM controls
- The Bulk Loader utility

TPM Overview

The TPM schema allows you to configure WebLogic Integration to share information among trading partners by defining the following:

- Addresses, phone and fax numbers
- Authentications, encryptions, and certificates
- Protocol transports for RosettaNet, ebXML, and Web services
- Data unique to your business needs

A trading partner can have one or more service bindings that use different transport protocols for the exchange of documents. Each transport can use a variety of security authentication options, for client, server, signing, and messaging roles. The TPM schema allows you define the complete set of communication and configuration options for all trading partners.

Architecture: Trading Partners and Services

The root element of the TPM schema is the `trading-partner-management` element. The element provides logging and messaging options, and contains the two essential child elements for any configuration:

- `trading-partner`—a business entity that has authorization to send and receive business messages.

The `trading-partner` element defines the settings for a single trading partner: authentication, security, and protocol options.

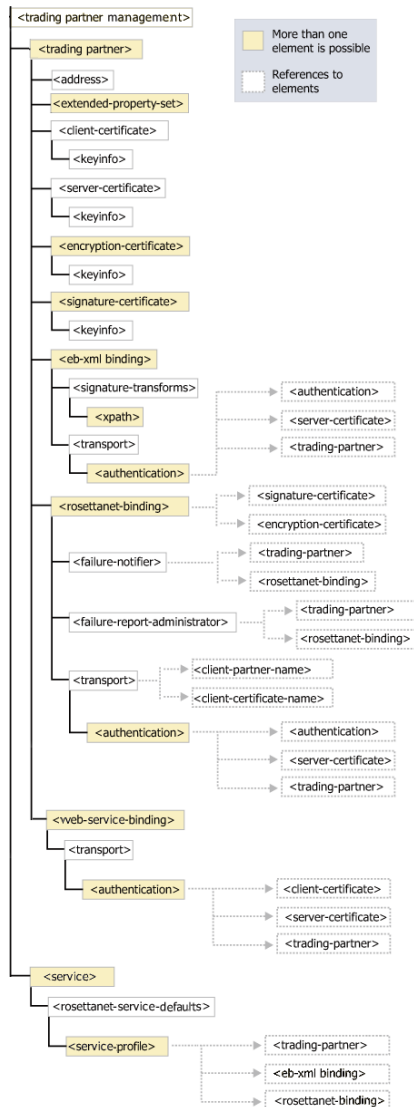
- `service`—a business process a trading partner offers

The `service` element defines settings that describe how pairs of trading partners communicate: message protocols, message tracking, and RosettaNet service options.

The `service` element is rather simple and contains the following elements:

- `rosettanet-service-defaults`—for describing optional RosettaNet settings
- `service-profile`—for describing how pairs of trading partners communicate

The `trading-partner` element is far more complex. The following illustrations present the entity relationships among its elements.



Protocols and Security

The TPM schema provide configuration options for communication using the following service protocols:

- ebXML
- RosettaNet
- Web services available through JWS and JPD

The TPM schema provide settings for the authentication of trading partners as they send messages using these protocols at runtime for:

- authentication credentials for outbound connections
- mapping of trading partners to WebLogic Integration users for inbound connections
- transport level security with a Secure Sockets Layer (SSL)
- message level encryption and digital signatures

You configure these security and authentication options using:

- The `authentication` elements, that reside within a `transport` element for a given service protocol and allow clients and servers to authenticate.
- The individual service binding elements for each protocol, that provide settings for digital signatures and encryption for messaging.

The individual binding elements for each of the protocol services support non-repudiation by digitally signing outbound messages and acknowledgements based on the attributes that require signatures on messages and acknowledgement receipts. You can securely log message information as well.

The TPM schema supports the use of password aliases so you can refer to the password aliases in the WebLogic Integration password store. To learn more about password security, see [“Password Aliases and the Password Store” on page 10-6](#).

Extensibility

You can include custom information unique to your business needs using extended property sets. The extended-property-set allows any XML elements and attributes to be specified as child nodes of the extended-property-set element. To learn more about extending TPM schema, see [“extended-property-set Element” on page E-20](#).

Test Mode

You can deploy your TPM options in a development environment without the need to specify explicit service profiles between trading partners. The test mode attribute on the `trading-partner-management` element allows you to test and deploy TPM business settings using the default bindings for your trading partners. This mode does not require separate service profiles to be set up for each pair of partners that exchange business messages.

To learn more about using test mode, see [“trading-partner-management Element” on page E-54](#).

Related Topics

To learn more about using the WebLogic Integration Administration Console for TPM, see [“Trading Partner Management” on page 9-1](#).

To learn more about Workshop trading partner integration controls, see [TPM Control](#), [RosettaNet Control](#), and [ebXML Control](#) in *Building Integration Applications* in the WebLogic Workshop help.

To learn more about using the Bulk Loader, see [“Using the Trading Partner Bulk Loader” on page D-1](#).

To learn more about XML, see the [W3C Recommendation](#), [XML-Signature Syntax and Processing](#) at the Web site of the W3C.

To learn more about the ebXML protocol, see the [ebXML Collaboration-Protocol Profile and Agreement Specification - Version 2.0](#) at the Oasis Web site.

To learn more about ebXML in general, visit the [ebXML Web site](#).

To learn about the RosettaNet protocol, visit the [RosettaNet Web site](#).

address Element

This element defines the external business address for a trading partner.

Syntax

```
<address>partnerMailAddress</address>
```

Attributes

none

Type

xs:string

References

To

none

Children

none

Hierarchy

Used By

[trading-partner Element](#)

Children

none

authentication Element

This element specifies the authentication properties for a remote client that connects to the parent transport endpoint.

Syntax

```
<authentication>
  client-partner-name="tradingPartnerReference"
  client-authentication=
    "BASIC"
    /NONE
    /SSL_CERT_MUTUAL"
  username="loginName"
  password-alias="clientPassword"
  client-certificate-name="certificateReference"
  server-authentication=
    "NONE"
    /SSL_CERT"
  server-certificate-name="certificateReference"/>
```


Attributes

Attribute		
client-authentication	Description	Specifies whether to use client authentication, and if so, what kind.
	Allowable Values	BASIC—username and password NONE—no authentication SSL_CERT_MUTUAL—mutual SSL certificates
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	none
client-certificate-name	Description	A reference to the name of the client certificate for mutual SSL authentication.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none
client-partner-name	Description	The name of the trading partner in the TPM repository to which the authentication applies.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
password-alias	Description	This is a reference to the password alias in the WebLogic Integration password store. The password is retrieved from the password store and is required when BASIC authentication is used.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
server-authentication	Description	Specifies whether to use server authentication, and if so, what kind.
	Allowable Values	NONE—no authentication SSL_CERT—SSL certificate authentication
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	no default value
server-certificate-name	Description	A reference to the name of the server certificate for SSL authentication.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
username	Description	The user name for basic client authentication.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

References

- To
- [client-certificate Element](#)
 - [server-certificate Element](#)
 - [trading-partner Element](#)

From
none

Hierarchy

Used By
[transport Element](#)

Children
none

client-certificate Element



This element defines a digital certificate of a trading partner for client authentication access to a WebLogic Integration communication end point.

Syntax

```
<client-certificate
  name="certificateName"
  password-alias="keystoreEntryPasswordAlias">
  <ds:KeyInfo
    .
    .
    .
  </ds:KeyInfo>
</client-certificate>
```

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	The name for the client certificate in the TPM repository. The name is also the entry name in the local keystore.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
password-alias	Description	This is a reference to the entry in the WebLogic Integration password store for the encrypted password. The encrypted password is used for accessing the password-protected keystore entry.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

References

To

none

From

[authentication Element](#)

Hierarchy

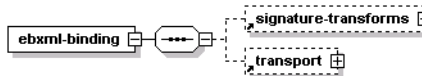
Used By

[trading-partner Element](#)

Children

`ds:KeyInfo`

ebxml-binding Element



This element defines the ebXML business protocol specific bindings of the parent trading partner.

The ebXML protocol supports non-repudiation by digitally signing outbound messages and acknowledgements based on the attributes `is-signature-required` and `is-receipt-signature-required`.

Syntax

```

<ebxml-binding
  business-protocol-name="protocolName"
  business-protocol-version="versionNo"
  delivery-semantics=" [BESTEFFORT
                      / ONCEANDONLYONCE
                      / ATLEASTONCE
                      / ATMOSTONCE] "
  is-default=" [true/false] "
  is-receipt-signature-require=" [true/false] "
  is-signature-required=" [true/false] "
  name=" bindingName "
  persist-duration=" intervalNo "

```

```

    retries="retriesNo"
    retry-interval="retryIntervalNo"
    signature-certificate-name="signatureCertificate">
    <signature-transforms
    .
    .
    .
    />
    <transport
    .
    .
    .
    />
</ebxml-binding>
```

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	The name for the binding in the TPM repository. A trading partner may have multiple ebxml-binding elements, so the name must be unique to the parent trading-partner element.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
business-protocol-name	Description	Identifies the business protocol for message exchange.
	Allowable Values	ebXML
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
business-protocol-version	Description	Identifies the version of the business-protocol name.
	Allowable Values	any Note: Currently 1.0 and 2.0 are supported.
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
delivery-antics	Description	This attribute specifies reliable messaging behavior.
	Allowable Values	<p>BESTEFFORT—best effort attempt to deliver messages. No reliable messaging.</p> <p>ONCEANDONLYONCE—Once and only once reliable messaging. Select this option for messaging that requires acknowledgement.</p> <p>ATLEASTONCE—at least once reliable messaging. Select this option for messaging that requires acknowledgement, but not duplicate elimination.</p> <p>ATMOSTONCE—at most once reliable messaging. Select this option for messaging that requires duplicate elimination, but not acknowledgement.</p> <p>For ebXML 1.0, only BESTEFFORT or ONCEANDONLYONCE are valid. For ebXML 2.0, all values are valid.</p>
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	false

Attribute		
is-default	Description	Identifies the default ebxml-binding for a trading partner in the event it has more than one.
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	none
is-receipt-signature-required	Description	<p>This setting, if true, specifies that the party who receives the ebXML messages from this trading partner through this binding must acknowledge them using the digitally signed receipt messages. The receipt messages must use the certificate of the acknowledging party.</p> <p>You can control the archival of signed receipts in a secure audit log by the global attribute <code>secure-audit-logging</code> in the root element <code>trading-partner-management</code>.</p>
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
is-signature-required	Description	<p>This setting, if true, specifies that parties must digitally sign messages they send to the trading partner through this binding.</p> <p>You can control the archival of signed messages in a secure audit log by the global attribute <code>secure-audit-logging</code> in the root element <code>trading-partner-management</code>.</p>
	Allowable Values	<code>false</code> <code>true</code>
	Use	optional
	Type	<code>xs:boolean</code>
	Default Value	none
persist-duration	Description	<p>Specifies the duration for which messages have to be stored persistently for the purpose of duplicate elimination.</p>
	Allowable Values	<code>any</code>
	Use	optional
	Type	<code>xs:string</code>
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
retries	Description	Specifies the maximum number of times to attempt to send a reliably delivered message.
	Allowable Values	Any positive Integer
	Use	optional
	Type	<code>xs:nonNegativeInteger</code>
	Default Value	3
retry-interval	Description	This attribute defines the time interval between attempts to send a reliably delivered message. The interval begins after the timeout period for message acknowledgement expires.
	Allowable Values	time duration string
	Use	optional
	Type	<code>xs:string</code>
	Default Value	none
signature-certificate-name	Description	References the name of the certificate for digitally signing messages.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional This setting is required if the <code>is-signature-required</code> or <code>is-signature-receipt-required</code> attributes are true.
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none

Reference

To

[signature-certificate Element](#)

From

[service-profile Element](#)

Hierarchy

Used By

[trading-partner Element](#)

Children

[signature-transforms Element](#)

[transport Element](#)

encryption-certificate Element



This element defines a digital certificate for a trading partner for encrypting and decrypting exchanged messages.

Syntax

```

<encryption-certificate
  name="certificateName"
  password-alias="keystoreEntryPasswordAlias">
  <ds:KeyInfo
    .
    .
    .
  </ds:KeyInfo>
</encryption-certificate>
    
```

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	The name of the encryption certificate in the TPM repository. This name is also the entry name in the local keystore.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
password-alias	Description	This is a reference to the entry in the WebLogic Integration password store for the encrypted password. The encrypted password is used for accessing the password-protected keystore entry.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

References

To

none

From

[rosettanet-binding Element](#)

Hierarchy

Used By

[trading-partner Element](#)

Children

ds:KeyInfo

extended-property-set Element



The `extended-property-set` element allows you to add custom XML nodes to your TPM configuration for your business needs.

The child elements appear within the repository as sub trees within an XML document, and can be nested.

```

<trading-partner name="ACMECORP" type="REMOTE" business-id="ACME-id">
  .
  .
  .
  <extended-property-set
    name="ACME Corp Extension"
    description="Contact Info"
    notes="the number format is important"/>
    <business-contact>Joe Smith</business-contact>
    <phone type="work">+1 123 456 7654</phone>
    <phone type="cell">+1 321 654 4567</phone>
    <city>Anytown</city>
    <state>California</state>
  </extended-property-set>
</trading-partner>
  
```

Syntax

```

<extended-property-set
  name="propertyName"
  description="propertyDescription"
  notes="propertyNotes">
  <xmlElement
  .
  .
  .
  </xmlElement>
  
```

</extended-property-set>

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	The name of the property set.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
description	Description	A text description of the property set that appears in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
notes	Description	Text notes or documentation for the property set.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

References

To
none

From
none

Hierarchy

Used By
[trading-partner Element](#)

Children
any

failure-notifier Element

This element represents the RosettaNet PIP failure notifier. It sends notification of failure (PIP0A1) messages to the appropriate trading partner and binding.

Syntax

```
<failure-notifier
  trading-partner-name=" tradingPartnerReference"
  binding-name=" bindingNameReference" />
```

Attributes

Attribute		
trading-partner-name	Description	The name of the trading partner in the TPM repository that should receive RosettaNet failure notification.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
binding-name	Description	References the name of the service binding in the TPM repository for the provider.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none

References

To

- [rosettanet-binding Element](#)
- [trading-partner Element](#)

From

none

Hierarchy

Used By

- [rosettanet-binding Element](#)

Children

none

failure-report-administrator Element

This element represents the RosettaNet PIP failure report administrator. It sends notification of failure (PIP0A1) messages to the appropriate trading partner and binding.

Syntax

```
<failure-report-administrator
  trading-partner-name=" tradingPartnerReference"
  binding-name=" bindingReference" />
```

Attributes

Attribute		
trading-partner-name	Description	The name of the trading partner in the TPM repository that should receive RosettaNet failure notification.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none
binding-name	Description	The name of the binding in the TPM repository for the provider.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none

References

- To
- [rosettanet-binding Element](#)
 - [trading-partner Element](#)

From

none

Hierarchy

Used By

[rosettanet-binding Element](#)

Children

none

reference simpleType

This references another element in the TPM repository.

Syntax

```
<reference>referenceName</reference>
```

Attributes

none

Type

xs:string

Hierarchy

Used By

[authentication Element](#)

[ebxml-binding Element](#)

[failure-notifier Element](#)

[failure-report-administrator Element](#)

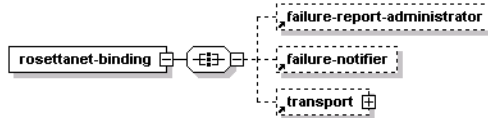
[rosettanet-binding Element](#)

[service-profile Element](#)

Children

none

rosettanet-binding Element



This element defines the RosettaNet business protocol specific bindings for the parent trading partner.

The RosettaNet protocol supports non-repudiation by digitally signing outbound messages and acknowledgements based on the `is-signature-required` and `is-receipt-signature-required` attributes.

Syntax

```

<rosettanet-binding
  name="bindingName"
  business-protocol-name="businessProtocolName"
  business-protocol-version="businessProtocolVersion"
  is-default="[true/false]"
  encryption-certificate-name="encryptionCertificateName"
  cipher-algorithm="[NONE/RC5/DES/TRIPLE_DES/RC2]"
  encryption-level="[NONE/PAYLOAD/ENTIRE_PAYLOAD]"
  is-signature-required="[true/false]"
  is-receipt-signature-required="[true/false]"
  signature-digest-algorithm="[SHA-1/MD5/None]"
  signature-certificate-name="signatureCertificateName"
  retries="noOfRetries"
  retry-interval="retryIntervalNo"
  process-timeout="processTimeoutNo">
  <failure-report-administrator/>
  <failure-notifier
    .
    .
    .
  />
  <transport
    .
    .
  </transport>
</rosettanet-binding>
  
```

```
.  
/>  
</rosettanet-binding>
```

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	The name for the binding in the TPM repository. A trading partner may have multiple rosettanet-binding elements, so the name must be unique to the parent trading-partner element.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
business-protocol-name	Description	Identifies the business protocol for message exchange.
	Allowable Values	RosettaNet
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
business-protocol-version	Description	Identifies the version of the business-protocol name.
	Allowable Values	1.1 2.0
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
is-default	Description	Identifies the default rosettanet-binding for a trading partner in the event it has more than one.
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	false
encryption-certificate-name	Description	The name of the encryption certificate for the encryption and decryption of messages.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
cipher-algorithm	Description	The cipher algorithm for encrypting messages.
	Allowable Values	NONE RC5 DES TRIPLE_DES RC2
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	none
encryption-level	Description	This attribute determines how much of a message to encrypt.
	Allowable Values	NONE PAYLOAD ENTIRE_PAYLOAD
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
is-signature-required	Description	<p>This setting, if true, specifies that parties must digitally sign messages they send to the trading partner through this binding.</p> <p>You can control the archival of signed messages in a secure audit log by the global attribute <code>secure-audit-logging</code> in the root element <code>trading-partner-management</code>.</p>
	Allowable Values	<code>false</code> <code>true</code>
	Use	optional
	Type	<code>xs:boolean</code>
	Default Value	<code>false</code>

Attribute		
is-receipt-signature-required	Description	<p>This setting, if true, specifies that the party who receives the RosettaNet messages from this trading partner through this binding must acknowledge them using the digitally receipt messages. The receipt messages must use the certificate of acknowledging party.</p> <p>You can control the archival of signed receipts in a secure audit log by the global attribute <code>secure-audit-logging</code> in the root element <code>trading-partner-management</code>.</p>
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	false

Attribute		
signature-digest-algorithm	Description	This setting specifies the message digest algorithm used for the digital signature.
	Allowable Values	SHA-1 MD5 None If the value is SHA-1, None, or null, the Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1), which produces a 160-bit hash, is used. If the value is MD5, the Message Digest 5 (MD5) message hash algorithm, which produces a 128-bit hash, is used.
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	NONE
signature-certificate-name	Description	References the name of the certificate for digitally signing messages.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional This setting is required if the <code>is-signature-required</code> or <code>is-signature-receipt-required</code> attributes are true.
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
retries	Description	Specifies the maximum number of times to attempt to send a reliably delivered message.
	Allowable Values	Any positive Integer
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:nonNegativeInteger
	Default Value	3
retry-interval	Description	This attribute defines the time interval between attempts to send a reliably delivered message. The interval begins after the time-out period for message acknowledgement expires.
	Allowable Values	time duration string
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
process-timeout	Description	The amount of time a PIP can be active before timing out.
	Allowable Values	time duration string
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

References

To

[encryption-certificate Element](#)
[signature-certificate Element](#)

From

[failure-notifier Element](#)
[failure-report-administrator Element](#)
[service-profile Element](#)

Hierarchy

Used By

[trading-partner Element](#)

Children

[failure-report-administrator Element](#)
[failure-notifier Element](#)
[transport Element](#)

rosettanet-service-defaults Element

This element specifies RosettaNet protocol-specific configuration attributes for a service.

Syntax

```
<rosettanet-service-defaults
  service-content-schema=" schemaFilePath"
  use-dtd-validation=" [true/false]"
  validate-service-content=" [true/false]"
  validate-service-header=" [true/false]" />
```

Attributes

Attribute		
service-content-schema	Description	The XML schema for content validation. The service uses this schema only if use-dtd-validation is false and validate-service-content is true.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
use-dtd-validation	Description	Specifies the kind of XML validation to perform. If true, the validation is from a DTD; if false, from XML schema.
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	false
validate-service-content	Description	Determines whether to validate the service content of all messages.
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	false

Attribute		
validate-service-header	Description	Determines whether to validate the service header for all messages.
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	false

References

To
none

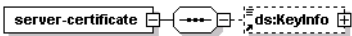
From
none

Hierarchy

Used By
[service Element](#)

Children
none

server-certificate Element



This element defines a digital certificate for a trading partner to authenticate the identity of a target server for an outbound connection.

Syntax

```
<server-certificate
  name="serverCertificateName"
  password-alias="password-alias_1">
  <KeyInfo
    .
    .
    .
  </KeyInfo>
</server-certificate>
```

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	The name of the server certificate in the TPM repository. The name is also the entry name in the local keystore.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
password-alias	Description	This is a reference to the entry in the WebLogic Integration password store for the encrypted password. The encrypted password is used for accessing the password-protected keystore entry.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

References

To

none

From

authentication Element

Hierarchy

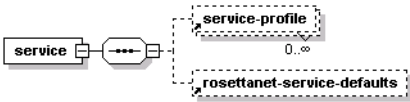
Used By

trading-partner Element

Children

ds:KeyInfo

service Element



This element represents a business process that a trading partner offers.

Syntax

```
<service
  name="serviceName"
  description="serviceDescription"
  notes="serviceNotes"
  service-type=" [WEBSERVICE | PROCESS | SERVICECONTROL] "
  business-protocol=" [WEBSERVICE | EBXML | ROSETTANET] ">
  <service-profile
    .
    .
    .
  />
  <rosettanet-service-defaults
    .
    .
```



```

      .
    />
</service>

```

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	The name of the service in the TPM repository. The name corresponds to the name of a component on the local domain.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
description	Description	A text description of the service that appears in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
notes	Description	Text documentation of the service element.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
service-type	Description	The kind of service the element represents
	Allowable Values	WEBSERVICE—a JWS file PROCESSSS—a JPD file SERVICECONTROL—a service control (JCX file)
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	none
business-protocol	Description	The business protocol for the service, which determines the child service profile bindings.
	Allowable Values	WEBSERVICE EBXML ROSETTANET
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	none

References

To
none

From
none

Hierarchy

Used By
[trading-partner-management Element](#)

Children[rosettanet-service-defaults Element](#)[service-profile Element](#)

service-profile Element

This element defines the interactions that two B2B trading partners agree to carry out, along with a specification for the business protocol implementation details such as messaging characteristics, security constraints, transport mechanisms, and workflow processes. Links to appropriate bindings for each trading partner specify these characteristics.

Syntax

```
<service-profile
  local-trading-partner="localTradingPartner"
  local-binding="localBinding"
  external-trading-partner="externalTradingPartner"
  external-binding="externalBinding"
  status=" [ENABLED|DISABLED] "
  message-tracking=" [NONE|DEFAULT|METADATA|ALL] " />
```

Attributes

Attribute		
local-trading-partner	Description	<p>This attributes references either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">the name of a local trading partner that hosts a JWS or JPDthe name of a local trading partner that uses a control to send messages to an external partner <p>If you do not provide a value in the repository for this attribute, at runtime the value for this property comes from the <code>is-default</code> attribute.</p>
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none
local-binding	Description	<p>References the name of the binding for the corresponding local trading partner.</p> <p>If you do not provide a value for this attribute, at runtime the value property comes from the binding with the <code>is-default</code> value of <code>true</code>.</p>
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
external-trading-partner	Description	References the name of the trading partner with which the local trading partner interacts. This attribute can describe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote trading partners • Collocated local trading partners
	Allowable Values	none
	Use	required
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none
external-binding	Description	References the binding name for the corresponding external-external-trading partner.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	reference
	Default Value	none
status	Description	The deployed state of the service profile.
	Allowable Values	ENABLED DISABLED
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	DIASABLED

Attribute		
message-tracking	Description	Determines whether to track messages, and if so, at what level.
	Allowable Values	NONE—no message tracking DEFAULT—default message tracking options METADATA—track message metadata ALL—track all message data
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	DEFAULT

References

To

- [ebxml-binding Element](#)
- [rosettanet-binding Element](#)
- [trading-partner Element](#)
- [web-service-binding Element](#)

From

none

Hierarchy

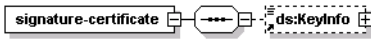
Used By

- [service Element](#)

Children

none

signature-certificate Element



This element identifies a digital certificate for a trading partner and digitally signs messages for the associated trading partner.

Syntax

```
<signature-certificate
  name="signatureCertificateName"
  password-alias="certificatePasswordAlias">
  <KeyInfo
    .
    .
    .
  />
</signature-certificate>
```

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	The name of the signature certificate in the TPM repository. This name is also the entry name in the local keystore.
Allowable Values	any	
Use	required	
Type	xs:string	
Default Value	none	

Attribute		
password-alias	Description	This is a reference to the entry in the WebLogic Integration password store for the encrypted password. The encrypted password is used for accessing the password-protected keystore entry.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

References

To

none

From

- ebxml-binding Element
- rosettanet-binding Element

Hierarchy

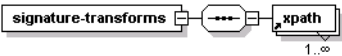
Used By

- trading-partner Element

Children

ds:KeyInfo

signature-transforms Element



This element defines a sequence of optional XML data transformations for a digitally signed message, before WebLogic Integration signs the message. WebLogic Integration computes the message digest after performing transforms on the message.

Syntax

```
<signature-transforms>
  <xpath>xpath_expression-1</xpath>
  <xpath>xpath_expression-2</xpath>
  <xpath>xpath_expression-3</xpath>
</signature-transforms>
```

Attributes

none

References

To

none

From

none

Hierarchy

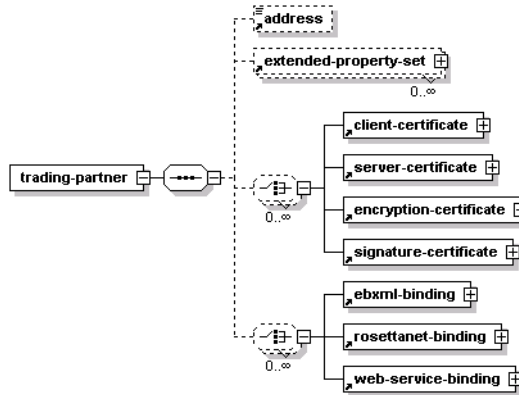
Used By

[ebxml-binding Element](#)

Children

[xpath Element](#)

trading-partner Element



A trading partner is a business entity with authorization to send and receive business messages in a conversation.

Syntax

```

<trading-partner
  name="tradingPartnerName"
  description="tradingPartnerDescription"
  notes="tradingPartnerNotes"
  status=" [enabled/ENABLED/disabled/DISABLED] "
  type=" [LOCAL/REMOTE] "
  is-default=" [true/false] "
  business-id-type="businessIdType"
  business-id="businessId"
  email="emailAddress"
  phone="phoneNumber"
  fax=" faxNumber"
  username="username">
  <address>partnerAddress</address>
  <extended-property-set>
  .
  .
  .
</extended-property-set>

```

```
<client-certificate>
.
.
.
</client-certificate>
<server-certificate>
.
.
.
</server-certificate>
<encryption-certificate>
.
.
.
</encryption-certificate>
<signature-certificate>
.
.
.
</signature-certificate>
<ebxml-binding>
.
.
.
</ebxml-binding>
<rosettnet-binding>
.
.
.
</rosettnet-binding>
<web-service-binding>
.
.
.
</web-service-binding>
</trading-partner>
```

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	Name for the trading partner in the repository.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
description	Description	A short text description of the trading partner that appears in the WebLogic Integration Administration Console.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
notes	Description	Text notes or documentation of the trading partner.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
status	Description	A string that determines whether the trading partner is enabled to send and receive messages.
	Allowable Values	enabled ENABLED disabled DISABLED
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	ENABLED
type	Description	Specifies whether the trading partner resides locally within WebLogic Integration domain or at an external remote location.
	Allowable Values	LOCAL—the trading partner resides within the domain REMOTE—the trading partner resides outside the domain
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	REMOTE

Attribute		
is-default	Description	<p>This setting indicates whether or not the trading partner is the default trading partner for sending and receiving messages for the local host system.</p> <p>This attribute can be set to true for trading partners with a <code>type</code> attribute of <code>LOCAL</code> only. Only one <code>LOCAL</code> <code>type</code> trading partner can have this value set to true.</p>
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	<code>xs:boolean</code>
	Default Value	false
business-id-type	Description	<p>Identifies the type for naming convention for the associated <code>business-id</code> attribute. For example, a trading partner that is registered with Dun and Bradstreet might use a value of "DUNS".</p>
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	<code>xs:string</code>
	Default Value	none
business-id	Description	<p>Uniquely identifies the trading partner in message exchanges according to the <code>business-id-type</code>.</p>
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	<code>xs:string</code>
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
email	Description	An email address for the trading partner.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
phone	Description	A telephone number for the trading partner.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
fax	Description	A fax telephone number for a trading partner.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
username	Description	The username in the WebLogic Integration security configuration that represents the trading partner.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

References

To

none

From

- authentication Element
- failure-notifier Element
- failure-report-administrator Element
- service-profile Element

Hierarchy

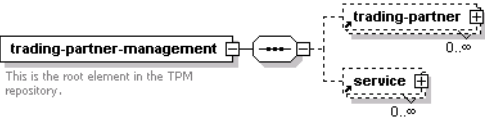
Used By

trading-partner-management Element

Children

- address Element
- extended-property-set Element
- client-certificate Element
- server-certificate Element
- encryption-certificate Element
- signature-certificate Element
- ebxml-binding Element
- rosettanet-binding Element
- web-service-binding Element

trading-partner-management Element



This element is the document root for TPM. It serves as the parent element for all the major elements in the TPM repository.

Syntax

```
<trading-partner-management
  test-mode=" [true/false]"
  message-tracking-default=" [NONE/METADATA/ALL]"
  message-trace=" [true/false]"
  message-trace-directory="directoryLocation"
  secure-audit-logging=" [true/false]">
</trading-partner-management>
```

Attributes

Attribute		
message-tracking-default	Description	The default global setting for the message tracking level. The message tracking attribute of the <code>service-profile</code> element overrides this attribute.
	Allowable Values	NONE—no tracking METADATA—tracking message metadata ALL—all message data
	Use	optional
	Type	<code>xs:NMTOKEN</code>
	Default Value	NONE

Attribute		
message-trace	Description	Toggles message tracing on and off.
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	false
message-trace-directory	Description	The directory location where messages logs reside.
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	none
secure-audit-logging	Description	Specifies whether signed messages reside in a secured audit log.
	Allowable Values	true, false
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	false

Attribute		
test-mode	Description	Specifies whether the repository is running in a test or production environment. In test-mode, you can send and receive messages between collocated trading partners without using service profiles.
	Allowable Values	false true
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:boolean
	Default Value	true

References

To

none

From

none

Hierarchy

Used By

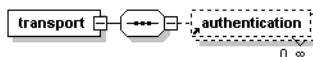
none

Children

[trading-partner Element](#)

[service Element](#)

transport Element



This element specifies the transport level properties and receiving endpoint for a binding.

Syntax

```
<transport
  protocol=" [http/HTTP/https/HTTPS/jms/JMS] "
  protocol-version=" [1.1/none] "
  endpoint=" URL"
  timeout=" timeoutNo">
  <authentication
    .
    .
    .
  />
</transport>
```

Attributes

Attribute		
protocol	Description	The protocol for sending and recieving messages. A value of JMS / jms is possible only when the transport is a child of the web-service-binding element.
	Allowable Values	http HTTP https HTTPS jms JMS
	Use	required
	Type	xs:NMTOKEN
	Default Value	none

Attribute		
protocol-version	Description	The version of the transport protocol. This attribute is required for only HTTP/HTTPS protocols. The only supported version is 1.1.
	Allowable Values	"1.1" or no value
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none
endpoint	Description	The URL of the transport endpoint
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:anyURI
	Default Value	none
timeout	Description	The period that the transport waits until indicating that the transport of a message failed.
	Allowable Values	time duration string
	Use	optional
	Type	xs:string
	Default Value	none

References

To

none

From

none

Hierarchy

Used By

[ebxml-binding Element](#)

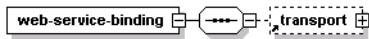
[rosettanet-binding Element](#)

[web-service-binding Element](#)

Children

[authentication Element](#)

web-service-binding Element



This element and its child elements provide messaging properties such as transport endpoints, and authentication parameters for trading partners hosting or calling Web services.

Syntax

```

<web-service-binding>
  <transport
    .
    .
    .
  />
</web-service-binding>
  
```

Attributes

Attribute		
name	Description	The name for the binding in the TPM repository. A trading partner may have multiple <code>web-service-binding</code> elements, so the name must be unique to the parent <code>trading-partner</code> element.
	Allowable Values	any
	Use	required
	Type	<code>xs:string</code>
	Default Value	none

References

To

none

From

[service-profile Element](#)

Hierarchy

Used By

[trading-partner Element](#)

Children

[transport Element](#)

xpath Element

This element defines an Xpath expression that may be one of a sequence of optional XML data transformations on a message that it is to be digitally signed. The message digest is computed after any transforms are performed on the message.

Syntax

<xpath>*xpath-expression*</xpath>

Attributes

none

References

To

none

From

none

Hierarchy

Used By

[signature-transforms Element](#)

Children

none